

SPECIAL FEATURE—The "Transistorized" Man

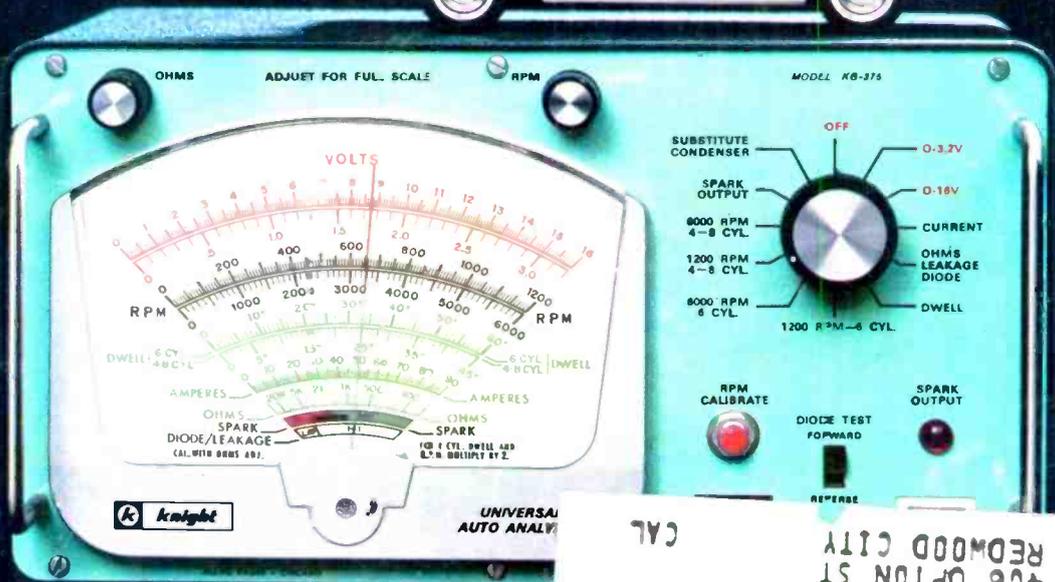
POPULAR

FEBRUARY 1965

ELECTRONICS

35 CENTS

Recharge Radio/Flashlight Batteries • Build Hi-Fi Multiplex Adapter • Compactron Regulated Power Supply • Build a \$4.50 Tach Calibrator Make "Pro" Meter Faces s Ham Radio Losing 40?



Handwritten address on a white card: L DARKNELL JR, 406 UPTON ST, REDWOOD CITY, CAL. Below the card, the number E0167 304760DAR0406U012 is printed upside down.

Use Report (page 52)

SPECIAL FEATURE—The "Transistorized" Man

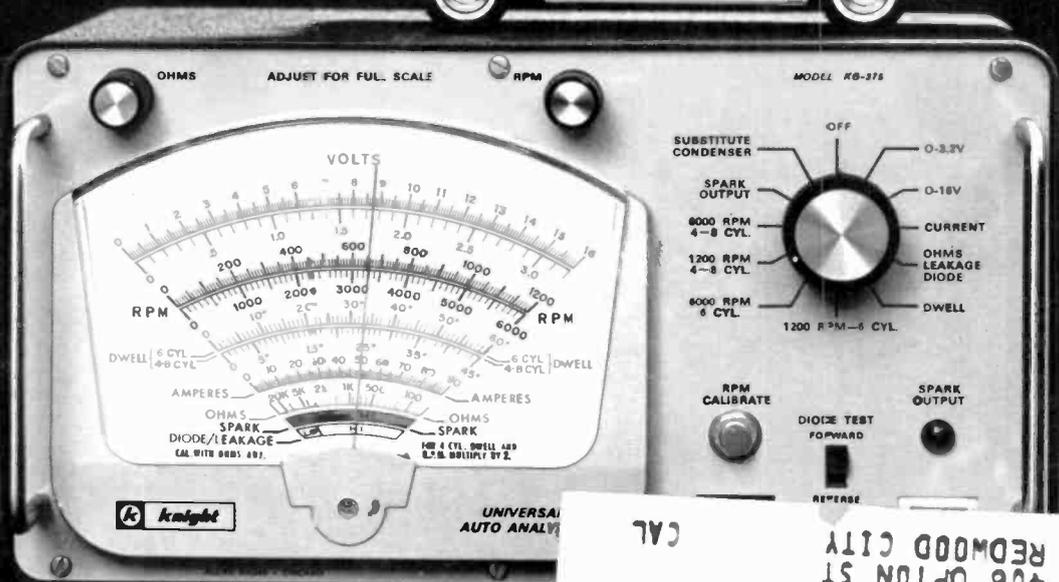
POPULAR

FEBRUARY 1965

ELECTRONICS

35 CENTS

Recharge Radio/Flashlight Batteries • Build Hi-Fi Multiplex Adapter • Compactron Regulated Power Supply • Build a \$4.50 Tach Calibrator Make "Pro" Meter Faces s Ham Radio Losing 40?



Handwritten address on a piece of paper: L DARKNELL JR, 406 UPTON ST, REDWOOD CITY, CALIF. Below the address is a number: E0167 304760DAR0406UL012

se Report (page 52)

Thousands Who Gained Through NRI

TRAINING KITS EXCITING, FAST

Thousands of NRI graduates, Industrial Electronics and Radio Technician futures and more. Training men in Electronics has been a priority. NRI pioneered home instruction, using equipment further a time-proved way to train. With NRI in a better position with us, we move on to greater things. No matter how much you have, we have plans.



Make \$3 to \$5 An Hour in Spare Time

You don't have to wait until you get an NRI diploma to start earning. As many others have done, you can be making \$3 to \$5 an hour in your spare-time as you train, fixing radios and TV sets for friends and neighbors. You learn how to install, maintain and service stereo hi-fi, radios, TV sets (including color), even how to charge for service and how to set up your own spare-time or full-time business. Many students pay for their NRI training out of spare-time earnings long before they graduate.

Skilled Technicians Are In Demand

There has never been a time when ambitious men with specialized Electronics knowledge were as much in demand as they are today. From television service shops to launching pads, there's a profitable place for you as a skilled technician to help service, operate, install and supervise Electronically-controlled equipment. The NRI diploma is respected and recognized in business and industry. It can be your key to success in America's "glamor" industry.

Achievement Kit Gets You Started Fast

As soon as you enroll with NRI we deliver to your door everything you need to make a fast start in the Electronics training of your choice. This new Achievement Kit is an unparalleled example of the value of NRI home-study training. No other school has anything like it. Find out about the NRI Achievement Kit, about NRI training equipment, about NRI courses, about opportunities for success in Electronics. Send for the NRI catalog. There's no obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW

PICK YOUR FIELD FROM NRI'S SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION PLANS

1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING
Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part time.

2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS
From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, pulse circuitry, data processing, other important subjects.

3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS*
Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile microwave, radar.

4 FCC LICENSE*
Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with a thorough background in fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment and procedures.

5 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS
A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of the essential mathematics used in industry, communications, or government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short cut formulas, modern digital number system much, much more.

6 BASIC ELECTRONICS
A concise course to teach modern Electronic terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, to give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.

7 ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION
This course is not for beginners. Offered for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want better understanding of Automation in present day use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering, and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.

8 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS*
This course prepares you to install, maintain service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Lorar Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.

9 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS*
Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and thousands of pleasure boats. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.

10 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS*
Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction project taxis, etc. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License.

*NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exam (an Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

Thousands Who Gained Through NRI

TRAINING KITS EXCITING, FAST

Thousands of NRI graduates, Industrial Electronics and Radio Technicians, are brighter futures and brighter incomes. Training men in electronics has been a priority. NRI pioneered home instruction, providing equipment for a time-proved way to learn. With NRI in a better position with you, we go on to greater heights no matter how much you have, or what your plans are.



Make \$3 to \$5 An Hour in Spare Time

You don't have to wait until you get an NRI diploma to start earning. As many others have done, you can be making \$3 to \$5 an hour in your spare-time as you train, fixing radios and TV sets for friends and neighbors. You learn how to install, maintain and service stereo hi-fi, radios, TV sets (including color), even how to charge for service and how to set up your own spare-time or full-time business. Many students pay for their NRI training out of spare-time earnings long before they graduate.

Skilled Technicians Are in Demand

There has never been a time when ambitious men with specialized Electronics knowledge were as much in demand as they are today. From television service shops to launching pads, there's a profitable place for you as a skilled technician to help service, operate, install and supervise Electronically-controlled equipment. The NRI diploma is respected and recognized in business and industry. It can be your key to success in America's "glamor" industry.

Achievement Kit Gets You Started Fast

As soon as you enroll with NRI we deliver to your door everything you need to make a fast start in the Electronics training of your choice. This new Achievement Kit is an unparalleled example of the value of NRI home-study training. No other school has anything like it. Find out about the NRI Achievement Kit, about NRI training equipment, about NRI courses, about opportunities for success in Electronics. Send for the NRI catalog. There's no obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW

PICK YOUR FIELD FROM NRI'S SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTION PLANS

- 1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING**
Complete training from basic fundamentals of electricity to home entertainment equipment. You learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part time.
- 2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS**
From basic principles to computers. A comprehensive training plan that teaches you the fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multiplexing, pulse circuitry, data processing, other important subjects.
- 3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS***
Designed to teach and provide you with actual practice in operation, service and maintenance of AM, FM and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.
- 4 FCC LICENSE***
Specifically designed short course to prepare you for your First Class FCC Radiotelephone License examinations. You begin with a thorough background in fundamental Electronic principles, advance to required subjects covering equipment and procedures.
- 5 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS**
A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of the essential mathematics used in industry, communications, or government jobs. Basic arithmetic review, short cut formulas, modern digital number system much, much more.
- 6 BASIC ELECTRONICS**
A concise course to teach modern Electronic terminology and components. A wealth of practical, useful information to help you better understand the field, to give you some technical knowledge. For anyone who wants basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.
- 7 ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION**
This course is not for beginners. Offered for men with some fundamental knowledge of Electronics who want better understanding of Automation in present day use. Covers process control, ultrasonics, telemetering, and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.
- 8 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS***
This course prepares you to install, maintain service aircraft communications equipment. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, Lorar, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.
- 9 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS***
Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators, radar, sonar, other equipment used on commercial ships and thousands of pleasure boats. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License with Radar Endorsement.
- 10 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS***
Learn to install and maintain mobile equipment and associated base stations. Covers transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction project, taxis, etc. Prepares you for a First Class FCC License.

*NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exam (an Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

*The Oldest and Largest
School of its Kind
in America*



**WHERE YOU TRAIN IS AS IMPORTANT
AS YOUR DECISION TO TRAIN**

At NRI you are backed by 50 Years of leadership in home-study training for Electronics • Automation • TV • Radio



**J. E. Smith,
Founder—1914.**

Fifty years ago, a school teacher named James E. Smith started giving extra instruction to four of his students in the "mysterious" new field of radio. From that small beginning, National Radio Institute has grown to be America's largest home-study school in the many fields of Electronics. Nearly three-quarters of a million students have enrolled over the years. This vast experience is behind NRI's

meaningful, interesting, easy-to-understand methods of training; methods that make Electronics a practical subject for almost anyone to learn no matter how much or how little formal education he has.

But experience is only the *base* upon which NRI is built. Today there is a staff of more than 150 dedicated people working with you as a "class" of one, keeping training material up-to-the-minute, providing consultation services as you train, advising you about new developments in Electronics, even helping you with job placement when you're ready. Ask men whose judgment you respect about NRI training. And send for the catalog we offer. Read about opportunities in Electronics, about new developments, about NRI itself and the variety of training plans open to you at reasonable cost. Mail the postage-free card today.

JOIN MEN LIKE THESE— TRAIN FOR SUCCESS WITH NRI

"I went into my own business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing Course. It makes my family of six a good living. We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. It is the finest."

DON HOUSE, Lubbock, Texas



"Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a first class FCC License and am employed as a studio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV."

RONALD L. WOOD, Fargo, N.D.

"I am a Senior Engineering Aide at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would probably still be working in a factory at a lower standard of living."

DAVID F. CONRAD, Reseda, Calif.



"NRI training enabled me to land a very good job as Electronic Technician with the Post Office Dept. I also have a very profitable spare-time business fixing Radios and TV."

**NORMAN RALSTON,
Cincinnati, Ohio**

*The Oldest and Largest
School of its Kind
in America*



**WHERE YOU TRAIN IS AS IMPORTANT
AS YOUR DECISION TO TRAIN**

At NRI you are backed by 50 Years of leadership in home-study training for Electronics • Automation • TV • Radio



**J. E. Smith,
Founder—1914.**

Fifty years ago, a school teacher named James E. Smith started giving extra instruction to four of his students in the "mysterious" new field of radio. From that small beginning, National Radio Institute has grown to be America's largest home-study school in the many fields of Electronics. Nearly three-quarters of a million students have enrolled over the years. This vast experience is behind NRI's

meaningful, interesting, easy-to-understand methods of training; methods that make Electronics a practical subject for almost anyone to learn no matter how much or how little formal education he has.

But experience is only the *base* upon which NRI is built. Today there is a staff of more than 150 dedicated people working with you as a "class" of one, keeping training material up-to-the-minute, providing consultation services as you train, advising you about new developments in Electronics, even helping you with job placement when you're ready. Ask men whose judgment you respect about NRI training. And send for the catalog we offer. Read about opportunities in Electronics, about new developments, about NRI itself and the variety of training plans open to you at reasonable cost. Mail the postage-free card today.

JOIN MEN LIKE THESE— TRAIN FOR SUCCESS WITH NRI

"I went into my own business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing Course. It makes my family of six a good living. We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. It is the finest."

DON HOUSE, Lubbock, Texas



"Many thanks to NRI for the Electronics training I received. I hold a first class FCC License and am employed as a studio and master control engineer/technician with KXJB-TV."

RONALD L. WOOD, Fargo, N.D.

"I am a Senior Engineering Aide at Litton Systems, in charge of checkout of magnetic recording devices for our computers. Without the help of NRI I would probably still be working in a factory at a lower standard of living."

DAVID F. CONRAD, Reseda, Calif.



"NRI training enabled me to land a very good job as Electronic Technician with the Post Office Dept. I also have a very profitable spare-time business fixing Radios and TV."

**NORMAN RALSTON,
Cincinnati, Ohio**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed
in the Readers' Guide
to Periodical Literature

This month's cover photo by Bruce Pendleton

VOLUME 22

FEBRUARY, 1965

NUMBER 2

Special Feature

- Myo-Electricity: The "Transistorized" Man. D. S. Halacy, Jr. 41
Amazing as it may seem, man's basic nature is electronic. This fact may lead to the "amplified man"—one man with the strength of ten

Construction Projects

- Transistor FM Multiplexer. O. D. Carlson 45
Tachometer & Engine Idle Speed Calibrator. James S. Shreve 54
Peg 'n' Dowel Record Rack. Franklynn Peterson 56
Compactron Regulated Power Supply. Philip E. Hatfield, W9GFS 57
A Light-Coupled Oscillator. Michael S. Robbins 68
Quick and Easy Phono Balance. Luis Vicens 68
New Life for Old Dry Cells. Walter Temcor 69
Put Your Best Meter Face Forward. Don Lancaster 71
Darkroom Metronome. David M. Gusdorf 84
Build a Magic Lamp. L. F. Hudson 84

Amateur, CB, and SWL

- Shoot a Radio Wave Into the Air. Stanley Leinwoll 65
DX Awards. 67
On the Citizens Band. Matt P. Spinello, KHC2060 74
Short-Wave Report: The "Local" Short-Wave Broadcast Band Stations
Hank Bennett, W2PNA 79
English-Language Newscasts to North America. 80
Across the Ham Bands: Certificate Chasing. Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ 81
DX States Awards Presented. 114

Electronic Features and New Developments

- NEWS. 50
Automotive Electronics: Transistor Ignition and CD Systems. Brice Ward 51
Knight-Kit KG-375 Universal Auto Analyzer. 52
Electronic Surveying: A Platform in the Sky. 64
Voltage Function Quiz. Robert P. Balin 73
Transistor Topics. Lou Garner 76

Departments

- Letters from Our Readers. 6
Operation Assist. 12
Reader Service Page. 15
New Products. 22
POP'tronics Bookshelf. 26
Tips and Techniques. 32

Copyright © 1965 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80301. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.
EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.



DeVry Tech Prepares You for Many Types of Jobs in Electronics

In Day or Evening Classes Or In Privacy of Your Home (Spare Time)

If you're a young man looking for a career to grow in, and to grow with — look into electronics. Or if you're 18 to 45, sick of your routine job and fed up with a small paycheck — look into electronics. For here's a field offering real money, a promising future, fine careers. When after thorough training you can say: "I'm an electronics technician," you're a man of standing in your community. And you're ready for many exciting opportunities that depend on electronics — from Radio and Television, Radar, Broadcasting or Industrial Electronics — to Automation, Computer or Missile Control work.

But don't be stopped by the word "electronics." You don't need advanced education or previous technical experience to start our program. DeVry trains you with tools in hand and equipment in front of you, with "programmed" texts and visual aids — either at home or in one of our modernly equipped resident schools. We know you will be pleased with what we have to offer. Fill out and mail the coupon for details.



Industrial Electronics



Television



Your own business



Communications Plus Many Others!

**50,000
GRADUATES**

In only 34 years, DeVry has grown to be one of the world's largest electronics educational centers.

**2,200 RESIDENT
STUDENTS**

In day and evening classes DeVry Tech's modern training centers are educating men for fine careers.

**5,000 FIRMS HAVE
HIRED OUR GRADUATES**

DeVry men are sought after by industry, a real advantage for you when you graduate.

**PART TIME INCOME
WHILE LEARNING**

Make extra money servicing radios, TV sets, Hi-Fi systems in your spare time — surprisingly soon.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLETS NOW

Just send the coupon; get the story of the electronics field — and how you may prepare for it.



MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60642, Dept. PE-2-V

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel" also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television & Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control |

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____ APT _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.
Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd
2098 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

DeVry Technical Institute

CHICAGO &
TORONTO

DeVry Tech Prepares You for Many Types of Jobs in Electronics

In Day or Evening Classes Or In Privacy of Your Home (Spare Time)

If you're a young man looking for a career to grow in, and to grow with — look into electronics. Or if you're 18 to 45, sick of your routine job and fed up with a small paycheck — look into electronics. For here's a field offering real money, a promising future, fine careers. When after thorough training you can say: "I'm an electronics technician," you're a man of standing in your community. And you're ready for many exciting opportunities that depend on electronics — from Radio and Television, Radar, Broadcasting or Industrial Electronics — to Automation, Computer or Missile Control work.

But don't be stopped by the word "electronics." You don't need advanced education or previous technical experience to start our program. DeVry trains you with tools in hand and equipment in front of you, with "programmed" texts and visual aids — either at home or in one of our modernly equipped resident schools. We know you will be pleased with what we have to offer. Fill out and mail the coupon for details.



Industrial Electronics



Television



Your own business



Communications Plus Many Others!

50,000
GRADUATES

In only 34 years, DeVry has grown to be one of the world's largest electronics educational centers.

2,200 RESIDENT
STUDENTS

In day and evening classes DeVry Tech's modern training centers are educating men for fine careers.

5,000 FIRMS HAVE
HIRED OUR GRADUATES

DeVry men are sought after by industry, a real advantage for you when you graduate.

PART TIME INCOME
WHILE LEARNING

Make extra money servicing radios, TV sets, Hi-Fi systems in your spare time — surprisingly soon.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLETS NOW

Just send the coupon; get the story of the electronics field — and how you may prepare for it.



MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60641, Dept. PE-2-V

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television & Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control |

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____ ZDNE. _____ STATE _____

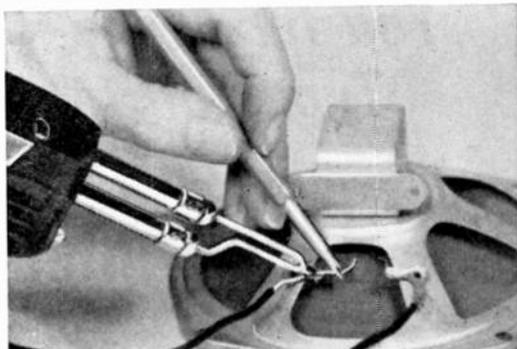
Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
2098 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

DeVry Technical Institute

CHICAGO &
TORONTO

SOLDERING TIPS FOR HI-FI KIT BUILDERS



POSITION AND HOLD WIRE

Joint must remain perfectly still until solder sets. An easy way to accomplish this is to hold the wire with a soldering aid. Blowing on solder will speed setting.



USE PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT

Virtually all radio and TV servicemen use Weller Dual Heat Soldering Guns. A Weller Expert Soldering Gun Kit includes everything you need for strong, noise-free connections.

A Weller Dual Heat Gun is indispensable in electronic soldering. Heat and spotlight come on instantly when trigger is pulled. 2 trigger positions let you switch instantly to low 100-watt or high 140-watt heat. Low heat prevents damage to components and prolongs tip life. High heat is ready when you need it.

Kit includes gun, 3 soldering tips, tip-changing wrench, flux brush, soldering aid and solder—in plastic utility case. Model 8200PK—\$8.95 list. Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa.

Weller®

WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY
CIRCLE NO. 42 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN Publisher
OLIVER P. FERRELL Editor
W. STEVE BACON, W2CJR Managing Editor
ROBERT CORNELL, WA2HDQ Technical Editor
JAMES A. ROTH Art Editor
MARGARET MAGNA Associate Editor
ANDRE DUZANT Technical Illustrator
NINA CHIRKO Editorial Assistant
PATTI MORGAN Editorial Assistant

H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ Amateur Radio Editor
M. P. SPINELLO, KHC2060 CB Editor
L. E. GARNER, JR. Semiconductor Editor
H. BENNETT, W2PNA Short-Wave Editor
STANLEY LEINWOLL Radio Propagation Editor

LAWRENCE SPORN Advertising Sales Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN Advertising Service Manager

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices (212 ORegon 9-7200)
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)
William Ziff, President
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager
Philip Sine, Treasurer
Walter S. Mills, Jr., Circulation Director
Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President

New York Office (212 ORegon 9-7200)
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
Eastern Advertising Manager, RICHARD J. HALPERN

Midwestern Office (312 Wabash 2-4911)
434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605
Midwestern Advertising Manager, JAMES WEAKLEY

Western Office (213 CRestview 4-0265)
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605. February, 1965, Volume 22, Number 2. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Electronics World, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing and Fantastic.) Subscription Rate: One year, \$4.00; additional postage for Canada and Pan American Union countries, \$.50; additional postage for all other foreign countries, \$1.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

PAYMENT MAY BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one-year subscription: Australian pounds (2/6/10); Belgian francs (260); Danish kroner (36); English pounds (1/17/6); French francs (26); Dutch guilders (19); Indian rupees (26); Italian lire (3300); Japanese yen (1750); Norwegian kroner (38); Philippine pesos (21); South African rand (3.60); Swedish kronor (28); Swiss francs (23); West German marks (21).



Cadre CB means portability unlimited

Cadre C-75 1.5 watts, 2 crystal-controlled channels
15 times more power than ordinary "walkie-talkies"

- clear communications 5 miles or more • solid-state design • 1 μ v sensitivity • transmitter delivers 1 watt output to an antenna • AGC, adjustable squelch
- rechargeable battery or penlite cell operation • jacks for earphone, external mike and antenna. Leatherette carrying case, set of channel 11 crystals, \$99.95.

Cadre C-60 100 MW, 2 crystal-controlled channels

- American-made, but priced to compete with imports. Reliable solid-state design • 1 μ v sensitivity • delivers up to 70 mw output to the antenna • Rechargeable battery or penlite cell operation • Earphone jacks, telescoping antenna. Channel 11 crystals (less carrying case), \$59.95.

Cadre 525-A 5 watts, 5 crystal-controlled channels

- In portable case for field and mobile use. • Solid state throughout. • Built-in recharger using standard AC cord permits recharging of 2 built-in nickel-cad batteries.
- Telescoping antenna, aluminum carrying handle. \$249.95.

See Cadre CB radios at your parts distributor.



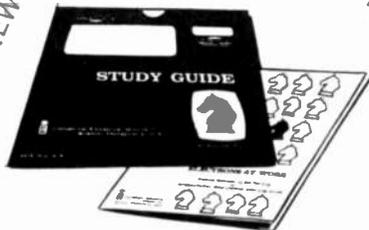
CADRE Industries Corp. Commercial Products Div.
Endicott, N.Y. Area Code (607) 748-3373

Canada: Tri-Tel Associates Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave. W., Willowdale, Ont.
Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y.

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ELECTRO*STUDY!

A NEW WAY TO HIGH PAY IN ELECTRONICS



Now YOU can get the basic knowledge you need to break into the high-pay electronics field. You can teach yourself the 16 vital areas of electronics knowledge at home, in your spare time, with ELECTRO * STUDY, a new method that makes learning a snap. Each unit comes with simply written textbook AND a programed Study Guide with hundreds of questions and answers on the text. Study the text, answer the questions. Tough points seem easy. You really learn your stuff!

Here are the 16 units, each a detailed study:

- E1 Electrons at Work
- E2 Electric Circuits and Ohm's Law
- E3 Magnetism, Electromagnetism—Wiring, Soldering
- E4 Theory of Alternating Currents
- E5 Direct-Current Networks
- E6 Inductance and Capacitance
- E7 Transformers in Radio and Electronics
- E8 Motors and Generators in Electronics
- E9 Resonant Circuits
- E10 Radio Communications Fundamentals
- E11 Vacuum Tube Fundamentals
- E12 Batteries and Electronic Power Supplies
- E13 Audio Frequency Amplifiers
- E14 R-F Circuits
- E15 Transistors and Their Applications
- E16 Superheterodyne Receivers

Order one ELECTRO * STUDY unit or several. But do it now. Take advantage of the special introductory price of \$4.95 each. And a FREE bonus if you order now: a handsome vinyl case for each Study Guide.

CLIP COUPON HERE—YOU'RE ON YOUR WAY!



INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

Box 826, Scranton, Penna. 18515

- Send me, postpaid, the ELECTRO * STUDY units circled below, at \$4.95 each. I enclose (check or money order) for _____ to cover full amount.
 - Please send circled items COD. I will pay postage.
- 15-day money-back guarantee if not satisfied.**

E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8
E9 E10 E11 E12 E13 E14 E15 E16

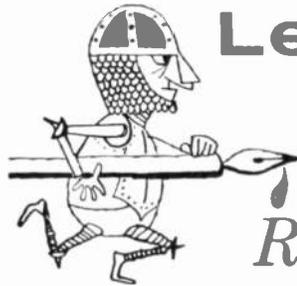
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Letters from our Readers

Address correspondence for this department to:
Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

"The Wonderful World of Lids"

■ I have just finished reading Carroll Moon's very funny story, "The Wonderful World of Lids" (December, 1964). Although it's a bit exaggerated, it does show what an outsider might run into on his first visit to a ham shack—my first meeting with amateur radio was about as confusing. I hope to see more stories like this one in the future.

TED JAPHET, WA5EQE
Holloman AFB, N.M.

■ I just finished reading "The Wonderful World of Lids." It was a riot, and I never laughed so hard in my life. Let's have more of this type of humor—maybe a story on SWL's?

JOHN MARX
Greensburg, Pa.

T-R Metal Locator

■ A construction project that I believe would be received with much interest is a transistorized transmitter-receiver type metal locator. The beat-frequency type locator such as "The Lodestar" (September, 1962) makes an interesting project, but is not nearly as popular with users as the transmitter-receiver style



of locator. My experience shows that this latter type of instrument is the best for finding bullets, buttons, weapons, etc., on Civil War battlefields, and for other, similar purposes. I have never seen a schematic for a transmitter-receiver unit, and am sure such a project would be welcomed by many.

EARL R. SLIDER, JR.
Atlanta, Ga.

We agree that a transmitter-receiver metal locator would be an excellent project, Earl. We're attempting to come up with such a project for future publication.

Transformers for "The Hi-Lighter"

■ We read with interest the article on the do-it-yourself high-intensity lamp ("The Hi-Lighter," September, 1964), and a subsequent reader's comment on the high cost of transformers. Rogers Electronic Corp. has the following low-cost transformers available: Model 1133 for a 6-volt \approx 1133 bulb (with high-low tap), \$2.65;

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SCOTT'S TOP RATED LT-110 FM STEREO TUNER KIT NOW AT A NEW LOW PRICE...\$139.95

"... 1.88 uv sensitivity by a home alignment procedure without instruments... an exceptional feat..."

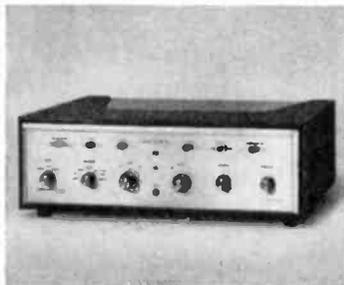
Electronics Illustrated



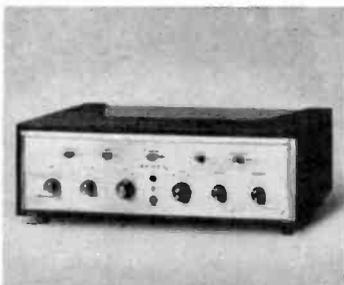
Here's terrific news for you kit builders! Now, the famous Scott LT-110 tuner kit... top rated by every audio expert... built by thousands of hi fi enthusiasts... is available in handsome new styling at a truly modest price.

Look at the outstanding features of this superbly engineered tuner. It includes a heavily silver-plated front end... prewired and tested in Scott's engineering laboratories. The critical multiplex section is also pre-wired and tested with the most advanced multiplex equipment available. Among the LT-110B's many extras: Stereo Separation in excess of 30 db, Sonic Monitor stereo indicator, 60 db Signal-to-Noise ratio, sensitive tuning meter.

Here's what the technical editor of *Electronics Illustrated* said about the LT-110: "If you have hesitated to go into stereo FM because of imagined complexities and highly technical skills and knowledge that might be required, fear no more. The LT-110 shows you how to enjoy stereo FM the easy way."



LK-72B 80-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit. This popular amplifier kit delivers enough power to drive any speaker system, and at an outstanding price. Complete range of control features includes switched front panel headphone output, complete recording facilities, and provision for driving a third or center channel loud-speaker system without additional amplification. Only \$149.95.



LK-48B 48-Watt Complete Stereo Amplifier Kit. Here's more than enough power for most music systems, and two great new features: Switched front panel headphone output for private listening, and powered center channel output to drive extension speakers. 13 front panel controls. Complete tape facilities. Includes all-aluminum chassis and DC-operated heaters for low-est hum. Only \$129.95.

IMPORTANT FREE OFFER FROM SCOTT



Please send me your new 20-page full-color 1965 Stereo Guide and complete catalog. Include complete information on new consoles by Scott... component quality in beautiful, hand-finished cabinets.

Name

Address

City Zone State



SCOTT

H. H. SCOTT, INC. 520-02
111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.

Export: Scott International, 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass. Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto. Cable HIFI
Price slightly higher West of Rockies. Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Letters

(Continued from page 6)

Model 93 for a 12-volt #93 bulb, \$1.85; Model 1073 for a 12-volt #1073 bulb, \$2.45. The above prices are for individual orders and do not include a \$1 handling and shipping charge.

ROGERS ELECTRONIC CORP.
43-49 Bleecker St.
New York 12, N.Y.

Canada's Tourist Radio Service

■ "On the Citizens Band" (December, 1964) states that those interested in obtaining a Tourist Radio Service license should apply to the Regional Superintendent of Radio Regulation, Department of Transport, 25 Sinclair Ave., Ontario, Canada. Omitted was the city: the full address is 25 Sinclair Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

BRAD HOWARTH
Galt, Ont., Canada

Thanks for pointing out the omission, Brad.

Original CB Rules Upheld

■ When I read the statement in the "Letters from Our Readers" column (December, 1964) that "no one has a 'right' to any portion of the radio spectrum: it is a privilege granted to the worthy . . ." my gorge began to rise. The statement is worthy of a snotty Prussian yelling "lebensraum!" I think that "desire" should be the only "need" necessary for the granting of a CB permit. As for rules, the operator should

merely be required to be courteous and law-abiding, i.e., refrain from transmitting verbal filth, gambling information, or information to be used in aiding in the commission of crimes.

J. W. BADEAUX, JR.
Baton Rouge, La.

More Parts Data Requested

■ Why doesn't P.E. print all the purchasing information necessary for buying parts along with each project? All you have to do is put down the parts used in the author's prototype. This would be a great boon in helping experimenters get the best bargains—after all, electronics is our hobby, not scavenger hunting!
PHILIP R. OLENICK
Great Neck, N.Y.

Sorry, Phil, but you're oversimplifying a complex problem. Few experimenters make the projects we publish from 100-percent brand-new store-bought parts. Nor do the authors/designers of the projects. The general tendency is for experimenters to use readily available parts—which means they might be bargains purchased several years ago, surplus items no longer being made, or imported parts not available in every city. We try to provide as much information as possible on the true specs of a component and then leave procurement up to the reader. In the long run—over ten years' worth—we've found that this procedure works best.

Ultrasonic Blind-Guides

■ I very much enjoyed your cover story, "Experimenting with Sonar" (September, 1964). The author mentioned experimenting blindfolded and guiding



SKIP WESHNER TAPING ON LOCATION AT GREENWICH VILLAGE NIGHTCLUB, NEW YORK

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

The Norelco Continental '401'
100% transistorized • 4-speed
• 4-track stereo/mono, record/playback • completely self-contained with dual pre-amps, dual power amplifiers, matched speakers and stereo dynamic microphone . . . See it at your hi-fi dealer's

—or write to Dept. HR-2, North American Philips Company, Inc., High Fidelity Products Department, 100 East 42nd Street, New York, New York 10017.



"On remote and in the studio,

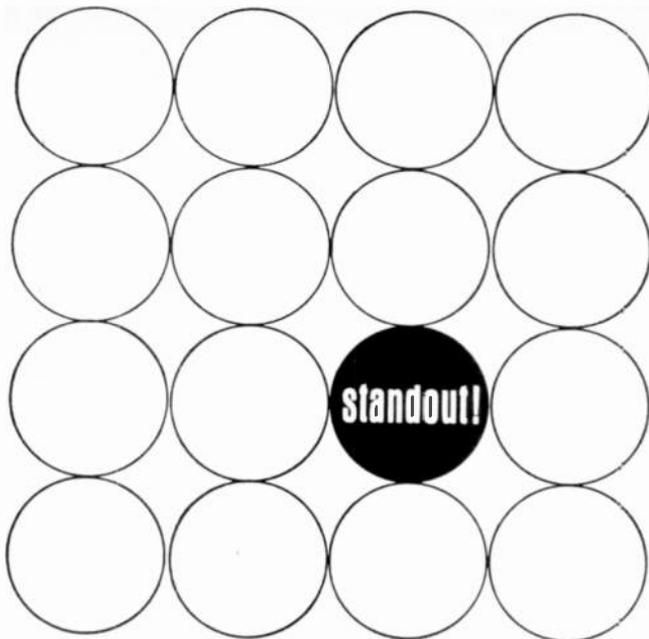
my Norelco '401' has proved itself a thoroughly professional recording instrument,"
says popular FM broadcaster, Skip Weshner

"No matter where I make them, my tapes have to meet the broadcast standards of the leading FM stations around the country. My Norelco '401' gives me tapes that not only meet or exceed these standards, but on playback I defy any listener to detect the difference between my live broadcasts and my taped ones!

"My '401' has been on the firing line in all locations, five nights a week, year after year, yet has required less maintenance than any other recorder I've ever used.

"Although the '401' was designed for the convenience and for the pocketbook of the home user, in my book it's as good as having an entire recording studio in a suitcase!"

Norelco



**the excitingly
new CB-212
by Hammarlund**

A **STANDOUT** towering head and shoulders above CB equipment at anywhere near the price. Simply stated, the CB-212 out-distances and out-performs all other comparably priced CB equipment. Here is an array of quality components skillfully blended with an advanced design to form CB-Superiority.

BETTER BY FAR BECAUSE IT FEATURES 6 crystal controlled transmit/receive channels 0.5 microvolt sensitivity Electronic transmit/receive switching 3 watt nominal R.F. output over complete range of 23 channels 8 tuned IF circuits for maximum selectivity AGC effective over a range from 5 microvolts to 100,000 microvolts Series type noise limiter for maximum noise suppression Built-in S meter/transmit and modulation indicator 3 watts of audio output

ALL FOR \$129.95.

Let your Hammarlund dealer show you how and why the CB-212 is a **STANDOUT**. Arrange to "Test Drive" this magnificent CB transceiver at your earliest convenience.



HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING COMPANY
A GIANNINI SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

73-88 Hammarlund Drive • Mars Hill, North Carolina 28754
Export Department: 13 East 40th Street, New York, N. Y. 10016
CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

COLOR CODED NUTDRIVER SETS

no fumbling..
you reach for
the right one
every time!



No. 17
HANDY
BENCH STAND

- 7 Most-used sizes — $\frac{3}{16}$ " thru $\frac{3}{8}$ " • High carbon steel, polished and plated • Precision fit case-hardened sockets
- Shockproof plastic handles (UL) • Large, readable size indexes

No. 127
SPACE-SAVING
WALL RACK
(Lockable)



OTHER SETS, TOO:
hollow-shaft or mixed

**PLUS A FULL RANGE OF
SEPARATE NUTDRIVERS:**
3/32" thru 3/4" — Regular,
Stubby, Extra-long,
Midget (Pocket clip)

available through leading electronic distributors

XCELITE

XCELITE INC. • 20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.

Send free literature on nutdriver sets.

name _____

address _____

city _____ state & zone _____

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Letters

(Continued from page 8)

yourself around the house with the ultrasonic transmitter and "Sniffer" receiver. Although a compass-like device has been developed to detect obstacles and direction of travel, could a microelectronics ultrasonic system be more beneficial to the blind?

ROBERT MENKING, JR.
Silver Spring, Md.

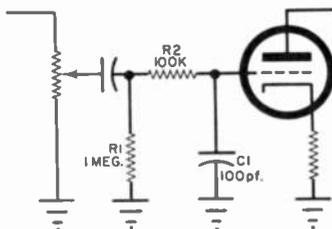
Some authorities seem to think so, Bob. For an article on just such a device, see "New Ultrasonic Radar for the Blind," January, 1964.

Eliminating Hi-Fi-1

■ When I set the selector switch on my receiver/amplifier to "phono," I can hear an FM station about two miles from my home that broadcasts on 93.7 mc. This happens regardless of the frequency the tuner is set to. What causes this unwanted "background music" and how can I get rid of it?

MICHAEL THALLER
St. Louis, Mo.

Your close proximity to the station is undoubtedly causing the problem, Mike. Enough of the r.f. signal is getting through to the grid of the first audio stage in your amplifier to be rectified (detected) and then amplified in the usual manner. A simple way to cure



this type of interference is to reduce the value of the grid resistor (R1) in the first audio stage to 1 megohm, and install R2 and C1.

Tesla Coils Again

■ A few years ago, we made a huge Tesla coil standing nearly six feet tall, having a diameter of almost two feet, and resting on an insulated base three feet square. The power supply is separate and is comprised of a large transformer, 12 high-voltage capacitors, and a motor-driven rotary spark gap; it is connected to the coil with special cables. The coil will throw a spark nearly four feet, and draws 20 amps from the a.c. line. The unit is for sale, and would probably make an ideal addition to a high school or college laboratory.

HOWARD W. MEGEE
184 Meadow St.
Shelton, Conn. 06484

■ In reference to "Big TC" (July, 1964), the unit can be constructed very inexpensively. I got my transformer for free from a company that specializes in store fronts. The acrylic coil form suggested in the article need not be used—there are much cheaper ones available. Pieces of wooden dowel can be substituted for standoff insulators. Because I was unable to get a suitable feedthrough insulator for the top of the coil, I used an inverted clay flower pot. In the drainage

(Continued on page 96)

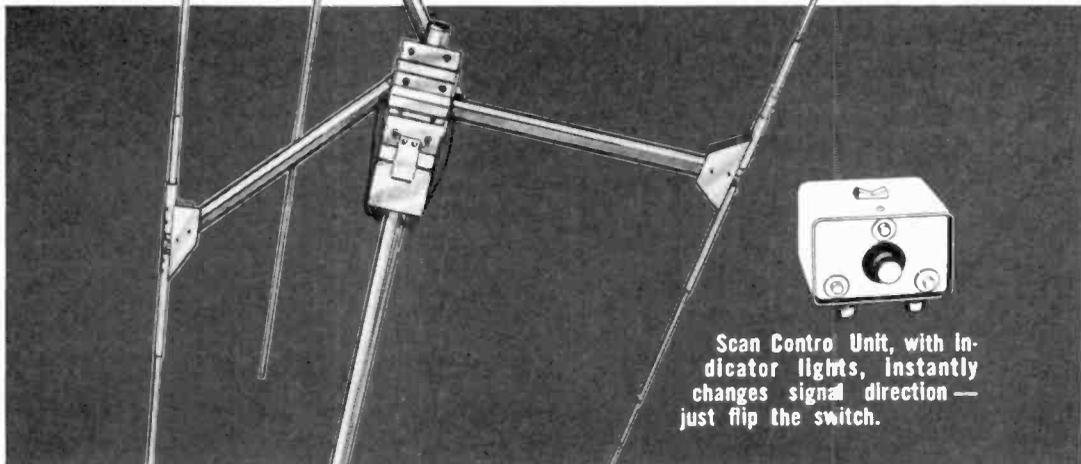
REVOLUTION IN CB BASE ANTENNAS

ROTATE THE SIGNAL NOT THE ANTENNA

The Unique New Model M-119
Electronic Sector-Phased
Omni-beam antenna

THE SCANNER
PAT. PENDING

- Electronic focus and beam rotation for maximum distance—No mechanical rotator needed
- Change signal direction instantly
- Full-circle scan coverage—No blind spots
- Compact—17½ ft. vertical elements arranged on 3 ft. radius circle
- Resists over 100 mph winds
- Easy one-man installation
- 7.75 db directional gain
- 23 db front to back ratio
- Priced 30% below old fashioned beam arrays



Scan Control Unit, with Indicator lights, instantly changes signal direction — just flip the switch.



**the
antenna
specialists co.**

12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106

64-14 Woodside Ave. Woodside 77, N.Y.

Export Div.:

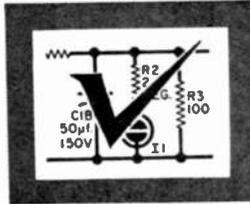
Write for complete data,
including radiation patterns.

Stripes of Quality



new SAMS BOOKS

Operation Assist



USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

- ABC's of Ham Radio.** Newest edition of this popular book includes all study material necessary to obtain the novice-class amateur radio license. Covers all latest FCC regulations. Gives helpful hints on how to learn the code and how to set up and operate your first station. Order HAP-2, only \$1.95
- Understanding Electronic Circuits.** Clearly explains all basic circuits, including amplifiers, oscillators, modulators, frequency mixers, frequency converters, limiters, detectors, FM discriminators, rectifying power supplies, pulse generators, AVC, and AFC circuits. Order UEW-1, only \$2.95
- Understanding Electronic Components**—an ideal companion to the above book. Order UEC-1, only \$2.95
- Amateur Radio Mobile Handbook.** Complete coverage of this increasingly popular ham activity. Explains circuitry and construction of commercially built equipment for HF-VHF Amateur bands; shows you how to build mobile transmitters, transceivers, receivers, converters, etc.; full details on dynamometers, vibrator supplies, transistorized power units, antennas, etc. Order AMH-1, only \$2.95
- Solar Cell & Photocell Experimenter's Guide.** A complete handbook of the theory, construction, and application of light-sensitive devices. Describes easy-to-build, low-cost projects using solar cells, photo-diodes, and phototransistors. Describes typical industrial and commercial applications for photoelectric devices. Order PTL-1, only \$2.95
- Mobile & Marine Station License Manual.** Lists the FCC rules and regulations applicable to mobile and marine radio; gives frequency allocations for all classes of such services; explains eligibility for operating a station in these fields. Invaluable for amateurs, small-craft owners, CB radio users, technicians. Order MMS-1, only \$6.95
- Tube Substitution Handbook, 8th Ed.** Lists over 11,000 direct substitutions. A complete and indispensable guide to substitutions for receiving, picture tube, subminiature, industrial, and communications types. Tells when and how to make proper substitutions. Invaluable reference. Order TUB-8, only \$1.50

Best-Selling Sams Books

- How to Read Schematic Diagrams. RSD-1 \$1.50
- Computer Circuit Projects You Can Build. BOC-1 2.95
- TV Diagnosis & Repair. TDR-1 2.95
- Radio Receiver Servicing. RS-2 2.95
- Modern Dictionary of Electronics. DIC-2 6.95
- TV Servicing Guide. SGS-1 2.00
- Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas. HTF-2 3.95
- Electronic Experiments & Projects. ESE-1 2.50
- 101 Ways to Use Your VOM & VTVM 2.00
- Understanding Transformers & Coils. TAC-1 1.95
- Automotive Electronics Test Equipment. AEL-1 2.50
- How to Repair Major Appliances. MAJ-1 3.95
- Electronic Gadgets For Your Car. CAR-1 2.95
- CB Radio Construction Projects. CBG-1 2.50
- Hi-Fi Projects For the Hobbyist. HFF-1 2.50
- Short-Wave Listeners Guide. SLG-1 1.25

Famous ABC's Books

- Computer Programming. CPL-1 \$1.95
- Boolean Algebra. BAB-1 1.95
- Electronic Test Equipment. STE-1 1.95
- Electronics. ELW-1 1.95
- Short-Wave Listening. SWL-1 1.95
- Electronics Drafting. ORA-1 \$1.95
- Transistors. TRA-1 1.25
- Electronic Organics. ECO-1 1.95
- Lasers & Masers. LAL-1 1.95
- Computers. ABC-1 1.95

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from any Electronic Parts Distributor or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. PE-2, 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206

Send books checked above. \$ _____ enclosed.

Send FREE Booklist. Send Photofact Index.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

THROUGH THIS COLUMN we try to make it possible for readers needing information on out-dated, obscure, and unusual radio-electronics gear to get help from other readers. Here's how it works: Check over the list below. If you can help anyone with a schematic or other information, write him directly—he'll appreciate it. If you need help, send a post card direct to OPERATION ASSIST, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Give the maker's name, the model number, year of manufacture, bands covered, tubes used, etc. Be sure to print or type everything legibly, including your name and address, and be sure to state specifically what you want, i.e., schematic, source for parts, etc. Remember, use a post card; we can handle them much faster than letters. Don't send a return envelope; your response will come from other readers. Because we get so many inquiries, none can be acknowledged, and POPULAR ELECTRONICS reserves the right to publish only those items that are not available from normal sources.

Schematic Diagrams

Granco Model 730 receiver, circa 1948(?). Tunes BC band. Has 7 tubes. (Noel Moss, 5355 Henry Hudson Pkwy., New York, N.Y. 10471)

Roberts "Reflex" home-built receiver, circa 1920. (G.M. Cooley, 1008 Temple Terrace Hwy., Tampa, Fla. 33612)

RCA receiver, circa 1948, model unknown. Tunes BC AM & FM and s.w. on 12 bands. Has 31 tubes. Also has tuning and loudness meter. (Thomas W. Moth, Box 178, Peconica, Ill. 61063)

Crosley receiver, circa 1939, model unknown. Uses one 80, two 47's, two 45's in push-pull output and three 24's. (John Harry, 4244 Washington, Columbia Heights, Minn. 55421)

Montgomery Ward Model GSL 1578 receiver, circa 1954. Tunes BC band. Has 4 tubes. (Russell Hawkins, Box 104, LaVergne, Tenn. 37086)

Hammarlund "Super Pro" receiver, ser. 16204. Tunes 540 kc.-20 mc. in 5 bands. Made for U.S. Navy; Navy identification 000153. (John Warkentin, c/o Monterey Bay Academy, P. O. Box 191, Watsonville, Calif.)

RCA Model 145 & 325 receiver, circa 1930. Tunes BC, 80 and 40 meters. Has 5 tubes. (Carl Shomate, R. R. #1, Oakland City, Ind.)

Philco Model 40-150 receiver, circa 1948(?), code 121. Tunes 3 bands. Has 7 tubes. (Ron Sortman, 34 E. Cottage Ave., West Carrollton, Ohio 45449)

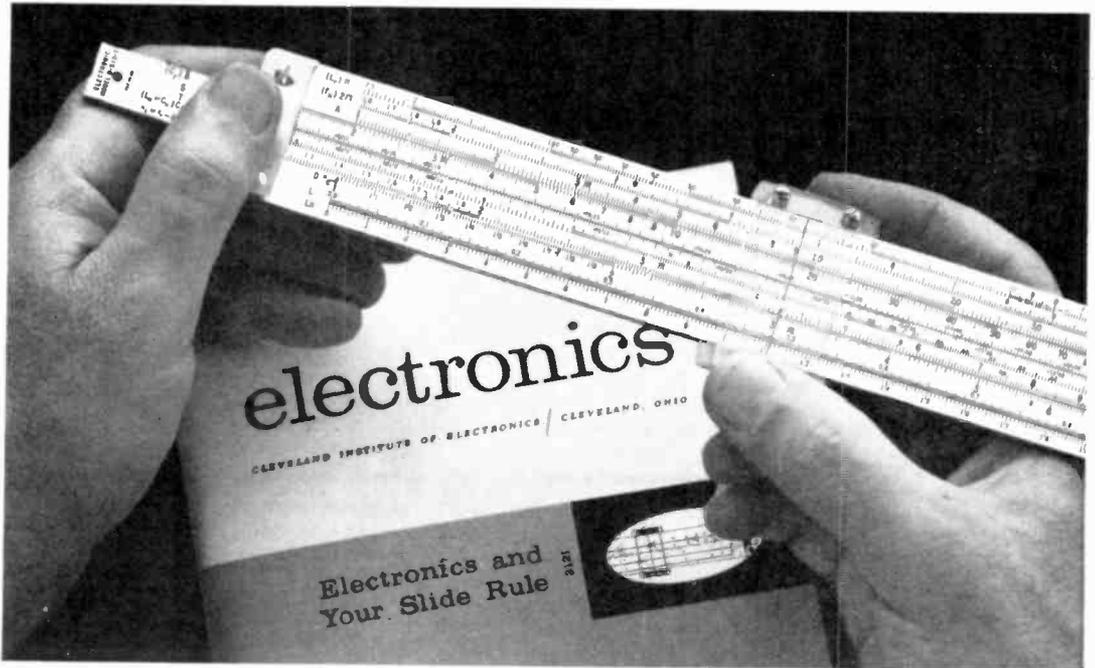
E. H. Scott receiver, circa 1932, model unknown. Has two tuning dials, not ganged, and plug-in-coils. Uses 2 27's, 2 24's, 2 45's and 1 80. Detector is UX'27 or '56. (Henry G. Davis, 607 S. Third, Maywood, Ill. 60153)

Brunswick receiver, circa 1923, model unknown. Has 7 tubes. (Peter Chastain, P. O. Box 187, Empire, Calif. 95319)

Magnavox "Regency Symphony" Model 155B radio-phonograph combination, chassis 188B1, circa 1940. Tunes AM and s.w. bands. Has 13 tubes, and separate tuner. (Geoffrey Ashford, P. O. Box 213, San Carlos, Calif.)

(Continued on page 20)

A New Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course



Why didn't someone think of this before?

Here's a great *new* way to solve electronic problems accurately... easily. The Cleveland Institute Electronics Slide Rule is the only rule designed specifically for the exacting requirements of electronics computation. It comes complete with an illustrated Self-Training Course consisting of four lessons... each with a short quiz you can send in for grading and consultation by CIE's expert instructors. With this personal guidance, you'll soon be solving complex electronics problems in seconds while others still struggle along with pad and pencil.

Here's what Mr. Joseph J. DeFrance, Head of the Electrical Technology Dept., New York City Community College, has to say about it:

"I was very intrigued by the 'quickie' electronics problem

solutions. It is an ingenious technique. The special scales should be of decided value to any technician, engineer, or student. The CIE slide rule is a natural."

See for yourself. You will learn how to use special scales to solve problems dealing with reactance, resonance, inductance, AC and DC circuitry, etc. And, as an added bonus, you can use this high-quality rule for conventional computation, too.

This all-metal Slide Rule is a full 10" long and is made to our rigid specifications by a leading manufacturer of measuring instruments. Slide Rule, Self-Training Course *and* handsome top-grain leather carrying case... all yours for just \$14.95. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Department PE-105, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

SATISFACTION Warranty

The Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course is available only from Cleveland Institute of Electronics, and is covered by CIE's exclusive "Satisfaction Warranty." Order it now... use it for ten full days. Then, if you're not completely satisfied, you may return the Slide Rule with Self-Training Course and CIE will refund full payment.

SEND COUPDN TODAY

to: **Cleveland Institute of Electronics**

1776 East 17th St., Dept. PE-105, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

- Please send me your Electronics Slide Rule with Self-Training Course and top-grain leather carrying case. I am enclosing \$14.95. (If not fully satisfied after 10-day trial, CIE will refund payment.)
- Please send descriptive brochure only.

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____ County _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A leader in electronics training... since 1934

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

HOBSON'S CHOICE? NEVER AGAIN!

If, in 1631, you went to rent a horse from Thomas Hobson at Cambridge, England, you took the horse that stood next to the door. And no other. Period. Hence, Hobson's Choice means No Choice.

And, as recently as 1961, if you went to buy a true high fidelity stereo phono cartridge, you bought the Shure M3D Stereo Dynetic. Just as the critics and musicians did. It was acknowledged as the ONLY choice for the critical listener.

Since then, Shure has developed several models of their Stereo Dynetic cartridges—each designed for optimum performance in specific kinds of systems, each designed for a specific kind of *porte-monnaie*.

We trust this brief recitation of the significant features covering the various members of the Shure cartridge family will help guide you to the best choice for you.

THE CARTRIDGE



V-15



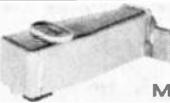
M55E



M44



M7/N21D



M99



M3D

ITS FUNCTION, ITS FEATURES . . .

The ultimate! 15° tracking and Bi-Radial Elliptical stylus reduces Tracing (pinch effect), IM and Harmonic Distortion to unprecedented lows. Scratch-proof. Extraordinary quality control throughout. Literally handmade and individually tested. In a class by itself for reproducing music from mono as well as stereo discs.

Designed to give professional performance! Elliptical diamond stylus and new 15° vertical tracking angle provide freedom from distortion. Low Mass. Scratch-proof. Similar to V-15, except that it is made under standard quality control conditions.

A premium quality cartridge at a modest price. 15° tracking angle conforms to the 15° RIAA and EIA proposed standard cutting angle recently adopted by most recording companies. IM and Harmonic distortion are remarkably low . . . cross-talk between channels is negated in critical low and mid-frequency ranges.

A top-rated cartridge featuring the highly compliant N21D tubular stylus. Noted for its sweet, "singing" quality throughout the audible spectrum and especially its singular recreation of clean mid-range sounds (where most of the music really "happens".) Budget-priced, too.

A unique Stereo-Dynetic cartridge head shell assembly for Garrard and Miracord automatic turntable owners. The cartridge "floats" on counterbalancing springs . . . makes the stylus scratch-proof . . . ends tone arm "bounce."

A best-seller with extremely musical and transparent sound at rock-bottom price. Tracks at pressures as high as 6 grams, as low as 3 grams. The original famous Shure Dynetic Cartridge.

IS YOUR BEST SELECTION

If your tone arm tracks at 1½ grams or less (either with manual or automatic turntable)—and if you want the very best, regardless of price, this is without question your cartridge. It is designed for the purist . . . the perfectionist whose entire system must be composed of the finest equipment in every category. Shure's finest cartridge.

If you seek outstanding performance and your tonearm will track at forces of ¾ to 1½ grams, the M55E will satisfy—beautifully. Will actually improve the sound from your high fidelity system! (Unless you're using the V-15, Shure's finest cartridge.) A special value.

If you track between ¾ and 1½ grams, the M44-5 with .0005" stylus represents a best-buy investment. If you track between 1½ and 3 grams, the M44-7 is for you. If you track between 3-5 grams, choose the M44-C. All have "scratch-proof" retractile stylus.

For 2 to 2½ gram tracking. Especially fine if your present set-up sounds "muddy." It is truly an outstanding buy. (Also, if you own regular M7D, you can upgrade it for higher compliance and lighter tracking by installing an N21D stylus.)

If floor vibration is a problem. Saves your records. Models for Garrard Laboratory Type "A", AT-6, AT-60 and Model 50 automatic turntables and Miracord Model 10 or 10H turntables. Includes head shell, .0007" diamond stylus.

If cost is the dominant factor. Lowest price of any Shure Stereo Dynetic cartridge . . . with almost universal application. Can be used with any changer with 4-pole motor. Very rugged.

SHURE Stereo Dynetic®

HIGH FIDELITY PHONO CARTRIDGES . . . WORLD STANDARD WHEREVER SOUND QUALITY IS PARAMOUNT
Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Illinois
CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PRODUCT SERVICE PAGE

You can get additional information promptly concerning products advertised or mentioned editorially in this issue

1 Circle the number on the coupon below which corresponds to the key number at the bottom of the advertisement or is incorporated in the editorial mention that interests you.

2 Add up your total number of requests and fill in the box in the upper right-hand corner of the coupon.

3 Mail the coupon to the address indicated below.

4 Please use this address only for Product Service requests.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
P. O. BOX 8391
PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

NUMBER OF REQUESTS

Please send me additional information about the products whose code numbers I have circled

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

NAME (Print clearly) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

VOID AFTER MARCH 31, 1965

2

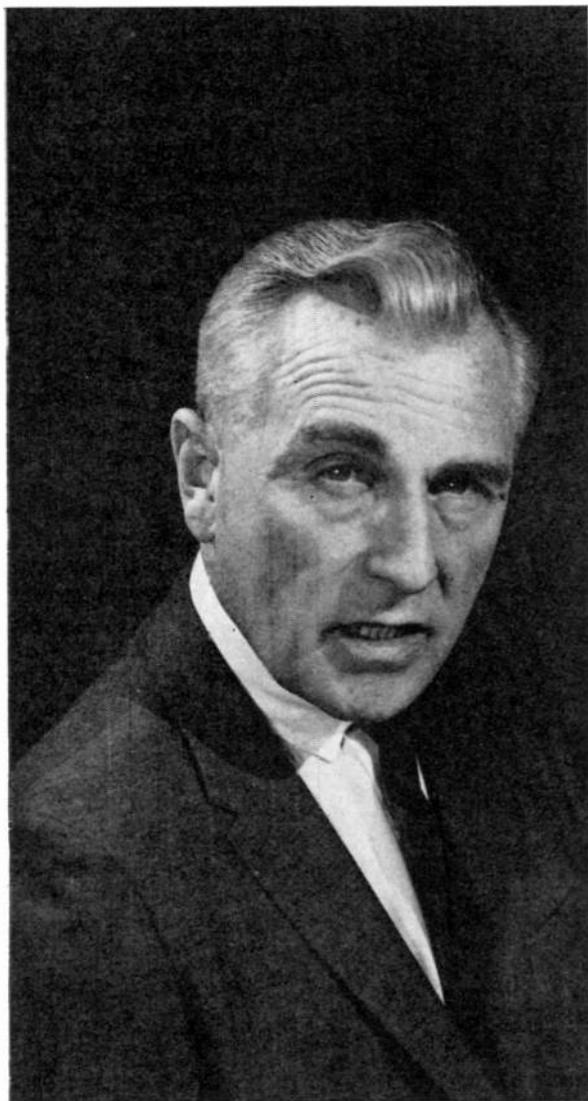
“There’s no sure way to success in electronics—

but I’ll put my money
on the man who
makes himself
a specialist
in one of these
key areas”

CREI 

Take the advice of men who have worked their way up to the top in the electronics industry. Make yourself a specialist in one of the key areas of electronics. Then stop worrying how cutbacks, layoffs and contract terminations will affect you and your family. If you have up-to-date, specialized knowledge, you can look forward to security and excellent earnings while men with ordinary qualifications are made obsolete—and unemployed—by advances in technology or by automation.

But, to become a specialist, you must supplement your experience in electronics with more technical education. Going back to school isn’t easy for a man



who holds a full time job and has family obligations. And few residence schools offer educational programs directly related to current employment requirements in the electronics industry.

CREI Home Study Programs offer you a practical way to get the additional education you need without going back to school. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. And, because CREI Programs are developed and kept up-to-date with the help of engineers and scientists from every part of the electronics industry, you study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job immediately.

Because CREI Programs cover all the areas of electronics that are important now and will be even more important in the future, you're sure to find a program that fits your particular ambitions and career objectives.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE



book gives complete information. For your copy of this book, mail postpaid airmail card today or write: CREI, Department 1202-C, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
COMMUNICATIONS — RADAR & SERVO
SERVOMECHANISMS & COMPUTERS
SPACE DATA SYSTEMS — AEROSPACE RADAR
SPACECRAFT TRACKING & CONTROL
NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION
AERONAUTICAL & NAVIGATIONAL
TELEVISION
NUCLEAR ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY





Your copy is waiting
**The do-it-yourselfer's
 newest catalog**

Here's your new catalog of quality electronic kits and assembled equipment . . . your shopping guide for TV set kits, transistor radios, voltmeters, scopes, tube testers, ham gear, PA systems, and a host of other carefully engineered products. Every item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-loopholes, money-back guarantee. It's not the biggest catalog, but once you shop its pages you'll agree it's among the best. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail the coupon. Discover why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is just about the fastest growing name in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL NOW!

CONAR BASC
 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send me your new catalog.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Z-code _____

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Operation Assist

(Continued from page 12)

- Midwest** amplifier, ser. 7162674A, model unknown. Has 6 tubes. (Eric Sabelman, 2100 Grace Drive, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95404)
- RCA Model T-10-1** receiver. Tunes 540 kc. to 18 mc. Has 10 tubes. (Al Bloom, 97 Woodland Dr., Kings Park, N.Y.)
- Magnavox Model 155B** receiver and record player, style C101-43. Tunes AM, FM and s.w. bands. (Mark M. Byrum, 1904 McCausien Manor, Stuebville, Ohio 43952)

Special Data or Parts

- Hallcrafters Model 31A-430** receiver, chassis 70-E865. Instruction book and schematic needed. (Sherley Lawton Jr., U.S.S. Point Defiance LSD-31, "G" Div., c/o F.P.O. San Francisco, Calif. 96601)
- Supreme Model 581** signal generator, ser. 150. Operating and alignment instructions needed. (Bernard M. Wills, Box 219, Oroville, Wash.)
- Sentinel** receiver, chassis 2038019 (first digit questionable); tunes BC band; has markings in meters and frequency. Type of battery and any other available information wanted. (Ronald Voigt, 4535 Cleveland, St. Louis 10, Mo.)
- Westinghouse Model WR10** receiver. Parts list and schematic needed. (Robert A. Davis, 605 36 St., Sioux City, Iowa 51104)
- Minshall Model K** organ, circa 1952. Service manual, schematic, and source for parts needed. (Edward Zemojtel, 11224 Gerald Ave., Granada Hills, Calif.)
- Atwater Kent Model 20** receiver, ser. 368482. Grebe synchrophase receiver, model unknown, uses 5 01A's. Schematics and source for parts needed. (Bruce Taylor, Delta, Iowa)
- Electrical Research Products Model RA 330** sound level meter, made for Western Electric. Operating instructions and schematic needed. (A. Winkler, 284 Highland Ave., Newark, N.J. 07104)
- Solar Model CF "Exameter."** Schematic and operating instructions needed. (Leo E. Smith, R. D. #1, Box 375, Sandy, Utah)
- Robin Radio Model 105** police receiver, ser. 160; tunes 154 mc. Parts list, alignment instructions, and schematic needed. (William Mishevich, 3873 Patterson Ave., Oakland 19, Calif.)
- Eicor Model 1000** tape recorder, circa 1940, ser. 21042. Schematic and specifications on tape heads needed. (Max F. Sommers, Box 743, Poison, Mont. 59860)
- Espey Model R.M.A. 174** AM-FM phonograph combination, ser. 105482; has 12 tubes. Schematic and source for tubes wanted, plus history of set. (Raymond Reese, 1706 Jacobson Blvd., Bremerton, Wash. 98312)
- "Radio for Everybody,"** written in 20's by Austin Le Scarborough. Old copy of book wanted. (Ethan W. Pahl, 123 S. Main St., Bellevue, Mich. 49021)
- Silvertone Model 1561** receiver; tunes 540-1600 kc. and 5.5-18 mc.; has 6 tubes. Schematic and parts list needed. (Phillip Kelly, Rt. 1, Box 638, Camas, Wash. 98602)
- Millen Model 90711** VFO output impedance adapter. Unit wanted, or details for building one. (M.A. Stark, Route 2, Box 259-K, Brandywine, Md. 20613)
- General Electric Model G-78** radio; tunes 3 bands from 550 kc. to 18 mc.; has 7 tubes. Schematic and alignment data needed. (Derrell Talley, Hutcheson Ferry Rd., Palmetto, Ga. 30268)
- Atwater Kent Model 70** receiver, circa 1930, ser. 6346157, type L chassis. Schematic wanted and any additional information available. (Jack A. Freeman, 1009 Hillside St., Reidsville, N. C.)
- Stancor Model 10P** amateur transmitter. Final tank coils and schematic needed. (Michael J. Murphy, 1734 S. 10th East, Salt Lake City 5, Utah)
- Admiral** receiver, circa 1940, ser. 183757, model unknown; tunes 3 bands, has 10 tubes. Alignment data and schematic needed. (C. L. Wells, 1612 Jackson St., S. Norfolk, Va. 23506)
- Crosley "Invincible" Model 60** receiver; tunes 3 bands; has 11 tubes. Schematic needed and any available data on amplifier and tuning section. (Roy Callen, 2366 Padstow Cres., Clarkson, Ont., Canada)

—50—



'Hey - who shrunk yer tuner?'

To lots of people, there's trauma in a small stereo tuner. Traditionally, the multiplex tuner has been a big heavy monster. It's hard to accept that a unit that sits easily in the palm of your hand can outperform most of its bulky and cumbersome predecessors.

KLH's brand new Model Eighteen multiplex tuner is just about nine inches long. And no matter how you look at it, that's small for a high performance stereo tuner.

But the Eighteen isn't small just so that you can amaze your friends. It's small so that it will be the perfect mate for the KLH Model Eleven, Model Fifteen, Model Sixteen or any other good amplifier. It's small so that it won't waste precious space in today's homes and apartments. It's small so that it's less likely to be damaged or thrown out of alignment in normal handling and transportation.

And it's small because it works best that way.

Judged on an absolute basis, the performance of the Model Eighteen is comparable to that of tuners costing much more. When its price is taken into consideration, its performance can be described as truly incredible.

Like the most expensive tuners, you'll find the Eighteen a pleasure to tune. With Zero Center Tuning, there's no 'maybe area'. The meter tells you when you're tuned in and when you're not. The planetary tuning system we've used is mechanically the most accurate and trouble free. The tuning vernier has the silky yet positive feel that marks high quality engineering. The Stereo Indicator Light automatically identifies multiplexing stations as you tune.

But there is no vacuum tube tuner, at any price, with the ultimate reliability of the Model Eighteen. Beyond the fact that the Eighteen runs cool; beyond the fact that transistors don't age, the Model Eighteen has 4 IF stages employing transformers of extremely low mass. The slugs are less subject to jarring and misalignment when the Eighteen is shipped from the factory, or handled, than with heavier instruments. As a result, Model Eighteens in normal use will require substantially less maintenance and service than old fashioned tuners.

There's one more way the Eighteen differs from expensive tuners. It's not expensive. About \$130. Hear it at your KLH dealer's and judge for yourself.

Just don't call it cute. It's very sensitive.



KLH RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
30 CROSS STREET, CAMBRIDGE 39, MASSACHUSETTS

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

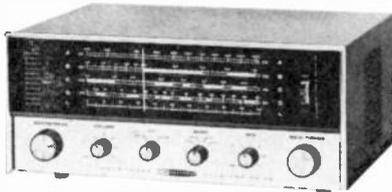


New Products

Additional information on products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each new product is identified by a code number. To obtain further details on any of them, simply fill in and mail the coupon which appears on page 15.

SWL RECEIVER KIT

Heath Company's new short-wave listener's receiver kit, the GR-64, covers the 550-kc. to 30-mc. range in four bands. The set features a lighted 7" slide-rule dial with a logging scale, a BFO for receiving code and SSB transmissions, a four-tube superhet circuit,



16-revolution tuning knob, electrical band-spread for maximum station separation, and a headphone jack. Also included are a 5" round speaker, a built-in rod antenna for BCB reception, plus unbalanced input for an external antenna connection, a transformer-operated solid-state power supply, parallel filaments for longer tube life, and a relative signal strength indicator. Price, \$39.95.

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Page 15

AUDIO EQUIPMENT CONSOLE KIT

The new KD10 equipment console kit available from *Electro-Voice, Inc.*, was designed to complement the E-V Marquis KD9A along-the-wall folded-horn 12" speaker enclosure and the Aristocrat KD6A corner folded-horn 12" speaker enclosure. It makes possible the assembly of an attractive, space-saving combination to house virtually any component high-fidelity system. Like the KD9A and KD6A, it has been prefinished in oiled walnut, engineered to provide ease of construction, and can be assembled in a single evening using only ordinary household tools. All necessary hardware is included.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Page 15

STABLE 23-CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVER

Exceptional frequency stability is claimed for *Pearce-Simpson's* new 23-channel CB two-way radio—the "Guardian 23." The exclusive "HetroSync" circuitry in this frequency-synthesis transceiver mixes two frequencies instead of three, for maximum protection against spurious signals. Special close-tolerance crystals are used, resulting in a trans-

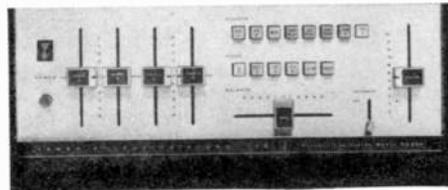


mitted frequency tolerance of ± 0.003 —well below the 0.005 required by the FCC. Other features include a low-noise nuvistor front end, a dustproof enclosed plug-in relay, and a pi-network with a two-stage TVI filter. The Guardian 23 utilizes a transistorized universal type power supply (12 volts d.c. or 117 volts a.c.), and the receiver is a dual-conversion superhet. Price, \$299.50.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Page 15

STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

The Model SG520 "Graphic Controller" announced by *James B. Lansing Sound, Inc.*, is a "professional"-type stereo preamplifier for home use. Its straight-line attenuators allow precise adjustment of multiple functions separately or simultaneously and instant visual graph-like indications of control settings. Illuminated when depressed, the push-button



selectors provide instantaneous switching from any function to any other function. Additional features include concealed secondary controls and directly accessible signal jacks behind the front panel. Response of the JBL Model SG520 is within $\frac{1}{4}$ db from 20 to 20,000 cycles, distortion less than 0.15% within this range at full-rated 3-volt output. Referred to the low-level phono input, the hum and noise component is 1 μ v. or less and is inaudible. Price, \$450.00. Accessory case, \$15.00.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Page 15

ROTORLESS CB BEAM ANTENNA

No mechanical rotator is needed for the new CB beam antenna available from *Antenna Specialists Co.*—the Model M-119 "Scanner" employs all-electronic techniques to focus and rotate the beam, while the antenna itself re-

Anyone (including your wife) can make just as fine a tuner as Fisher



...with the Fisher KM-60 StrataKit.

The Fisher KM-60 StrataKit makes it so easy to build an elaborate, high-performance FM-multiplex tuner that the technical experience or inexperience of the kit builder becomes totally irrelevant. Audio engineers and housewives can build the KM-60 with equal facility and completely equal results. And the results are spectacular.

The StrataKit method of kit construction is an exclusive Fisher development. Assembly takes place by simple, error-proof stages (Strata). Each stage corresponds to a *separate* fold-out page in the uniquely detailed instruction manual. Each stage is built from a *separate* packet of parts (StrataPack). The major components come already mounted on the extra-heavy-gauge steel chassis. Wires are *pre-*

cut for every stage—which means every page. All work can be checked stage-by-stage and page-by-page, before proceeding to the next stage.

In the KM-60 StrataKit, the front-end and multiplex stages come fully assembled and pre-aligned. The other stages are also aligned and require only a simple "touch-up" adjustment by means of the tuner's laboratory-type d'Arsonval signal-strength meter.

When it comes to performance, the advanced wide-band Fisher circuitry of the KM-60 puts it in a spectacular class by itself. Its IHF sensitivity of 1.8 microvolts makes it the world's most sensitive FM tuner kit. Capture ratio is 2.5 db; signal-to-noise ratio 70 db. Enough said.

Price, \$169.50. Walnut or ma-

hogany cabinet, \$24.95. Metal cabinet, \$15.95.

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual, an illustrated guide to high fidelity kit construction, complete with detailed specifications of all Fisher StrataKits.

Fisher Radio Corporation 102
21-40 44th Drive
Long Island City, N. Y. 11101

Please send me The Kit Builder's Manual without charge.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

New Products

(Continued from page 22)

mains completely stationary. The Scanner is actually three antennas: one is used to radiate power while the remaining two form a screen to reflect and focus the beam. Rotation of the beam is accomplished instantly by switching the radiating job from one element to the next. The beam patterns are said to provide full-circle scan coverage with a directional gain of 7.75 db (equivalent to 30 watts output from a 5-watt source). The elements of the Scanner extend only three feet from the mounting boom, which indicates excellent wind resistance.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Page 15

80-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

Features of the new *Scott LK-72B* 80-watt stereo amplifier kit include special equalization positions for phonograph and tape deck, separate bass and treble controls for each channel, derived center channel to provide signal for extension speakers or for center channel speaker, and a subsonic filter to pre-



vent waste of useful power. The power rating of the LK-72B is 40 watts (IHF) per channel; power band, 20 to 20,000 cycles \pm 1 db; frequency response, 20-20,000 cycles \pm 1 db; and harmonic distortion, 0.8%. Price, less than \$150, including full-color instruction book and matching Part-Charts.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Page 15

300-WATT POWER INVERTER

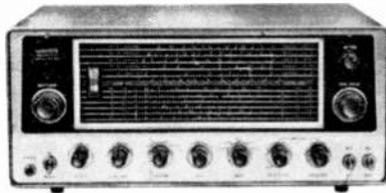
An all-transistorized 300-watt power inverter that changes 12-volt automobile battery power to 60-cycle, 117-volt a.c., is being sold by *Topaz, Inc.* Capable of running household appliances, small power tools, and test instruments, the "Powermaker" can provide emergency power in storm areas if commercial power fails. Campers and boating enthusiasts will also find it useful since it permits the operation of equipment in moving vehicles or in remote areas where power lines are non-existent. Small in size (5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " square), the "Powermaker" weighs just 12 pounds. Price, \$44.95 (plus \$2.50 shipping cost).

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Page 15

AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

The HA-225 amateur communications receiver announced by *Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation* features a 14-tube superheterodyne circuit and dual conversion on 6 meters.

Frequency coverage is from 150 kc. to 54 mc. in five bands: 150-400 kc. (marine beacon) 1.6-4.8 mc., 4.8-14 mc., 10.5-30 mc., and 48-54 mc. A separate filament transformer provides constant heater voltage to the mixer and oscillator tubes for increased frequency stability. Other features: calibrated electrical



bands spread on 80 through 10 meters (6 meters is tuned with the main tuning control), and a 0-100 logging scale. Sensitivity is 0.5 μ v. for a 10-db signal-to-noise ratio. Price, \$139.50.

Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Page 15

FEEDBACK STEREO SYSTEM

A "Motional Feedback Stereo System," the Model AM-229M, announced by *Olson Electronics, Inc.*, consists of a 30-watt stereo amplifier and two 2-way speaker systems. Virtually all distortion developed in the speaker-amplifier circuit is said to be eliminated through the use of a second voice coil in the speaker: it generates a distortion-cancelling voltage which is fed back into the amplifier. Magnetic or crystal phono, tuner, tape, and auxiliary inputs are available. Frequency response is 30 to 25,000 cycles; hum and noise, -60 db; output impedance, 8 ohms. The speaker systems are mounted in oiled walnut cabinets. Price, \$149.98.

Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Page 15

TRANSISTORIZED GUITAR AMPLIFIER

Specifically engineered for use with electric musical instruments, the new "Ampli-Vox" Model S-800 guitar amplifier being produced by *Perma-Power Company* is said to deliver professional sound at a budget price. Two high-quality speakers—a cabinet-coupled bass and mid-range speaker, and a 3" tweeter—are housed with the transistorized amplifier in a luggage-type case of durable Royalite. The Model S-800 can be employed with an electric guitar, bass fiddle, and accordion, either singly or in combination. A completely self-contained unit, it weighs only six pounds and is fully guaranteed for one year. There are separate controls for tone and volume, and a standby light to indicate whether the unit is on or off. Price, \$68.00.



Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Page 15

CHECK JOHNSON FIRST!



For the Finest in:
Citizens Band,
Amateur and
Industrial Radio
Communications!



Nation's most popular, most complete Citizens Band line! Everything you ever wanted for CB — from compact, hand-held "Personal Messengers" to the tiny, new all transistor "Messenger III"! Information-packed, full-color 8-page brochure gives you all the details—see your distributor or use the coupon below.



Viking Amateur Equipment opens the door to world-wide adventure! Excellent value, solid performance, and an unmatched reputation for reliability—that's why novice and experienced amateurs check Johnson first! Complete, 20-page amateur catalog gives you all the dope on these world famous transmitters and station accessories.



"Messenger" Industrial Radio for a fully integrated system! Priced within easy reach of any business, here's the line that offers everything from hand-held units and portable field pack to a choice of base station and mobile equipment for use in 25 to 50 megacycle range! Complete descriptive literature available from your distributor, or use coupon.



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

® 2403 10th Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minnesota 56093

Please rush me the following literature:

- 4-Color "Messenger" Citizens Radio Literature 20-Page Amateur Equipment Catalog 20-Page Booklet "All About Two-Way Radio" 4-Color "Messenger" Industrial Radio Literature

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



SEND COUPON TODAY!

Indicate the material you wish to receive—for detailed information, see your Johnson distributor!

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters

Some Sound Advice About the Economics of Sound

Quality CB transceivers are a vital communications link for many businesses and professions, and a great source of convenience for many individuals. BUT, you don't have to throw money away to obtain quality.

Metrotek now offers two top quality transceivers; both realistically priced.



THE MUSTANG \$74⁹⁵

Six crystal-controlled transmit channels and tunable to receive all 23 channels. Operates on any six of the 23 available CB channels in the transmit mode. Plug-in crystals, mounted on chassis can be changed to give any desired frequency. High impedance ceramic microphone, in high impact strength case is standard equipment. Push-to-talk electronic switching on mike eliminates noisy clicking relays.



THE PACER \$99⁹⁵

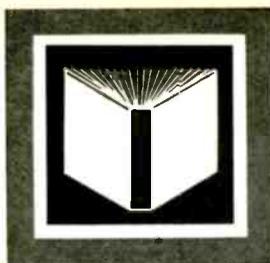
Seven built-in crystal-controlled channels for transmit, plus a quick-change external socket for plugging in an additional crystal of any desired frequency. This permits user to transmit on all 23 CB channels. Dual power supply for base station or mobile operation. Receiver has 8 crystal-controlled channels, plus tunable to all 23 channels. Other features include automatic noise limiter, positive squelch control, illuminated "S" meter, spotting switch for locating on channel and mobile mounting bracket.



For more information write:

METROTEK ELECTRONICS, INC.
a subsidiary of Regency Electronics, Inc.
7939 PENDLETON PIKE • INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



POP'tronics Bookshelf

HOW TO BUILD RADIO-CONTROL MODELS

by William Winter

Here's a book that stands head and shoulders above anything else in its field. Obviously designed and written for the beginner, the handbook Bill Winter has assembled is a real solid information-packed work that your reviewer thumbed through several times—among other things, just to look at those extra large photos (the book is 8" wide and 11" high). The ten chapters contain almost everything a beginner, or seasoned modeler, might want to know—from how to build your first simple model control units, to the most complex projects an R/C builder can tackle. Highly recommended.

Published by Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53233.
Soft cover. 96 pages. \$3.00.



A PROGRAMMED COURSE IN BASIC ELECTRONICS and A PROGRAMMED COURSE IN BASIC TRANSISTORS

Your reviewer's first impression of these texts was mixed. If "programmed" tutoring of this type proves to be a successful method of teaching electronics, it would seem logical that it would put correspondence schools out of business. But is a so-called programmed course a reasonable substitute for a full-fledged correspondence course, or, for that matter, a good way of learning a lot about electronics in very little time? The answer to both questions can only be "maybe." While these books are perhaps the best of their kind, the authors assume that the reader has a fierce desire to learn, and enough stick-to-itiveness not to become overwhelmed by the welter of information and let his thoughts stray from the "program." Rather than consider these volumes substitutes for conventional teaching methods involving student-teacher or instructor relationships, we would recom-

Some Sound Advice About the Economics of Sound

Quality CB transceivers are a vital communications link for many businesses and professions, and a great source of convenience for many individuals. BUT, you don't have to throw money away to obtain quality.

Metrotek now offers two top quality transceivers; both realistically priced.



THE MUSTANG \$74⁹⁵

Six crystal-controlled transmit channels and tunable to receive all 23 channels. Operates on any six of the 23 available CB channels in the transmit mode. Plug-in crystals, mounted on chassis can be changed to give any desired frequency. High impedance ceramic microphone, in high impact strength case is standard equipment. Push-to-talk electronic switching on mike eliminates noisy clicking relays.



THE PACER \$99⁹⁵

Seven built-in crystal-controlled channels for transmit, plus a quick-change external socket for plugging in an additional crystal of any desired frequency. This permits user to transmit on all 23 CB channels. Dual power supply for base station or mobile operation. Receiver has 8 crystal-controlled channels, plus tunable to all 23 channels. Other features include automatic noise limiter, positive squelch control, illuminated "S" meter, spotting switch for locating on channel and mobile mounting bracket.



For more information write:

METROTEK ELECTRONICS, INC.
a subsidiary of Regency Electronics, Inc.
7939 PENDLETON PIKE • INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



POP'tronics Bookshelf

HOW TO BUILD RADIO-CONTROL MODELS

by William Winter

Here's a book that stands head and shoulders above anything else in its field. Obviously designed and written for the beginner, the handbook Bill Winter has assembled is a real solid information-packed work that your reviewer thumbed through several times—among other things, just to look at those extra large photos (the book is 8" wide and 11" high). The ten chapters contain almost everything a beginner, or seasoned modeler, might want to know—from how to build your first simple model control units, to the most complex projects an R/C builder can tackle. Highly recommended.

Published by Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53233.
Soft cover. 96 pages. \$3.00.



A PROGRAMMED COURSE IN BASIC ELECTRONICS and A PROGRAMMED COURSE IN BASIC TRANSISTORS

Your reviewer's first impression of these texts was mixed. If "programmed" tutoring of this type proves to be a successful method of teaching electronics, it would seem logical that it would put correspondence schools out of business. But is a so-called programmed course a reasonable substitute for a full-fledged correspondence course, or, for that matter, a good way of learning a lot about electronics in very little time? The answer to both questions can only be "maybe." While these books are perhaps the best of their kind, the authors assume that the reader has a fierce desire to learn, and enough stick-to-itiveness not to become overwhelmed by the welter of information and let his thoughts stray from the "program." Rather than consider these volumes substitutes for conventional teaching methods involving student-teacher or instructor relationships, we would recom-

20 RADIO

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

CIRCUITS AT HOME

only \$26.95

with the Deluxe PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

A Practical Home Radio Course



Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

Now Includes

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ SCHOOL INQUIRIES INVITED
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying Instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur License. You will build Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics. "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the low price you pay. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector Circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build twenty different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, coils, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator. In addition to F.C.C. Radio Amateur License training, You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide Book, Free Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Deluxe Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE & FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

J. Statatlis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah, writes: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va., writes: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-shooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and find that if there is any to be found."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RADIO & TV PARTS JACKPOT WORTH \$15

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name.....

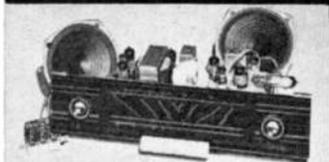
Address.....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

(ATT: S. GOODMAN, M.S. IN ED., PRES.)
1186 Broadway, Dept. 634D, Hewlett, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LEARN ELECTRONICS



**THE
NEW
PRACTICAL
WAY**

and build yourself this stereo radio!

All parts and material supplied FREE with lessons. Amazing, easy new method of learning by doing, developed by a great international correspondence school. Start training now for an important new career.

3 • Radio Electronics
great • Transistors
courses • Basic Electricity

SEND NOW FOR FREE COLOR BOOKLET



INESCO

INTERCONTINENTAL
ELECTRONICS SCHOOL CANADA LTD.

Dept. 16, 9100 St. Lawrence Blvd., Montreal 11, P.Q.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....PROV.....

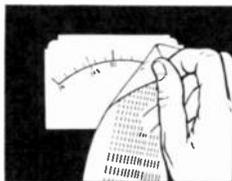
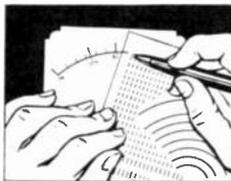
CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

You've got to SEE it to BELIEVE it!

instant lettering®

dry transfer MARKING KITS for ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

...the fast easy way to completely mark electronic equipment, drawings, schematics, prototypes, etc.



Words, letters, numerals, switch patterns, arcs, etc., are printed on a special transparent carrier film. Rubbing over one of these elements with a ball point pen releases it from the carrier film and adheres it to your working surface. It's that simple to get professional looking results.

We want you to try this amazing product. Ask your favorite dealer for a free sample or write direct.

THE DATAK CORPORATION
63 71st Street Dept. 615 Guttenberg, N. J.
CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 26)

ment them to a student as worthwhile adjuncts. The texts do carry the reader through the subjects in a selective and logical fashion, and the questions posed might well serve to stimulate a student to round out his training. Prepared by the New York Institute of Technology, "Basic Electronics" and "Basic Transistors" follow "Basic Electricity" (see "POP'tronics Bookshelf," February, 1964). Of the three, we feel that "Basic Transistors" has the greatest appeal strictly on its own merits and not as a teaching device.

Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 West 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10036. Soft covers. "Basic Electronics" has 416 pages and is priced at \$6.95. "Basic Transistors" has 474 pages and is priced at \$7.95.



TRANSISTOR SELECT-A-SPEC

It's about time someone published a logically arranged transistor interchangeability guide. Every transistor experimenter knows that various books are available which give the type numbers of similar transistors—but what about direct substitution based on specifications alone? This book has solved that problem; transistor types are arranged according to maximum-collector-power rating, collector current, collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage, collector-to-base voltage rating, and emitter-to-base voltage. Don't pass up this reference book if you experiment with—or design—transistor circuits.

Published by Techpress Publications, Brownsburg, Ind. 46112. Soft cover. 136 pages. \$3.95.

ALSO MENTIONS: *Lacy's Electronic Serviceman's Handbook*, published by William K. Lacy, 4311 Baldwin Drive SW, Huntsville, Ala. 35805. This pocket-size, 60-page, booklet provides an easy way to keep an inventory of various tubes on hand for radio-TV servicing. 60 cents. . . *How to Clean, Maintain and Protect Records* by Cecil E. Watts, published by Elpa Marketing Industries, Inc., New Hyde Park, N.Y. British record care authority Cecil Watts has summarized his years of research in this 16-page manual. Although it might be said to be a "puff" for his various record cleaner gadgets and solutions, the hi-fi enthusiast will find that it contains a number of valuable suggestions on record care. 25 cents.

—50—



Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi/STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi/STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response — a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking — the most sensitive tests ever available to the amateur for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble — foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance — two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓ Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

**NOW...GET THE FINEST
STEREO TEST
RECORD** ever produced
for just...**\$4.98**

**Featuring Tests Never Before Available
To The Hobbyist**

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency response checks.
- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—ORDER NOW

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a disc that has set the new standard for stereo test recording. There is an overwhelming demand for this record and orders will be filled by POPULAR ELECTRONICS on a first come, first serve basis. At the low price of \$4.98, this is a value you won't want to miss. Make sure you fill in and mail the coupon together with your check (\$4.98 per record) today.

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Popular Electronics—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$4.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$ _____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage. (Orders from outside the U.S.A. add 50¢ to partially defray postage and handling costs.)

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Sorry—No charges or C.O.D. orders!

PE-25



Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi/STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi/STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response — a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking — the most sensitive tests ever available to the amateur for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble — foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance — two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓ Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

NOW...GET THE FINEST STEREO TEST RECORD ever produced

for just...\$4.98

Featuring Tests Never Before Available To The Hobbyist

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.
- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances — affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—ORDER NOW

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a disc that has set the new standard for stereo test recording. There is an overwhelming demand for this record and orders will be filled by POPULAR ELECTRONICS on a first come, first serve basis. At the low price of \$4.98, this is a value you won't want to miss. Make sure you fill in and mail the coupon together with your check (\$4.98 per record) today.

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Popular Electronics—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$4.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$ _____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage. (Orders from outside the U.S.A. add 50¢ to partially defray postage and handling costs.)

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Sorry—No charges or C.O.D. orders!

PE-25

From The Worlds Leading Manufacturer of Quality CB Communication . .

. . Antennas

**Especially Designed
With The CB'er
In Mind!**

By Mosley Electronics.

The all New DEVANT-1 is the result of continuous research and development to bring you Superior quality at a New Low-Low Price, \$22.76. This field tested base station antenna is the newest advance in CB communications, performance guaranteed.

Many of the features of the DEVANT-1 are built into the base section. The vertical element terminates in a phenolic sleeve which has greater strength than the aluminum element. Radials terminate into a high strength "Cyclolac" base, which again, has more strength than the aluminum element. The Coax female connector is part of the (weather-proof) radial support assembly. Antenna mounting is simplified, just mount the antenna on your mast, tighten two screws and lock nuts. Tapering the ends of the aluminum tubing (called swaging) is designed to reduce wind load, and any possibility of vibrations which would cause metal fatigue. Loading and impedance matching of the DEVANT-1 is accomplished with loops of one eighth inch aluminum rods.

The Mosley DEVANT-1 antenna is an omnidirectional antenna with a gain of approximately

3.4 db.

Mounting: The antenna may be mounted leaving a maximum clearance of 1 1/2 inch (nominal) between the antenna should be clear of all surrounding obstructions such as power lines, trees and metal objects.

Height: In general, antenna height should be as high as possible. Check your local regulations.

Location: The antenna should be located in an open area, away from obstructions.

Orientation: The antenna should be oriented vertically.

Performance: In a typical installation, the antenna should provide a maximum performance of 3.4 db.

Placement: The antenna should be placed high above the ground, removed from surrounding obstructions as possible.

Usage: The antenna is suitable for use in nearly every type of mobile and base station.

Frequency: The antenna is designed for use in the 27 MHz CB band.

Power: The antenna is designed to handle up to 100 watts of power and is suitable for use in all types of mobile and base station applications.

tives are usually a l
or antenna installat
the simplest and le
ternative is to moun'

as possi'
missab
accom
should w
rounding
considered

point of it
match betw
the trans
crossed as

between
and the
section lin
crossed as
o (SWR)

Wave R
ratio is
n 1 indic
ated by
power

unmatch
its in le:
transforme
ine to a
accepted

tech
a n
ve. at
a dist
form r
ng tran.

his addi.
along the
ate a con
g waves

ce.
e. staph
ve is
h 7

in coverage may be
moving the tower at



\$22.76

Devant "2"

A
HIGH
TEMPER

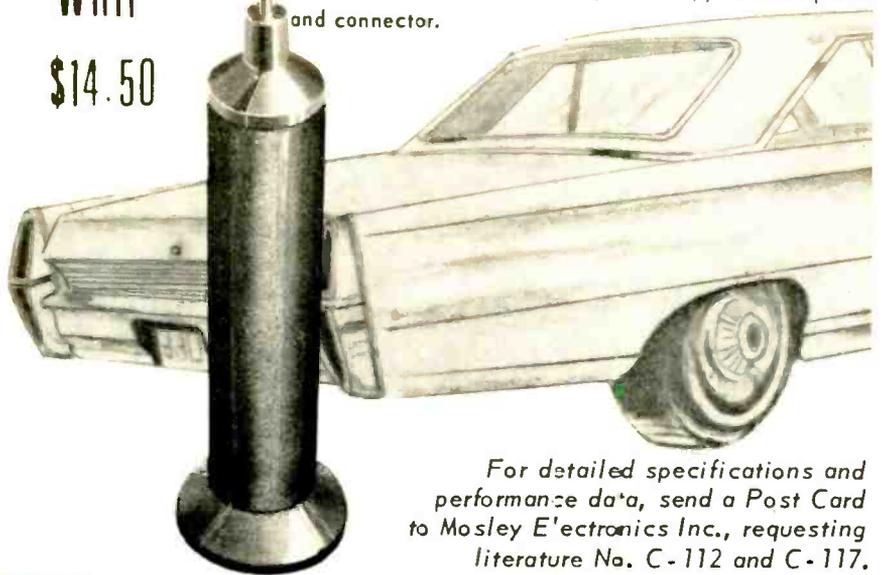
TAPERED
STAINLESS
STEEL

CB

WHIP

\$14.50

As the name "DEVANT (2)" suggests, the quality and performance of this live antenna is "Out-In-Front", "Ahead" of anything comparable on the CB market today. The success of this mobile wonder is no secret. The world famous Mosley quality in communication antennas, is a highly regarded and well known fact. Features include: Simplicity of installation, Adjustable resonance and length of coax cable used is unrestricted. DEVANT (2) is a transformer matched antenna for use on channels 1 through 23. Antenna is mounted and secured directly to outer surface of mobile unit. Interior fabrics or hard to reach areas under rooftop, trunk and hood is absolutely no obstacle. Typical VSWR is 1.3 to 1 at resonant frequency. Resonant frequency may be changed by slightly adjusting the length of the whip section. All materials used on this antenna are corrosion resistant to insure maximum trouble-free performance. This antenna comes complete with High "Q" Transformer, incased in a nonconductive, weatherproof housing with 24 feet of 52 ohm cable (RG-58/U), coax adapter and connector.



For detailed specifications and performance data, send a Post Card to Mosley Electronics Inc., requesting literature No. C-112 and C-117.

Mosley Electronics, Inc. 4610 NORTH LINDBERGH BLVD.
BRIDGETON, MISSOURI, 63044

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

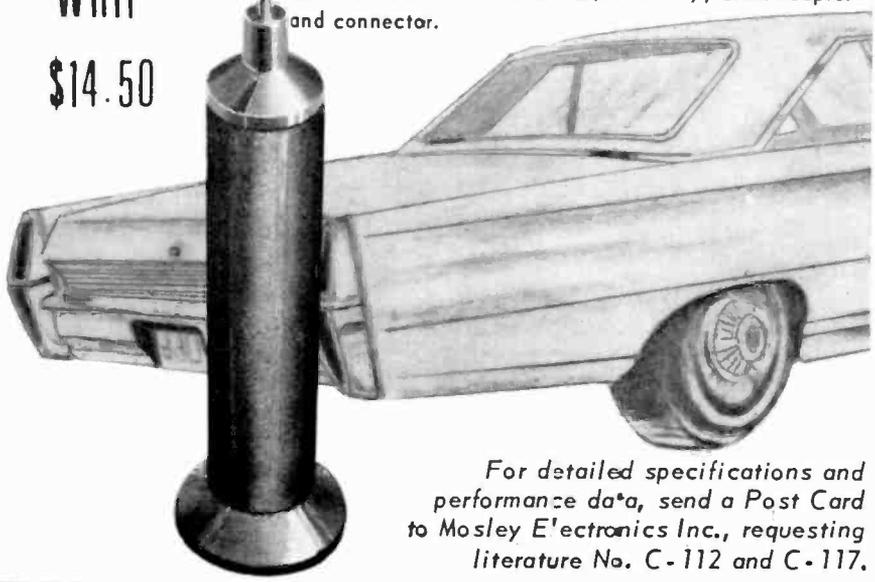
After antenna
 on. Usually
 is costly al-
 the antenna
 and yet be
 heights. With
 lished, the in-
 ok well, but
 objects have
 Frequently,
 erest is the
 en the an-
 sion line.
 a mathemat-
 the antenna
 impedance of
 . This ratio
 be Standing
 or Voltage
 io (VSWR).
 1. Ratios
 e a loss of
 the antenna.
 adiated is at-
 l impedance,
 s than maxi-
 l from trans-
 tenna. The
 y the anten-
 transmitter
 sion line.
 tage wave
 e rated pow-
 e transmitter
 acts from the
 resenting the
 nitted to the
 on and sub-
 transmission
 ition known
 on the trans-
 t and less
 to mount
 s possible
 permissible
 once accom-
 ation should
 be surround-
 been con-
 t increase
 btained by
 l antenna to

Devant

"2"

**A
 HIGH
 TEMPER
 TAPERED
 STAINLESS
 STEEL
 CB
 WHIP
 \$14.50**

As the name "DEVANT (2)" suggests, the quality and performance of this live antenna is "Out-In-Front", "Ahead" of anything comparable on the CB market today. The success of this mobile wonder is no secret. The world famous Mosley quality in communication antennas, is a highly regarded and well known fact. Features include: Simplicity of installation, Adjustable resonance and length of coax cable used is unrestricted. DEVANT (2) is a transformer matched antenna for use on channels 1 through 23. Antenna is mounted and secured directly to outer surface of mobile unit. Interior fabrics or hard to reach areas under rooftop, trunk and hood is absolutely no obstacle. Typical VSWR is 1.3 to 1 at resonant frequency. Resonant frequency may be changed by slightly adjusting the length of the whip section. All materials used on this antenna are corrosion resistant to insure maximum trouble-free performance. This antenna comes complete with High "Q" Transformer, incased in a nonconductive, weatherproof housing with 24 feet of 52 ohm cable (RG-58/U), coax adapter and connector.

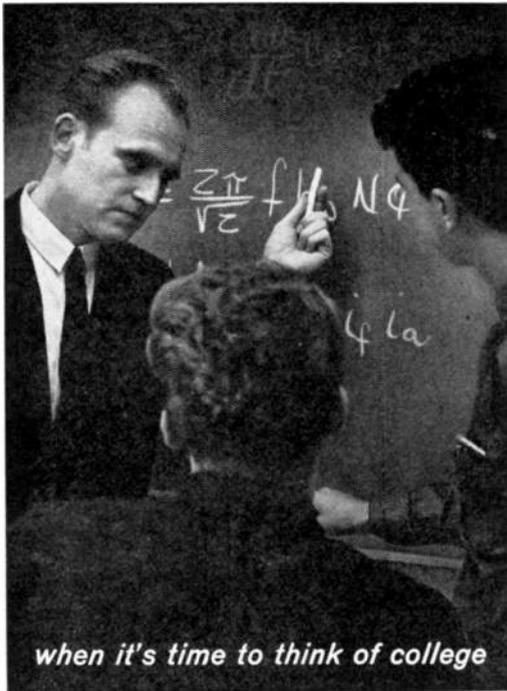


For detailed specifications and performance data, send a Post Card to Mosley Electronics Inc., requesting literature No. C-112 and C-117.

Mosley Electronics, Inc.

4610 NORTH LINDBERGH BLVD,
 BRIDGETON, MISSOURI, 63044

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



when it's time to think of college

inquire about Electronics at MSOE

Planning your space age engineering education now, will enhance your career later. Find out about MSOE programs in Electronics, Computers, and Electrical Engineering.

Obtain all the facts about courses leading to 4-year Bachelor of Science and 2-year Associate in Applied Science degrees. Find out about MSOE scholarships, financial aids, job placement opportunities, and other services.

Assure yourself of a bright future in the exciting field of space age engineering and technology. Write for your Free "Career" booklet which will tell you about educational advantages at MSOE.



MSOE

MILWAUKEE MS-217
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. PE-265, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Tell me about a career through residence study:

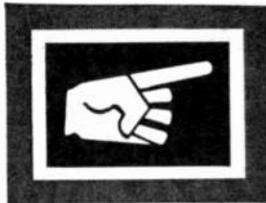
- Electronics field Mechanical field
 2-years or 4-years

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City, State.....

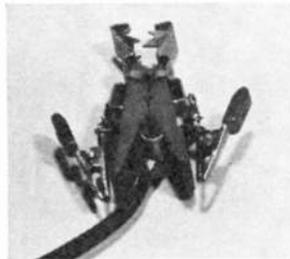
CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Tips and Techniques

CLIPS ON CLIPS MAKE ALL ANTENNA CONNECTIONS

To increase the utility of the popular spring-clothespin-type TV antenna connector, simply solder or screw a small alligator clip to each side of the connector. In the absence of the conventional antenna terminal strip, individual conductors of the antenna transmission line can be connected to the small alligator clips. The extra set of clips can also be used as terminal points for stubs and other test leads even while the connector is clamped to a pair of terminals in the conventional manner.



—Carleton A. Phillips

LAPEL MIKE TAKES A STAND

A simple and inexpensive table stand for a lapel-type microphone can be made from a piece of 3" x 6 1/2" scrap metal—1/32"-thick aluminum is suitable and easy to work. The dimensions are not critical. Approximately 4" from the top, bend the metal to form about a 70-80° angle, adjusting the bend for best stability. Remove rough edges, if any, and use polish or paint to improve appearance. A piece of felt cemented to the bottom will protect the furniture. You just clip the microphone to the top of the stand.



—Robert E. Kelland

(Continued on page 38)

NEW! from PEARCE-SIMPSON

THE LEADER

NEW



IBC 301

**TWO-WAY
BUSINESS BAND RADIO
with remote head***
12 Volt Model **\$329.90**

Specifically designed for business and industrial use, the IBC 301 is economical and easy to operate. 30 watts of AM power provides extended range and reliability. Channel frequencies are individually assigned by the FCC for business/industrial use.

*Can be dash mounted as a complete radio or the removable remote head can be installed independently with its own mounting cradle • Remote head weighs less than 2½ pounds—small enough to fit in your hand • Solid state power supply and receiver for low power drain and greater efficiency • Illuminated operating indicators • Adjustable squelch, noise limiter • Universal mounting bracket—slide-rail • Optional AC power supply

NEW



Also See These Outstanding
Units at Your Dealer



The "ESCORT" 8 Channels
(23 chan. trans/receive
w/ext. xtl socket) **\$229.95**



The "COMPANION II" 5 Channels
(23 chan. trans/receive
w/ext. xtl socket) **\$189.50**

GUARDIAN 23

CB TWO-WAY RADIO • \$299.50

23 CHANNELS — featuring Pearce-Simpson's exclusive HETROSYNC® circuitry. Two signals are combined instead of the usual three providing outstanding stability and maximum protection against spurious signals.

- Superior squelch circuit • RF gain control, tone control and noise limiter switch • Illuminated "S" meter, channel selector and modulation indicator • Automatic speech clipping • Transistorized universal power supply • Dual conversion superhet receiver with low-noise Nuvistor front end • Easily provides full 5 watt legal input while operating at 50% of its full load capacity, insuring long component life and tremendous power reserve for overload protection

SEE THEM AT YOUR PEARCE-SIMPSON DEALER

**PEARCE
SIMPSON
INC.**



MIAMI, FLORIDA

PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.
2295 N. W. 14th Street • Miami, Florida 33125

PE-265

Please send me full details and specifications on the new:

"IBC 301" CB "GUARDIAN"—"ESCORT"—"COMPANION II"

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

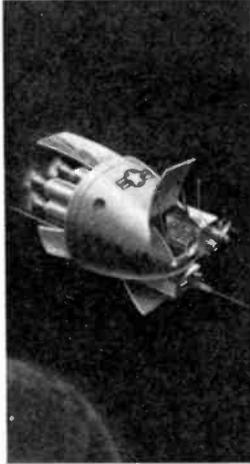
CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Choose Your Tailor-Made Course in N.T.S. "PROJECT METHOD" ELECTRONICS

Now! N.T.S. — one of America's oldest leading home-study and resident technical schools—offers you **GREATER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS.**



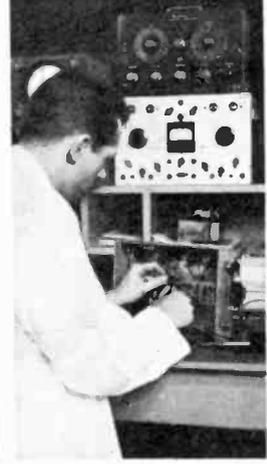
You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in microwaves, radar, and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of Industry — computers, data processing and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales and service business.

CHOOSE YOUR FIELD—INSURE YOUR FUTURE!

1 ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO SERVICING AND COMMUNICATIONS

A basic course thoroughly covering fundamentals of electronics, radio, TV servicing and communications.

2 MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO, ADVANCED TV AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Qualifies you as a Master Electronics Technician — the Man in Demand.

3 FCC LICENSE COURSE

Preparation for this government license essential for many interesting jobs in radar, radio, television, communications, guided missiles, many others. Upon completion of this course, if you do not pass the FCC exam, your tuition will be refunded in full.

4 RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-TRANSISTORS)

Train for radio sales and service with dealer or distributor.

5 TELEVISION SERVICING (INCLUDING COLOR)

Covers installation, adjustment, repair and servicing of black and white and color television . . . prepares you for your own sales and service business.

6 STEREO, HI-FI AND SOUND SYSTEMS

A growing field. Prepares you to build, install and service modern sound equipment for home or industry.

7 BASIC ELECTRONICS

Gives you the fundamentals you must know to build on for a future Electronics career. Also offers an excellent background for Salesmen, Purchasing Agents, and others in Electronics.

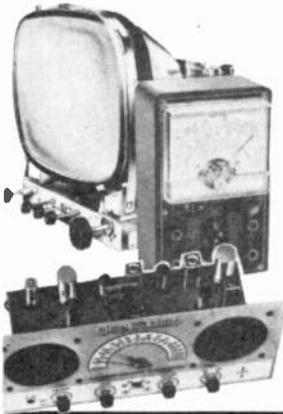
8 ELECTRONICS MATH

Simple, easy-to-follow instructions in the specialized math you need in many electronics jobs.

INDUSTRY WELCOMES N.T.S. STUDENTS AND GRADUATES

N.T.S. HOME TRAINING: QUICK, PRACTICAL WAY TO HIGHER PAY, LIFELONG BENEFITS

N.T.S. "Project Method" Courses can help you get a new and better job — or move up to higher pay in your present one.



N.T.S. "Project Method" home training lessons are shop-tested in the Resident School in Los Angeles. You work on practical job projects, learn to use shop manuals and schematics. Your N.T.S. training is individual. You proceed at your own pace. The Schools' practical methods plus more than 60 years of experience have helped thousands of students all over the world to successful careers.

Most courses include Equipment Kits. There are no Kit Deposits. Everything included in your low tuition.



HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME



Learn easily. New modern method. National also offers accredited high school programs for men and women. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Latest approved textbooks — yours to keep — everything included at one low tuition. Check High School box in coupon for information.

BENEFIT NOW AND ALL YOUR LIFE WITH N.T.S. HOME TRAINING

The personal guidance you receive during your training can be very helpful to your progress. Many N.T.S. students are able to earn more money within a few months. You can pick and choose your career. Work in industry or go into business for yourself.

Your services will always be in demand wherever you go — and you can pick your spot!

N.T.S. Graduate Advisory Service can help you answer technical questions in establishing your own business and in countless other ways after you've completed your training.

MAIL REPLY CARD OR COUPON FOR FREE BOOK AND SAMPLE LESSON In Field of Your Choice



Sample Lesson



You Enroll by Mail — and Save Money. No Salesmen: This means lower tuition for you. Accredited Member N.H.S.C.

CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest School of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

- Please Rush FREE Electronics "Opportunity Book" and actual sample lesson on course checked below:
- Electronics-TV-Radio Servicing and Communications
 - Master Course in Electronics-TV-Radio Advanced TV and Industrial Electronics
 - FCC License Course
 - Radio Servicing (AM-FM-Transistors)
 - Television Servicing (Including Color)
 - Stereo, Hi-Fi and Sound Systems
 - Basic Electronics Electronics Math

Dept. 205-25

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check here if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at L.A.

Check here for High School Department Catalog only.



Turner's noise cancelling 333 TOPS FOR CB

Now you can get a deluxe professional communications microphone for use on CB — and at CB prices, too. The new Turner Model 333 CB Microphone is also ideal for amateur, marine and all other mobile communications.

A professional "noise cancelling" microphone, it features the shielded Koiled Kord that's so long lasting it's used on police cars, taxicabs, etc. High impact cyclac case. Voice response: 300-3000 cps. Just \$21.50 list.



THE  MICROPHONE COMPANY

909 17th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave., West, Willowdale, Ontario

Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.

See your Turner Distributor, listed below. He has the 333 in stock.

ALABAMA
Birmingham
Selectronic Supply

CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles
Henry Radio
Oakland
Elmar Electronics
Palo Alto
Harvey & Johnson
Riverside
Mission Ham Supplies
Sacramento
Selectronics
North Sacramento
Calif. Radio & TV Supply
San Francisco
Carousel Electronics
Guaranteed Two-Way Radio
San Jose
Quement Electronics
San Leandro
Clydes TV Corner
Van Nuys
Edison Electronics Supply

COLORADO
Denver
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Fistell's Electronics Supply
Ward Terry & Company

CONNECTICUT
Hartford
Radio Electronic Supply

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington
(all Southern branches Incl.)
Electronic Wholesalers

FLORIDA
Tampa
(all branches in Florida incl.)
Thurow Electronics

GEORGIA
Rossville
Cooper TV & Appl. Center

ILLINOIS
Chicago
Allied Radio Corp.
Grave Electronic Supply
Decatur
York Radio & TV Corp.
Peoria & all branches
Klaus Radio

INDIANA
Bloomington
Lefferson Radio TV & Sound
Dublin
A. R. Bradford & Son
Indianapolis
Associated Distributors
Van Sickle Radio
Kokomo
George's Electronic Supplies
South Bend
Television Supply

IOWA
Cedar Rapids
Iowa Radio Supply
Des Moines
P & B Electronics

KANSAS
Wichita
Telrace

KENTUCKY
Louisville
Peerless Electronic Equip.

LOUISIANA
New Orleans
Columbia Radio Supply.

MAINE
Lewiston
Lafayette Electronics

Rockland
Amateur Equip. Sales

MARYLAND
Silver Spring
Federated Purchaser

MASSACHUSETTS
New Bedford
Burns Electronic Supply
Norwood
Jason Electronics Supply
Reading
Graham Radio

MICHIGAN
Lansing
B & B Electronics
Royal Oak
Ebbtide Distributors

MINNESOTA
St. Paul
K/R Communications

MISSOURI
Kansas City
Associated Radio Comm.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Springfield
Mayse Motor Co.

NEVADA
Reno
Radio Electronic Distributing

NEW JERSEY
Bloomfield
Variety Electronic
Mackensack
Emco Electronics
Pennsauken
Lafayette Radio Electronics
Springfield
Disco Electronics
Federated Purchaser

NEW YORK
Albany
Selden Sound
Buffalo
Lafayette Radio Assoc. Store
Glen Falls, Plattsburg, Malone
Ray Supply Incorporated
Kingston, Poughkeepsie
Greylock Electronic Dist.
New York
Harrison Radio Corp.
Saratoga
Lanfair TV Service
Syracuse
Lafayette Assoc. Store

NORTH CAROLINA
Raleigh
Southeastern Radio Supp.

OHIO
Akron and all branch stores
Olson Electronics
Cleveland
F.T.Y. Electronics
Columbus
Whitehead Radio
Warties
D & J Electronic Supply

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
Bob's Amateur Electronics
Tulsa
Radio, Inc.

PENNSYLVANIA
Drexel Hill
Lafayette Radio Elec.
Erie
Lafayette Associate Store
Greensburg
General Electronics Distributors
McKeessport
Barno Radio

Philadelphia
Radio Electric Service
Raymond Rosen Parts & Serv.
Pittsburgh
Comeradio Company
The Tydings Company
Reading
George D. Barbey

SOUTH CAROLINA
Columbia
(all branch stores)
Dixie Radio Supply

TENNESSEE
Dyer
Travis Communications
Nashville
AAA Communications
Keith-Simmons Co.

TEXAS
Amarillo (all branch stores)
R & R Electronics
Fort Worth
Scooters Radio Supply
Houston
Madison Electronic Supply

VIRGINIA
Falls Church
The Television Workshop

WASHINGTON
Spokane
H/C Electronics

WEST VIRGINIA
Wheeling
Lafayette Radio Elect. Assoc. Store

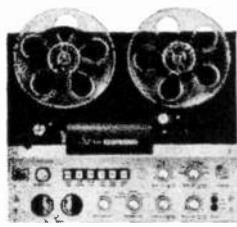
WISCONSIN
Fond du Lac
Wisconsin Electronic Supply
Milwaukee
Amateur Electronics Supply

EICO BEST VALUES IN KITS and wired equipment



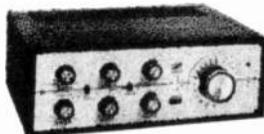
3566 SOLID STATE FM MPX AUTOMATIC STEREO TUNER/AMPLIFIER.

Finest all-transistor kit value, equal to \$500-600 class instruments. Kit comes with pre-wired and prealigned RF, IF & MPX circuit boards plus transistor sockets. Outstanding 2 UV IHF sensitivity, automatic FM stereo-mono switching, muting, 4C db FM stereo separation. Total 66 watts IHF music power, **only \$229.95 semi-kit** (recommended to beginners!); optional walnut cabinet \$14.95—also **\$349.95 factory wired** including cabinet.



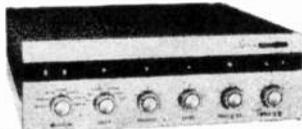
RP 100 SOLID STATE 4-TRACK STEREO TAPE DECK

Top professional quality—independent record and play—transistor electronics—used by industry in computer and communications systems • 3-motor drive including hysteresis synchronous capstan motor • 3 high-performance heads • **Kit only \$299.95. Wired \$490.**



2536 FM MPX STEREO TUNER/AMPLIFIER

Superb FM stereo-MPX tuner, plus a 36-watt stereo amplifier. "In tuning ease, general handling, and sound quality... leaves little to be desired." HIRCH-HOUCK LABS in ELECTRONICS WORLD. **Kit only \$154.95. Wired \$209.95.**



ST 70-WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER

Best buy of highest ranked stereo amplifiers according to independent testing. **Kit \$99.95. Wired \$149.95. ST40 40-WATT INTEGRATED STEREO AMPLIFIER. Kit \$79.95. Wired \$129.95.**

HF-90A FM TUNER.

Prewired and aligned FM front end. Most popular FM tuner kit ever made—"Without question an extraordinary value."



American Record Guide. **Kit \$44.95. Wired \$69.95. HF-12A 12-WATT MONO AMPLIFIER.** 18 watts IHF power. "Packs a bigger wallop than is apparent from the specifications." POPULAR ELECTRONICS. **Kit \$39.95. Wired \$59.95.**



435 DC WIDEBAND 3" SCOPE

Sensational performance in a compact 15-lb. package. Flat-face 3-inch CRT with V and H trace expansion. Flat from DC to 4.5 Mc/s, useful to above 10 Mc/s. Zener diode calibrator. Equal to scopes costing many times more. **Kit only \$99.95. Wired \$149.95.**

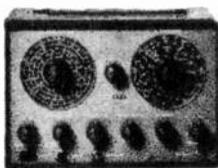
324 RF Signal Generator

Covers 150 Kc/s to 435 Mc/±. 1.5% frequency accuracy. Internal 0-50% 400-cycle modulation. **Kit \$28.95. Wired \$39.95.**



232 PEAK-TO-PEAK VTVM

For color and B&W TV servicing, experimenters and laboratories. 7 non-skip ranges on every function. Measures AC peak-to-peak and RMS as well as DC. Response 30 Cp/s to 3 Mc/s with HVP probe. **Kit \$29.95. Wired \$49.95.**



369 SWEEP/POST INJECTION MARKER GENERATOR

For the "pro" service engineer, experimenters and laboratories. For aligning TV, FM and communications receivers. Sweeps cover 3-220 Mc/s. Markers cover 2-225 Mc/s. **Kit \$89.95. Wired \$139.95.**

667 TUBE/TRANSISTOR TESTER

Dynamic conductance tube tester • 14 combinations of 3 plate and 3 screen voltages and 3 ranges of grid voltage • Interelement leakage readings in ohms. Checks all new tube types • Two step transistor test • **Kit \$79.95, wired \$129.95. Model 628 Emission tube tester • Checks all new tube types • Kit \$44.95, wired \$59.95. Model CRU—adapts 667 or 628 for testing B&W & Color TV picture tubes. Wired \$9.95.**



EICO

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
131-01 39th Avenue, Flushing, N.Y. 11352

Send new 1965 catalog featuring more than 230 EICO Products.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____ State _____



PE-3

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

THE "TRANSISTORIZED" MAN

MYO-ELECTRICITY

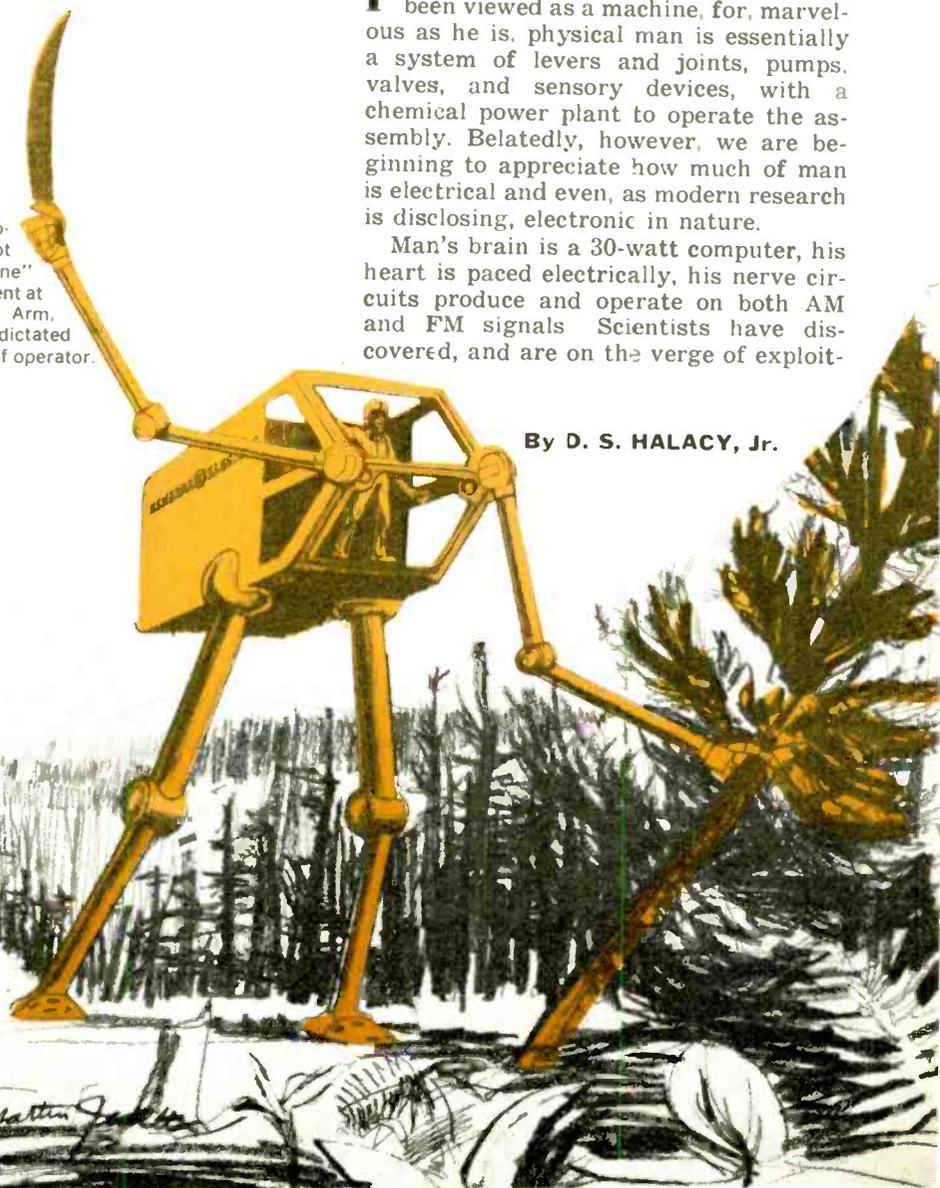
Basically, man is a walking, talking
"wet cell" whose circuitry
includes switches, semiconductors,
resistors and capacitors . . .

Illustrated here
is artist's concep-
tion of an 18-foot
"walking machine"
under development at
General Electric. Arm,
leg motions are dictated
by like motions of operator.

FOR MANY PURPOSES, man has long
been viewed as a machine, for, marvel-
ous as he is, physical man is essentially
a system of levers and joints, pumps,
valves, and sensory devices, with a
chemical power plant to operate the as-
sembly. Belatedly, however, we are be-
ginning to appreciate how much of man
is electrical and even, as modern research
is disclosing, electronic in nature.

Man's brain is a 30-watt computer, his
heart is paced electrically, his nerve cir-
cuits produce and operate on both AM
and FM signals. Scientists have discov-
ered, and are on the verge of exploit-

By D. S. HALACY, Jr.



THE "TRANSISTORIZED" MAN

MYO-ELECTRICITY

Basically, man is a walking, talking
"wet cell" whose circuitry
includes switches, semiconductors,
resistors and capacitors . . .

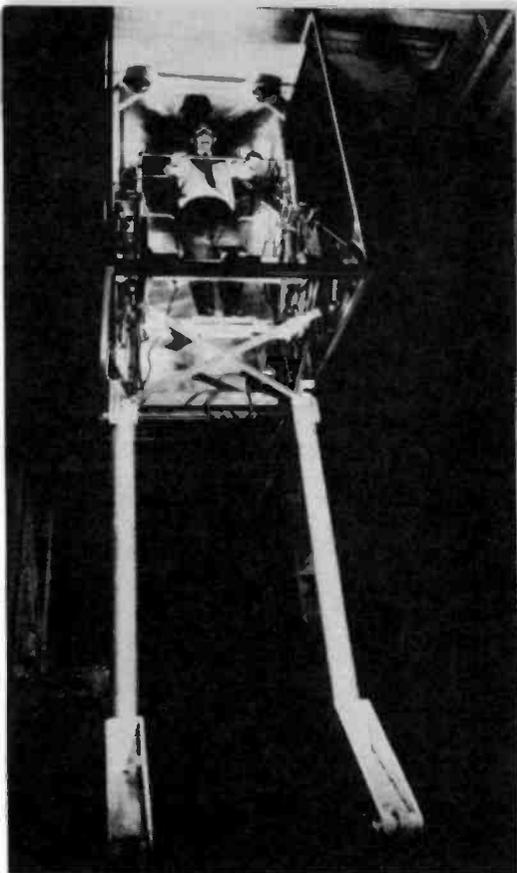
Illustrated here
is artist's concep-
tion of an 18-foot
"walking machine"
under development at
General Electric. Arm,
leg motions are dictated
by like motions of operator.

FOR MANY PURPOSES, man has long
been viewed as a machine, for, marvel-
ous as he is, physical man is essentially
a system of levers and joints, pumps,
valves, and sensory devices, with a
chemical power plant to operate the as-
sembly. Belatedly, however, we are be-
ginning to appreciate how much of man
is electrical and even, as modern research
is disclosing, electronic in nature.

Man's brain is a 30-watt computer, his
heart is paced electrically, his nerve cir-
cuits produce and operate on both AM
and FM signals. Scientists have dis-
covered, and are on the verge of exploit-

By D. S. HALACY, Jr.





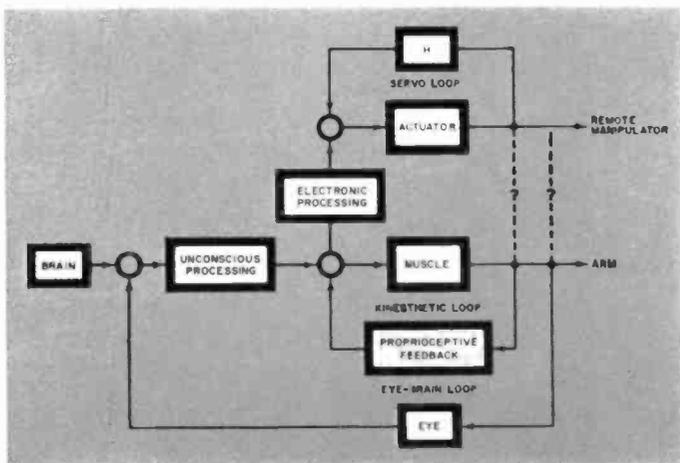
Preliminary version of "walking machine," developed for Army use across rugged terrain, undergoes tests at GE lab. Machine mimics and amplifies operator's movements.

ing, the fact that man not only produces electrical outputs in the r.f. range, but can also detect and translate such signals received from the outside world.

Recently a new kind of biologist has joined the ranks of the life scientists, the electrobiologist concerned with the different manifestations of electrical signals produced by the body and the corollary truth that similar signals produced *externally* can control man.

Electricity in Plants and Animals. Most living things have been found to produce electrical impulses. Studies of the lowly bean plant show that a current of about a hundredth of a microamp flows across a square millimeter of its root surface. Poking at the plant with a probe causes an electrical impulse of a very slow speed, a kind of a.c. with a cycle rate of only about three per minute. But the phenomenon is definitely electrical.

Fish produce electricity in far greater amounts than plants do; eels and catfish emit jolts of up to 500 volts at sufficient wattage to kill other fish. This electricity is generated in batteries of series-parallel circuits of *electroplaques*, each a miniature cell putting out 50 to 100 millivolts. In the case of the electric eel, spikes of up to 150 millivolts are produced. While the high-voltage fish use their output to attack or defend themselves against an



Use of electromyographic signals for control purposes was the purpose of a recent study undertaken by Philco's Bio Technology Laboratory. Block diagram shows how man and remote machine might be linked together.

enemy, other fish rely on a low-power, electrical-pulse navigation system. This fish version of radar transmits up to 1500 pulses per second, and, at the receiving end, some fish can detect a po-

tential gradient in the water about them of only .03 microvolt per centimeter. Thus, by listening to deviations in the returned electrical field, the fish can detect even tiny obstructions and avoid them.

What plants and lesser animals exhibit we might also expect to encounter in man, and we are not disappointed on this score. Drs. Robert O. Becker and Howard Friedman of the State University of New York, and Dr. Charles H. Bachman of Syracuse University, have done a great deal of research on the effects of electrical fields on human beings. It has long been suspected, and is now being proved, that ionization of air, magnetic fields, solar flares, and cosmic-ray activity have an effect on the mental and physical state of humans.

Electricity in Man. In the course of their work, the New York researchers have found a flow of d.c. in the body. This slow, steady current moves in one direction along sensory fibers and in the opposite direction along fibers of the motor nerves. The scientists believe it represents "the most primitive guidance system within man's body," a carry-over from early stages of our evolution. Further, they believe that the fundamental control of the human nervous system must be carried out by living analogs of semiconductor components. Thus, man is not only electronic, but transistorized as well!

The more the electrobiologists probe and measure, the more it is evident that our bodies use electricity in a wide variety of components once thought to be the exclusive property of the electrical and electronics engineer. We are one big walking, talking wet cell, and in the maze of circuitry strung throughout our bodies are biological switches, relays, semiconductors, lossless conductors, all sorts of transducers, resistors, and capacitors.

The brain specialist uses the bio-electric output in the form of an *electroencephalograph*. The heart specialist puts the *electrocardiogram* to use. More recently, the neurophysiologist has discovered *electromyography* and tapped the electricity produced by living muscle.

A major development in the field of bio-electricity is *myo-electric* control, the tapping of useful signals generated in



Delicate switches on forehead control this powered arm-aid developed by Case Institute of Technology.



Computer (background) holds programs for arm-aid activities such as eating, shaving, and drinking.

our muscles. In 1952, not long after Norbert Wiener had startled the engineering world with his new science of cybernetics, or the methods of communication and control in humans and machines, novelist Bernard Wolfe wrote a chilling novel called *Limbo*. In it, he described artificial limbs controlled by the wearer's

own nerve signals, and powered by atomic energy for a performance that far surpassed human limbs. A military version of these artificial limbs offered "snap-on" replacements that functioned as tools, weapons, helicopters, and so on! Wild-eyed fiction? Before you make a snap decision, read on.

Muscle Electricity. When we flex a muscle, a number of phenomena occur which we normally do not think about and are not even aware of. The brain sends a signal along the proper nerves, and the nerve ending in the appropriate muscles triggers a complex electrochemical action that results in the contractile force providing the motion desired. Associated with this muscle action are tiny electrical impulses which can be detected with modern electronic equipment, amplified and otherwise processed for use in control systems.

With special electrodes taped or glued to the skin, EMG signals have been detected ranging from a few microvolts to several millivolts, and with frequencies from 3 to 1000 cycles per second. Maximum signal power is detected in the 10-to-200 cycles per second range and only muscle-contraction stimuli provide signals strong enough to be useful. Normal "noise" at the surface of the body effectively buries relaxation stimuli below about 30 microvolts. In processing signals for reliable pattern recognition, researchers do not rely on such measurements as peak-to-peak amplitude, but use smoothing transformations to provide suitable control signals.

Having established the fact that our muscles produce electrical signals, researchers quickly put the phenomenon to work. An obvious use of myo-electricity is the training of muscles in rehabilitation of handicapped persons such as amputees and polio sufferers. Since electrical signals can be displayed visually on an oscilloscope or audibly by loudspeaker, the subject can see or hear the generation of proper signals. (It is interesting to speculate on the possibility of using voluntary myo-electric signals to permit speechless persons to "talk"!) Workers at Queen's University in Kingston, Ontario, in Canada claim to have elicited responses not from just a bundle of nerve fibers, but from one individual "motor unit" amongst the thousands—

a feat impossible without artificial feedback.

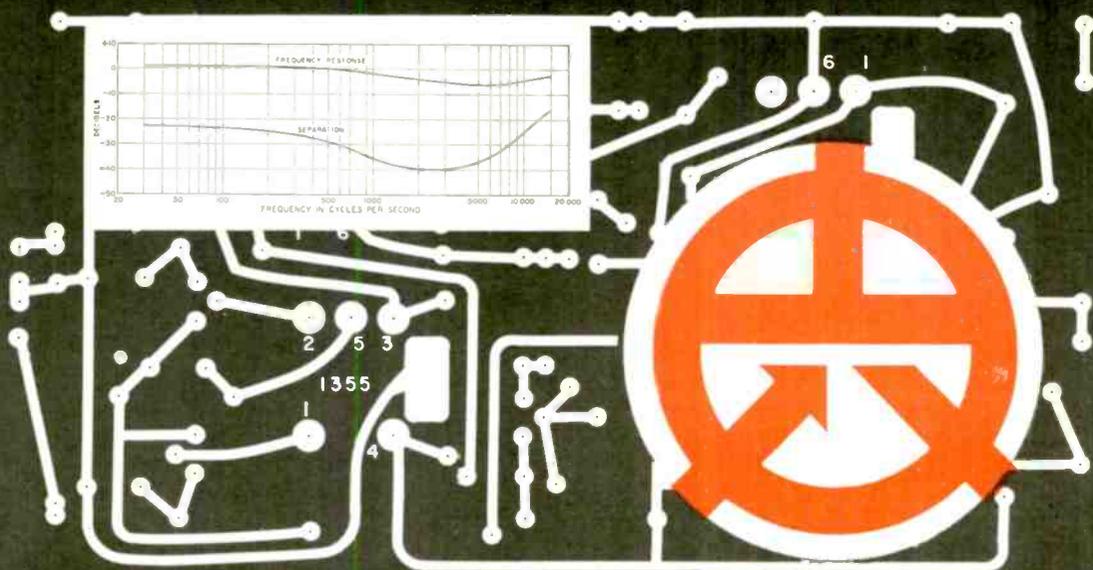
A greater refinement of the muscle training technique has recently been reported by Dr. John Lyman and his associates at UCLA. Feeling that the oscilloscope training method was not ideal, particularly with a naive subject, and that the loudspeaker method had similar shortcomings, the researchers devised a visual display board showing the schematic diagrams of the body. Lights placed at appropriate muscle sites lit up when the proper muscle action was made by the subject; a sort of myo-electric pinball game.

At the beginning of training, none of the desired responses could be made by one amputee subject. By the final training period, scores ranging from 97 to 100 percent were recorded for the various muscles involved.

Putting EMG to Work. Electromyography as a training method for muscular responses was only a prelude to a far more important use of these electrical signals. If a given myo-electric signal resulted in a desired movement of human limbs, could that same signal produce similar movement of artificial limbs? Prosthetics experts had long dreamed of such a technique, but the closest they had come was something called *cinoplasty*, in which a muscle in the stump was attached to a cable that, in turn, actuated an artificial limb. If a nerve signal could be used, there would be much more intimate connection between the user's brain and the substitute limb.

As with the first Sputnik, Russia has stolen a march on the rest of the world in the field of myo-electric control of artificial limbs. American experts visiting Russia late in 1963 reported on this success. The Russians refer to their device as a cybernetic forearm prosthesis activated by muscle nerve impulses, and claim their system "is most convenient because the command is transmitted from the cerebral cortex to the hand by the beaten track which was severed by the trauma." Simply *thinking about it* operates the artificial hand!

Kobrinsky and Gurfinkel, the Russian scientists who began work on the myo-electric hand in 1958, found that the relationship of muscular effort and the
(Continued on page 90)



TRANSISTOR FM MULTIPLEXER

By O.D. CARLSON

Double your pleasure from your hi-fi FM tuner or radio with an automatic switchless FM stereo adapter and stereo indicator

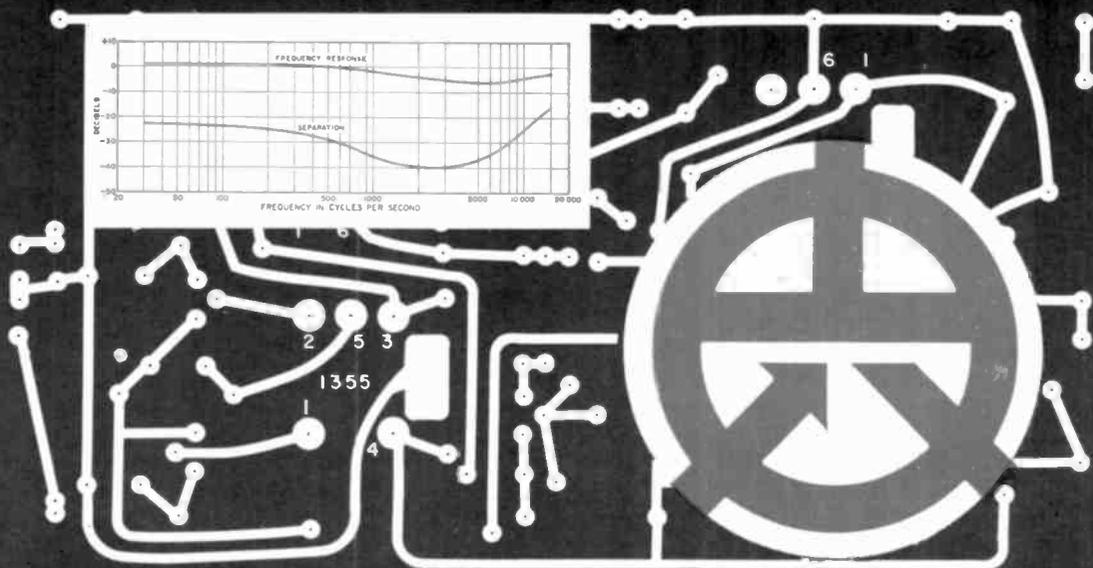
MANY tried and true mono tuners can die a premature death because their owners want stereo reception. However, the addition of a suitable multiplex adapter can prolong the tuner's life. The Transistor FM Multiplexer is a quality, high-fidelity component utilizing a widely accepted time-sharing concept to reconstitute stereo programs in the home. The adapter features a stereo indicator to show when a stereo program is coming through, a switchless stereo-to-mono capability, and a separation of 25 to 30 db across the audio band.

Audio passing through this time-sharing type of multiplexer is not subjected to the nonlinear phase distortion of bandpass filters, as is the case with some matrix-type adapters. Both mono

and stereo programs are played through the adapter and electronically switched back and forth, from left to right, at a 38-kc. rate, without any discernible depreciation of quality. Stereo, when it is present, comes out like magic.

How It Works. Signals from an FM tuner are fed to the base of *Q1*. (See Fig. 1.) The 19-kc. pilot component in the stereo multiplexed signal is filtered out in the emitter tank circuit (*T1* and *C3*). All remaining signals are amplified and fed through the 67-kc. filter (*T3*) to an emitter follower (*Q2*). The audio signal is then fed to the collectors of switching transistors *Q5* and *Q6*.

As these transistors are switched on and off, the signal appears first at one emitter and then at the other at a



TRANSISTOR FM MULTIPLEXER

By O.D. CARLSON

Double your pleasure from your hi-fi FM tuner or radio with an automatic switchless FM stereo adapter and stereo indicator

MANY tried and true mono tuners can die a premature death because their owners want stereo reception. However, the addition of a suitable multiplex adapter can prolong the tuner's life. The Transistor FM Multiplexer is a quality, high-fidelity component utilizing a widely accepted time-sharing concept to reconstitute stereo programs in the home. The adapter features a stereo indicator to show when a stereo program is coming through, a switchless stereo-to-mono capability, and a separation of 25 to 30 db across the audio band.

Audio passing through this time-sharing type of multiplexer is not subjected to the nonlinear phase distortion of bandpass filters, as is the case with some matrix-type adapters. Both mono

and stereo programs are played through the adapter and electronically switched back and forth, from left to right, at a 38-kc. rate, without any discernible depreciation of quality. Stereo, when it is present, comes out like magic.

How It Works. Signals from an FM tuner are fed to the base of *Q1*. (See Fig. 1.) The 19-kc. pilot component in the stereo multiplexed signal is filtered out in the emitter tank circuit (*T1* and *C3*). All remaining signals are amplified and fed through the 67-kc. filter (*T3*) to an emitter follower (*Q2*). The audio signal is then fed to the collectors of switching transistors *Q5* and *Q6*.

As these transistors are switched on and off, the signal appears first at one emitter and then at the other at a

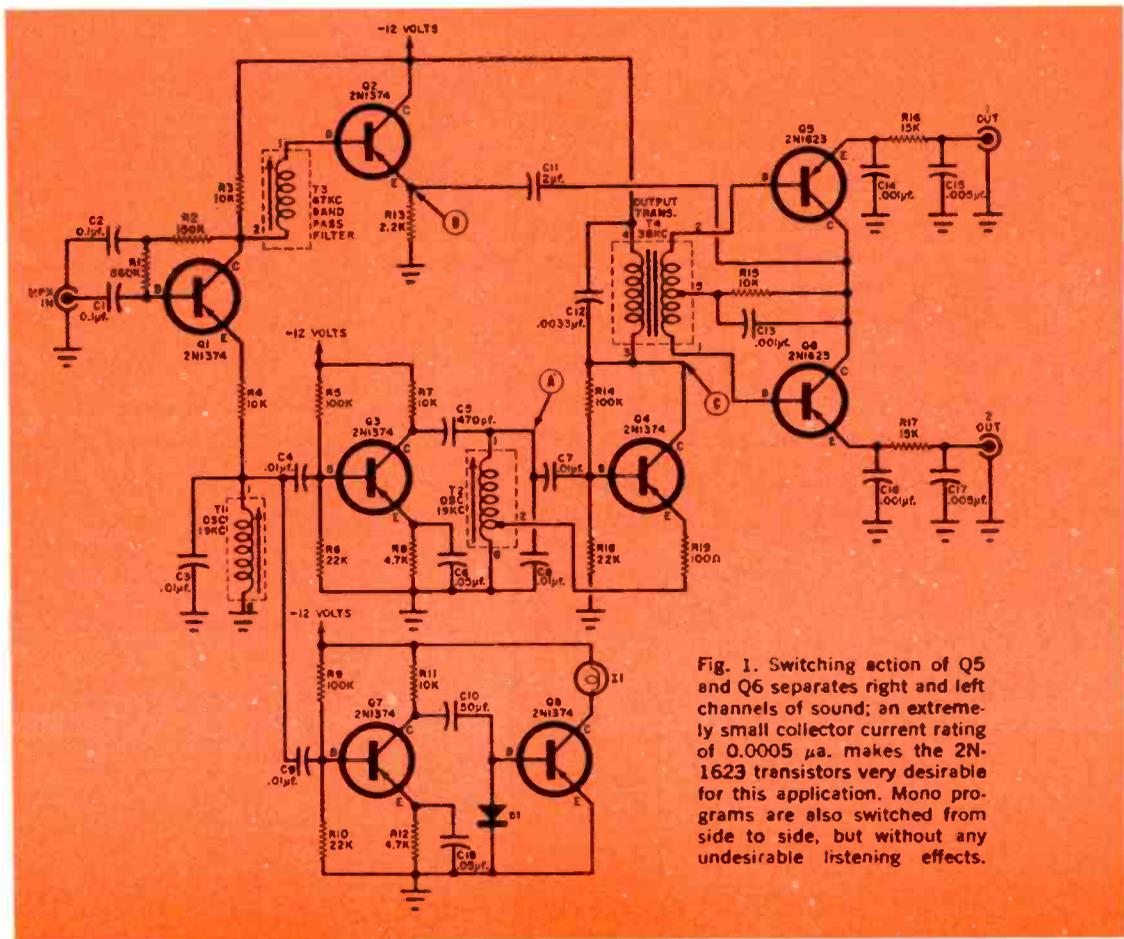


Fig. 1. Switching action of Q5 and Q6 separates right and left channels of sound; an extremely small collector current rating of 0.0005 μ a. makes the 2N-1623 transistors very desirable for this application. Mono programs are also switched from side to side, but without any undesirable listening effects.

38-kc. rate. If this switching rate is precisely synchronized with the 19-kc. pilot signal of a stereo station, the left and right components of a stereo program are separated and recovered.

From the switching transistors, the signal passes through the appropriate de-emphasis networks ($C14$, $R16$, $C15$ and $C16$, $R17$, $C17$). Standard 75-microsecond de-emphasis is employed, effectively filtering out any 38-kc. signal that may be introduced by the switching action. For that matter, all frequencies greater than 20 kc. are reduced or eliminated by the de-emphasis network. This is fine for the audio signals going to the loudspeakers, but no good for the signals from the tuner to the multiplexer. The multiplexer has to see the total stereo signal, which also has components greater than 20 kc. and so the signal take-off point in the tuner is *before* the de-em-

phasis network but *after* the detector.

Returning to the emitter tank circuit of $Q1$ in the multiplexer, the 19-kc. pilot signal is fed to two identical amplifiers ($Q3$ and $Q7$). Transistor $Q3$ amplifies the signal to synchronize the 19-kc. oscillator ($Q4$). The collector tank circuit of this transistor is tuned to the second harmonic of the amplified 19-kc. pilot signal and passes a 38-kc. signal to the switching transistors via $T4$.

To see how the stereo indicator works, let us go back again to the emitter tank circuit of $Q1$ and follow the signal path through $Q7$. The amplified 19-kc. pilot signal from $Q7$ is rectified by $D1$, providing a negative-going signal to the base of $Q8$, and causing it to conduct and illuminate $I1$. Since the pilot signal is present only on multiplexed broadcasts, the lamp will go on when the receiver is tuned to an operating stereo

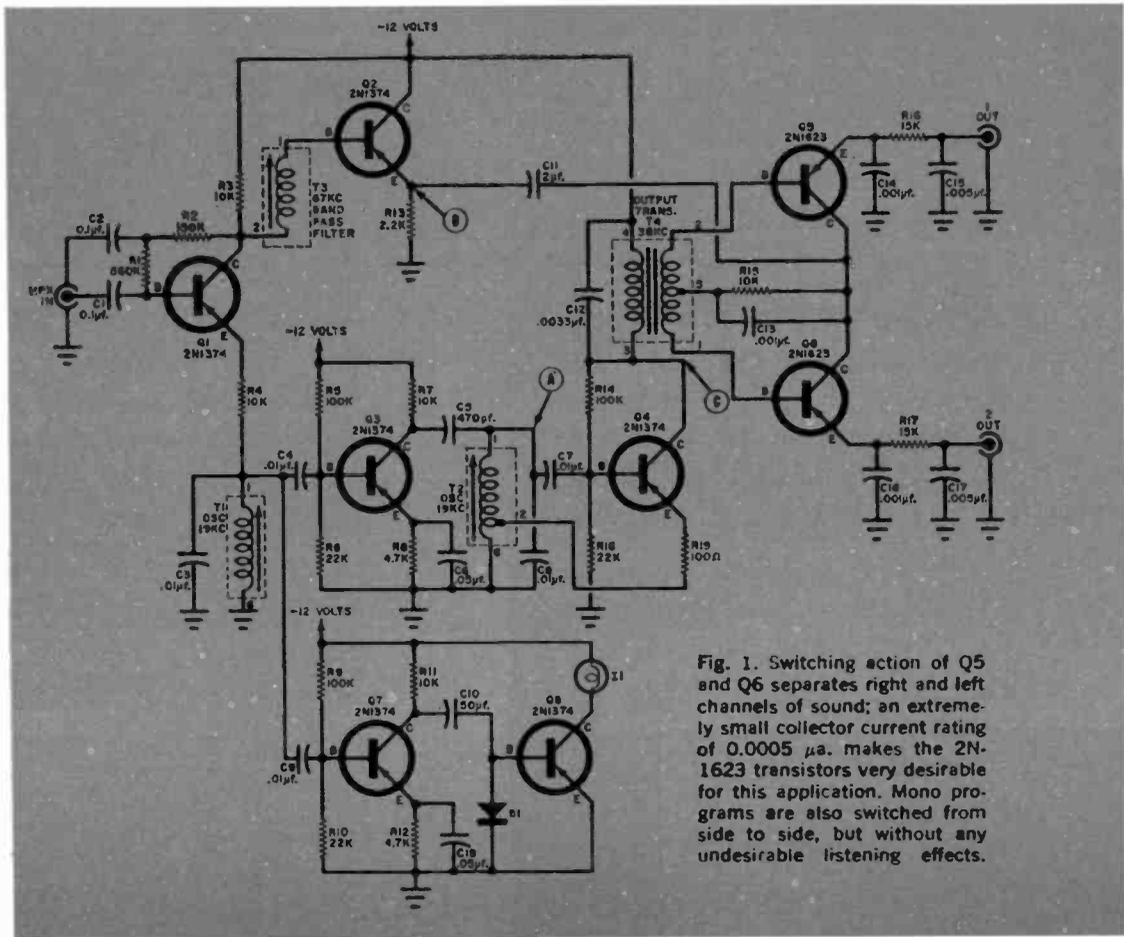


Fig. 1. Switching action of Q5 and Q6 separates right and left channels of sound; an extremely small collector current rating of 0.0005 μ a. makes the 2N-1623 transistors very desirable for this application. Mono programs are also switched from side to side, but without any undesirable listening effects.

38-kc. rate. If this switching rate is precisely synchronized with the 19-kc. pilot signal of a stereo station, the left and right components of a stereo program are separated and recovered.

From the switching transistors, the signal passes through the appropriate de-emphasis networks ($C14$, $R16$, $C15$ and $C16$, $R17$, $C17$). Standard 75-microsecond de-emphasis is employed, effectively filtering out any 38-kc. signal that may be introduced by the switching action. For that matter, all frequencies greater than 20 kc. are reduced or eliminated by the de-emphasis network. This is fine for the audio signals going to the loudspeakers, but no good for the signals from the tuner to the multiplexer. The multiplexer has to see the total stereo signal, which also has components greater than 20 kc. and so the signal take-off point in the tuner is *before* the de-em-

phasis network but *after* the detector.

Returning to the emitter tank circuit of $Q1$ in the multiplexer, the 19-kc. pilot signal is fed to two identical amplifiers ($Q3$ and $Q7$). Transistor $Q3$ amplifies the signal to synchronize the 19-kc. oscillator ($Q4$). The collector tank circuit of this transistor is tuned to the second harmonic of the amplified 19-kc. pilot signal and passes a 38-kc. signal to the switching transistors via $T4$.

To see how the stereo indicator works, let us go back again to the emitter tank circuit of $Q1$ and follow the signal path through $Q7$. The amplified 19-kc. pilot signal from $Q7$ is rectified by $D1$, providing a negative-going signal to the base of $Q8$, and causing it to conduct and illuminate $I1$. Since the pilot signal is present only on multiplexed broadcasts, the lamp will go on when the receiver is tuned to an operating stereo

station. Pilot signal input levels of less than 0.2 volt are sufficient to operate the lamp driver circuit.

Construction. A printed wiring board can be made from the full-scale drawing. However, you can use any other conventional wiring technique and type of chassis. A 6" x 3" undrilled phenolic circuit board containing all internal wiring is available from the author. (See Parts List.)

First, mount the transformers; connect only one spade-type projection on each transformer can to ground, and cut off the other one. Resistors, capacitors, and interconnecting leads for power and indicator lamp follow in just this order. Bend the lead ends slightly to hold them in place and then solder. You can cut off excessive lead lengths either before or after soldering, depending upon which

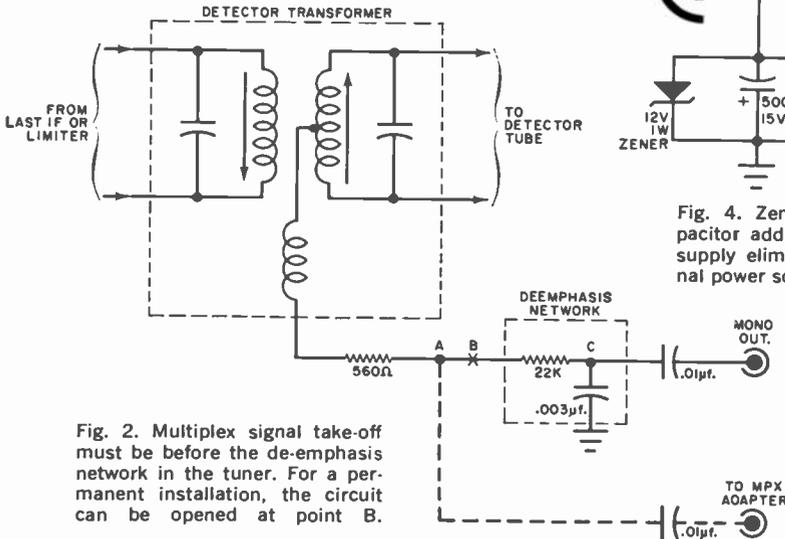


Fig. 2. Multiplex signal take-off must be before the de-emphasis network in the tuner. For a permanent installation, the circuit can be opened at point B.

is easier for you. For best results, do a neat soldering and wiring job and avoid lifting the foil with excessive heat and pressure.

Leave the installation of the transistors and the diode for last. If a transistor socket is used for Q4, the oscillator can be easily disconnected during alignment of the adapter simply by removing the transistor. All other semiconductors are soldered directly to the circuit board. Allow approximately 3/8" of air space above the board for clamping a heat sink to each transistor lead as it is soldered.

Fig. 3. A cathode follower circuit serves to match the low-impedance input of the multiplexer and at the same time prevents excessive loading of the detector stage. Adapter input signals should not exceed 0.5 volt.

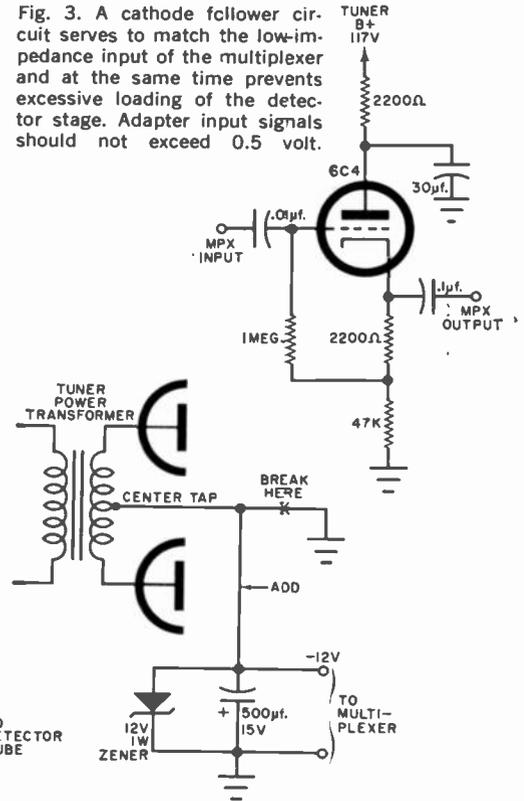


Fig. 4. Zener diode and filter capacitor added to the tuner's power supply eliminate need for an external power source for the multiplexer.

Connection to FM Tuner. Reception of stereo FM programs places more stringent requirements on a tuner and its antenna than for mono broadcasts. Greater bandwidth and sensitivity is needed for stereo receivers. The extra bandwidth allows for the standard spread of mono signal frequencies plus the stereo signal frequencies. The need for increased sensitivity is evident from the fact that a portion of a given stereo radio station's overall signal strength contains stereo signals. The main channel, therefore has less than maximum power.

FM MULTIPLEXER

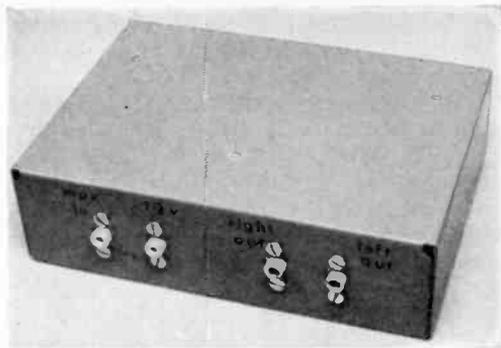
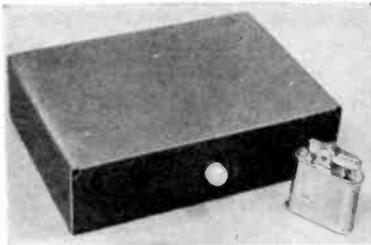


Fig. 5. Indicator lamp on front of cabinet goes on when stereo signals are tuned in. Electronic switching eliminates all external controls.

Tuners having a cathode follower output tube are easily modified to supply proper stereo signals, since this type of circuit already has a low output impedance. All you have to do is hook up the multiplexer in front of the de-emphasis network, as shown in Fig. 2. For a permanent installation, disconnect the de-emphasis network in the tuner (usually an 0.001- or 0.003- μ f. capacitor on the output end of the 68,000- or 22,000-ohm resistor which is attached to the grid of the first stage after the detector), and turn the tuner's volume control to maximum (if it affects the signal take-off point).

Volume is not adjusted at this point in the system unless the signal to the

multiplexer is in excess of 0.5 volts, because reduction here could diminish the 19-kc. pilot signal needed for the oscillator and other circuits in the adapter. On the other hand, excessive signal strength will cause distortion. About 0.3 volt makes the unit work just fine.

Since the multiplexer is used for both mono and stereo programs, de-emphasis of all signals is reinserted in the multiplexer.

Tuners not equipped with multiplex outputs are generally not satisfactory for stereo reception due to narrow bandwidth and sometimes lack of sensitivity, but with certain modifications and a good antenna can be made to work. In a

(Continued on page 102)

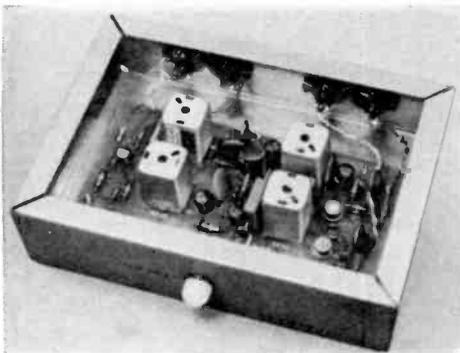
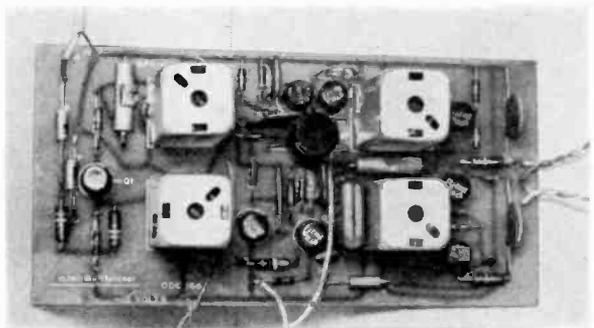


Fig. 7. A printed circuit board or any other standard wiring technique can be used. All components are mounted on one side. Keep transistors about $\frac{1}{4}$ " above the board, or install in sockets.

Fig. 6. Twisted leads are used as self-shielded conductors. The lead acting as a shield is connected only to the ground foil on the board. A bare wire connects the ground side of the jacks to a single ground point on the circuit board.



PARTS LIST

- C1, C2—0.1 μ f.
- C3, C8—0.01 μ f.
- C4, C7, C9—0.01 μ f.
- C5—470 pf.
- C6, C18—0.05 μ f.
- C10—50 μ f.
- C11—2 μ f.
- C12—3300 pf.
- C13, C14, C16—0.001 μ f.
- C15, C17—0.005 μ f.
- D1—1N457 diode
- I1—Indicator lamp (G.E. 344 or equivalent)
- Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q7—2N1374 transistor
- Q5, Q6—2N1623 transistor
- R1—150,000 ohms

All capacitors ceramic disc or mica, 15 volts or better

- R2—560,000 ohms
- R3, R4, R7, R11, R15—10,000 ohms
- R5, R9, R14—100,000 ohms
- R6, R10, R18—22,000 ohms
- R8, R12—4700 ohms
- R13—2200 ohms
- R16, R17—15,000 ohms
- R19—100 ohms
- T1, T2—Oscillator coil (J.W. Miller 1354-PC)
- T3—Bandpass filter (J.W. Miller 1352-PC)
- T4—Output transformer (J.W. Miller 1355-PC)
- I—Circuit board (ODC 1664*)
- 1—7" x 5" x 2" metal cabinet
- Misc.—Lamp socket, phono jacks, wire, solder, small hardware, etc.

All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ watt, $\pm 10\%$

*An undrilled 6" x 3" phenolic circuit board is available for \$2.50 from O. D. Carlson, 414 Edgewood Ave., Linwood, N. J.

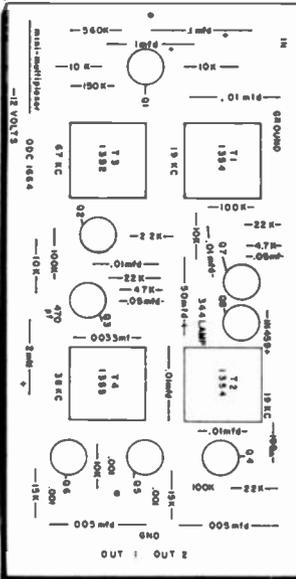


Fig. 8. Component side of board shows parts layout. In spite of its miniature size, there is ample space between the components.

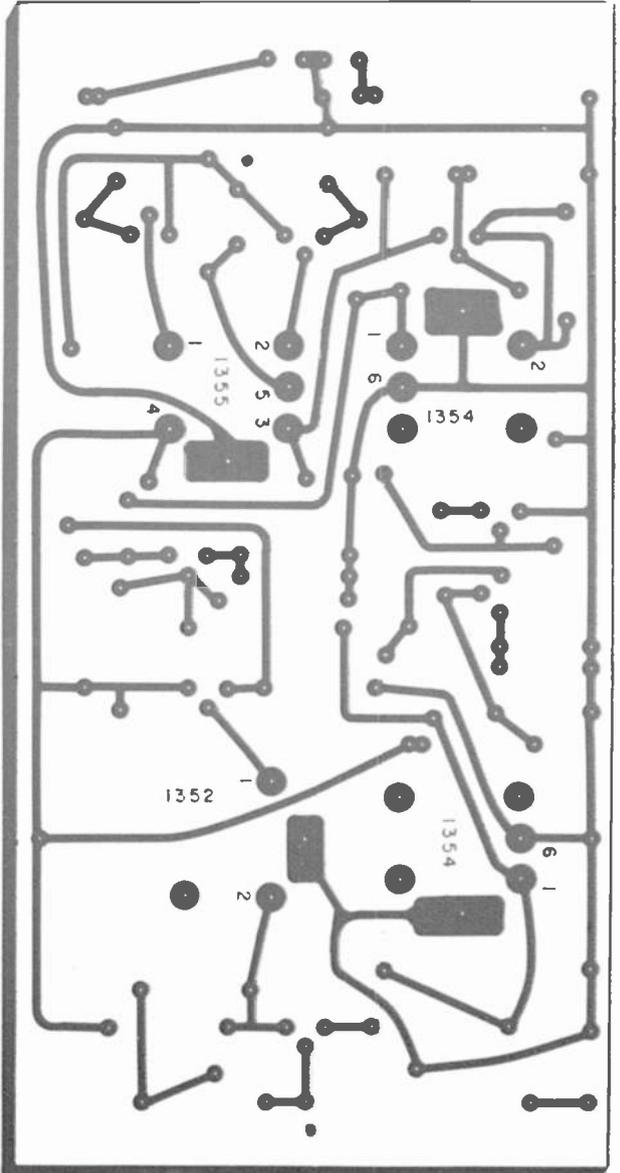
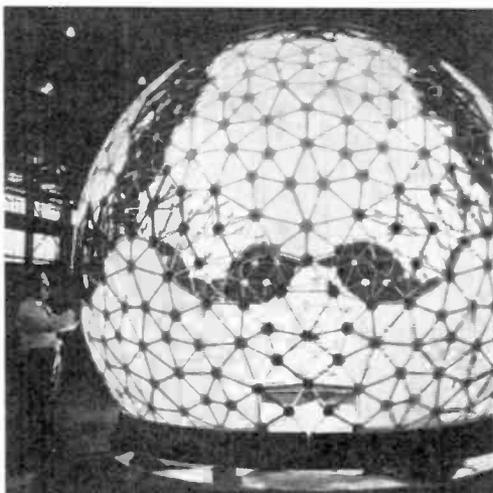
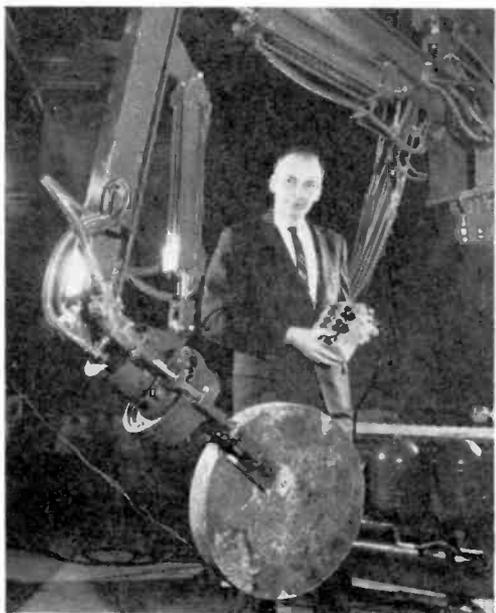
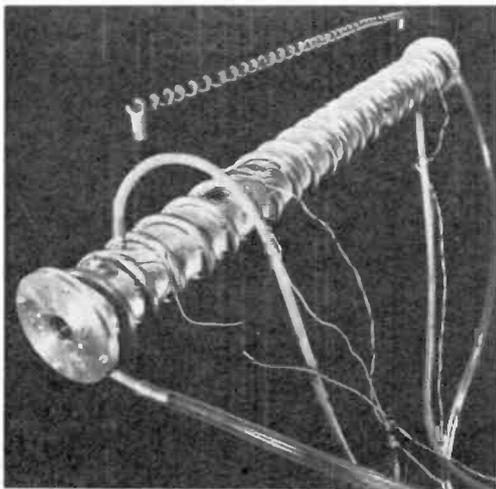


Fig. 9. Actual size of the printed circuit board. Materials are available from your local parts distributor to enable you to make your own board. Or undrilled boards having both sides printed in foil, as shown here and in Fig. 8, can be purchased directly from the author.

ONE-HORSE THERMOSTAT—Scamper, a horse, looks with approval at a new Honeywell device to control heating-cooling systems with ratings up to one horsepower. It uses a heavy-duty snap-action switch.

LIGHT PIPE—Gas lenses can be used to guide a laser beam down the center of a curving pipe. A Bell Labs device—in prototype below—employs variations in the refractive indices of gases to guide light. Gas-filled pipes may make possible long-range laser communications.



BLAST DOME—Radomes designed to protect radar antennas from shock and blast as well as from the weather are being produced by Goodyear. The structures get their strength from unusual geometric configuration; skin is fiberglass.

SEA ARM—An electronically controlled "robot," designed to pick up 500-lb. objects from the ocean floor, was recently attached to the Navy bathyscaphe Trieste. Electronics were designed by ACF Industries.



AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

Transistor Ignition and CD Systems

By BRICE WARD

CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE (CD) ignition and silicon-controlled rectifier (SCR) ignition are two terms that may replace the magic phrase "transistor ignition" in 1965. The confusion that is gradually arising around these words reminds me of 1958 when stereo was introduced to the hi-fi world. It took years before the music listener became aware that stereo was also hi-fi.

Capacitive discharge ignition systems are now also transistor systems; at one time thyratrons were employed to discharge the capacitor, but now SCR's are used. It would have been better to use a broader term, such as "electronic ignition systems," in the first place. Let's see what the similarities and differences are between transistor ignition and CD systems.

Comparison of Systems. In the usual standard and transistor ignition systems, the necessary firing energy is stored in the magnetic field of an ignition coil. When this magnetic field collapses, it creates an inductive kick in the coil.

Keep in mind that the first voltage the coil "sees" is the 6- or 12-volt battery voltage. In spite of the coil having a turns ratio on the order of 100 to 1, it does increase this voltage to approximately 20,000 volts. According to the turns ratio, only about 1200 volts would normally be produced from a 12-volt input; so obviously something else is happening . . . during the time the points are closed, a relatively large magnetic field is built up around the many turns

of wire in the ignition coil. When this field collapses, the low-voltage energy stored in the field is transformed into high-voltage energy, and is a function of time, number of lines of force, and number of turns of wire.

On the other hand, in the CD system the energy needed for firing the spark plugs is stored in one (or more) large capacitor. A highly efficient d.c.-to-d.c. converter steps up the battery voltage to about 350 volts and charges the capacitor. The coil now "sees" and starts to work from a 350-volt level instead of the usual 6 or 12 volts. The same coil now does not have to depend upon the built-up magnetic field, and, by the same token, no longer depends upon the dwell time of the breaker points to build up this magnetic field. Theory and practical experience have shown that using a capacitor to drive the ignition coil re-

EDITOR'S NOTE

In view of the ever-widening interest in automotive electronics, the editors of POPULAR ELECTRONICS are pleased to announce a new department devoted to this topic. Writing this department—which will appear on an irregular basis—is Brice Ward, who authored a comprehensive summary of transistor ignition systems for our June 1964 issue.

This department will cover the whole gamut of electronics applicable to car, truck, or boat. Ignition systems, regulators, tachometers, test equipment, etc., are but a few of the topics that will be discussed in depth in the following months.

In this first installment, Brice Ward reviews capacitive discharge ignition systems and tells why such systems are becoming so popular.

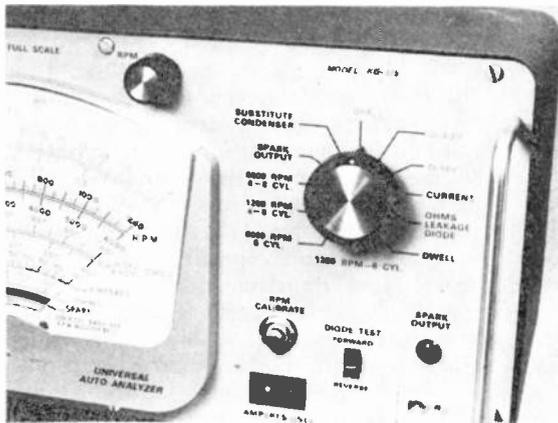
sults in a sharper, more accurately timed spark, and with much less energy loss (improved efficiency).

The silicon-controlled rectifier enters the picture as a replacement for the transistor switch used to control large amounts of current.

How CD System Works. When the breaker points open, a signal generated by a triggering circuit is applied to the gate electrode of the SCR, turning it *on*. With the capacitor acting as the reservoir, the entire voltage is applied immediately to the ignition coil primary.

The voltage rises abruptly in the secondary and jumps the spark plug gap. This secondary rise time has been quoted as being extremely short, and should show up at around 15 microseconds to reach 25,000 volts—which would mean that a 5-microsecond figure to reach initial firing potential is not unrealistic.

This faster rise time accounts for the ability to fire fouled plugs and eliminate misfires, particularly at high engine speeds, resulting in more economy and power. Modern gasolines have a strong



Knight-Kit KG-375

The KG-375 analyzer is a handy self-contained piece of automotive test equipment. Four "D" cell batteries are held in a plastic cylinder with access from the left-hand side of the cabinet. The two handles on the panel provide ease in carrying and positioning the instrument when you're working around your car. All wiring (right) is wide open, permitting assembly of analyzer in under five hours.

SOME 30 years ago, all but a few automobile owners spent considerable time tinkering with their cars. However, in the last decade, as Detroit iron became increasingly complex and more and more accessories were jammed under the hood, the tinkering car owner almost became a thing of the past. Maybe it was the surge of interest in transistorized ignition that set the pendulum off again; in any event, it is swinging back in favor of more tinkering, and electronics enthusiasts (especially) are out every Saturday morning looking for that perfect tune-up, greater gas savings, and faster getaways.

As any electronics enthusiast knows, you must have test equipment to do a good job. Automotive test gear is not too common and only one manufacturer has previously offered a kit that could be used to solve tune-up problems. But the Knight-Kit division of Allied Radio

Electronics Corp. (100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680) has now released a combination test instrument that belongs in the workshop of every electronics technician, serviceman, or hobbyist.

Labeled the Model KG-375, this universal auto analyzer kit sells for \$49.95 (complete with batteries and test leads). Wiring it is a cinch and should take the average builder no longer than 4½ hours. Because size is not a major problem, the wiring is wide open and most components are arranged between three oversized tie-point terminal strips. The meter is 7" wide and has clearly defined, color-coded scales (see cover photo).

Probably the first section of this universal tester that you will use is the tachometer. The tach provides optimum means of setting carburetor needle values for a hot idle adjustment. The KG-375 can be attached to 4-, 6-, or 8-cylin-

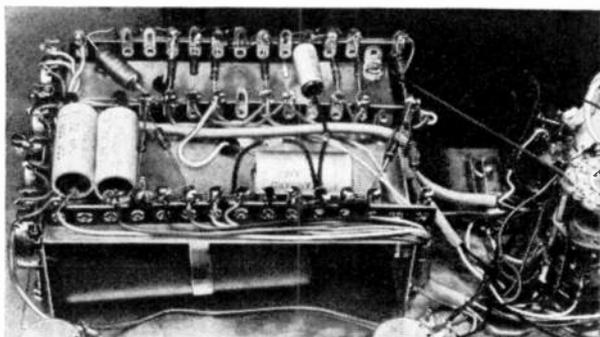
tendency to "lead-foul" spark plugs even under the most perfect conditions. The spark from a conventional transistor system compared to that from a CD system can be likened to the gentle tap of a hammer compared to a sharp rap with the same hammer. (The CD-SCR system can work with the original coil supplied by the manufacturer.)

Power to charge the capacitor in the CD-SCR system is obtained from a transistorized inverter circuit. Because the efficiency of the CD-SCR is high, the inverter works on demand—high de-

mand at high rpm's and very low demand at idle. In fact, with many CD-SCR systems, the maximum drain from the car's electrical system is only 3 amps at highway cruising speeds, and about 0.5 amp at a traffic light! This saving is of particular importance in cold weather starts. With the usual transistorized switching system, the cold start will demand up to 12 amps from an already straining battery—the CD-SCR loafs along at well under 1 ampere.

Coming: Review of new CD-SCR systems.

Universal Auto Analyzer



der cars and has two ranges—0-1200 rpm and 0-6000 rpm. Both ranges work from a transistorized Schmidt trigger pulse counter and can be attached to conventional and most transistorized ignition systems.

Dwell settings and angular measurement are probably the next most important functions of this unit. The analyzer can be used on 4-, 6-, or 8-cylinder cars for these readings as well as for tach measurements. The dwell-angle meter circuit consists of an ohmmeter with a diode in series with a calibrating resistor; a capacitor in the circuit protects against high voltage surges. Tests at POPULAR ELECTRONICS showed the calibration of both the tach (the builder calibrates using the 60-cycle a.c. line) and the dwell meter to be within plus or minus 2%—roughly equal to the accuracy of the meter.

Voltmeter tests possible with the KG-

375 are many and varied. For example, the user can determine the state of the charge of his battery, as well as the battery capacity. Resistance in the starter ground return (it should not exceed 0.2-volt drop when starting the engine) can be checked out. Routine tests for broken or weak connections in and around the generator, ignition coil, distributor, etc., can all be made with the KG-375.

The spark output can be judged on a relative or comparative basis if the engine is held to a constant setting of about 850 rpm. The user slips a fine wire under the spark plug boot to contact the "hot" terminal and reads the meter. Moving from plug to plug and repeating this step should result in very similar readings—if not, a plug or plug lead may be defective, rotor or distributor cap worn, dirty or cracked, etc.

There are many other tests you can perform with the KG-375. Fortunately, Allied Radio has provided all of the necessary information in two separate books (wiring and assembly instructions are in one and operating instructions in the other). The instructions are extraordinarily well prepared—text on the left-hand pages and large illustrations on the right—and should enable any electronics enthusiast to get out there and service his automobile. —30—

TACHOMETER & ENGINE IDLE SPEED CALIBRATOR

By JAMES S. SHREVE

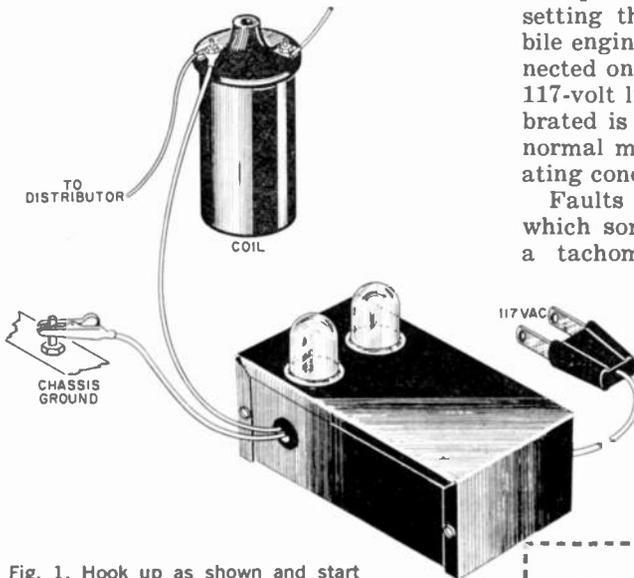
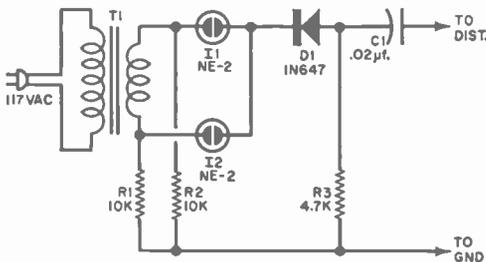


Fig. 1. Hook up as shown and start the engine; both lights will flash. At sync speeds, only one stays on.

Fig. 2. Pulses from the ignition coil are keyed to the 60-cycle a.c. power line and cause the neon lamps to blink out a calibration signal.



*Low cost, easy-to-make
tester calibrates tachometers
under actual conditions
without any other equipment*

THIS simple circuit enables you to calibrate automobile tachometers and check their accuracy. In many cases it also provides an independent means for setting the idle speed of your automobile engine. In use, the calibrator is connected only to the engine and a 60-cycle, 117-volt line. The tachometer to be calibrated is connected to the engine in the normal manner to establish actual operating conditions.

Faults leading to improper readings, which sometimes escape detection when a tachometer is bench-tested instead of tested in the car, have no place to hide. For this reason, the calibrator described here is especially good for testing accuracy of new tachometer designs.

How It Works. The calibrator has two neon lamps which alternately flash on and off

PAPTS LIST

- C1—0.02- μ f, 600-volt capacitor
- D1—1N647 diode rectifier
- I1, I2—NE-2 neon lamp
- R1, R2—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R3—4700-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- T1—24-volt transformer (Burstein-Applebee stock No. 18B506 or equivalent)
- 1— $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3" x $2\frac{1}{8}$ " metal case
- Misc.—A.c. line cord, 5- or 6-point terminal strip, two grommets, two alligator clips, and two neon lamp sockets

when the unit is properly connected to the car and the a.c. power line. The rate of flash diminishes as the engine speed approaches either 450 rpm or 900 rpm for an 8-cylinder car, or 600 rpm or 1200 rpm for a 6-cylinder car. When each lamp flashes about once per second, engine speed is off by only 1.7%.

As the engine reaches exactly one of the test speeds given above, one of the lamps will stay on and the other will stay off.

Figure 1 shows the hookup to the car and Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of the calibrator. The principle of operation is rather simple: the whole idea is based on a coincidence of pulses from the distributor and the 60-cycle a.c. line voltage.

The ringing voltage produced in the primary circuit when the ignition points open passes through *C1* and appears across *R3*. Every positive swing of the ringing voltage passes through diode *D1* and attempts to ignite the neon lamps (in some cases the lamps do go on from ignition pulses only). At the same time, the voltage from the secondary winding of *T1* is also applied to the neon lamps. Therefore, at any given instant the potential across the neon lamps will be increased or decreased by *T1*.

While the potential across one lamp is increased, the potential across the other lamp is decreased by the same amount. The "favored" lamp fires at intervals or continues to fire and the other lamp is either extinguished at intervals or remains off. The speed of the alternate on-and-off action varies with the degree of out-of-sync conditions between the two comparison voltages.

When the distributor pulses are synchronized with the 60-cycle line, only one

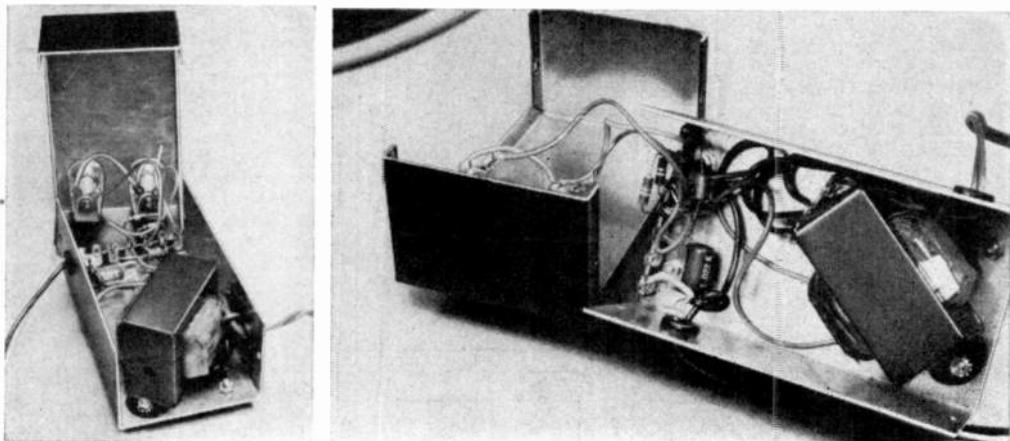
lamp is favored each time and appears to remain on all the time. Its partner never receives adequate voltage to fire; and thus it remains off all the time. A slight change in engine speed, either faster or slower, will again result in first one lamp, then the other, being in the favored position.

The lower of the two sync points for a given engine takes place when one ignition pulse occurs for every cycle of line current. The higher sync point shows up when two ignition pulses occur for every cycle. At still higher speeds, sync points do take place, but are difficult to pinpoint.

The calibrator will not work when primary circuit pulses are too low, too high, or of very short duration. Short duration pulses are found in transistor and capacitor ignition systems, but not in the conventional ignition system. High and low voltage pulses normally will not have to be reckoned with in an ignition system that is operating properly. If the pulse is too low, the neon lamps will not ignite; if the pulse is too high, the lamps will not shut off.

Construction. Layout of parts is not critical. A terminal strip supports all of the components except the transformer. It is desirable, if space permits, to install the calibrator in the tachometer's housing. Otherwise, a small metal or plastic cabinet can be used. The neon
(Continued on page 97)

Fig. 3. Allow enough room for neon lamp sockets to clear terminal strip when meshing both halves of the box. Lay out parts in any convenient manner. Neon lamps can be mounted in grommets or sockets.





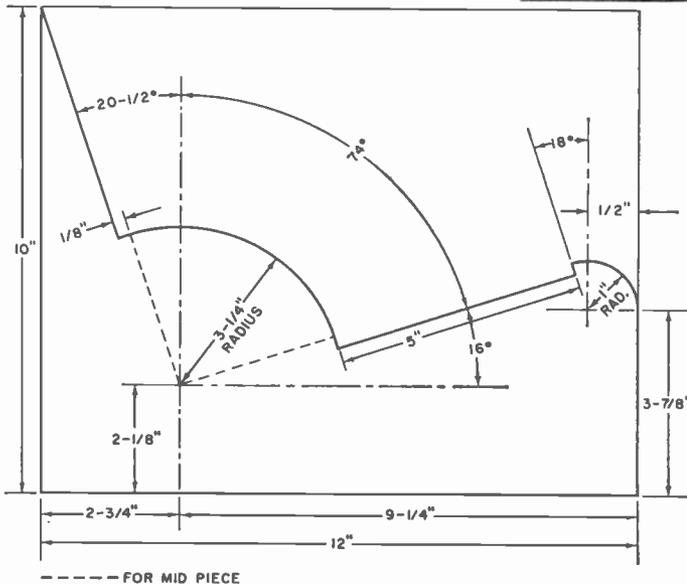
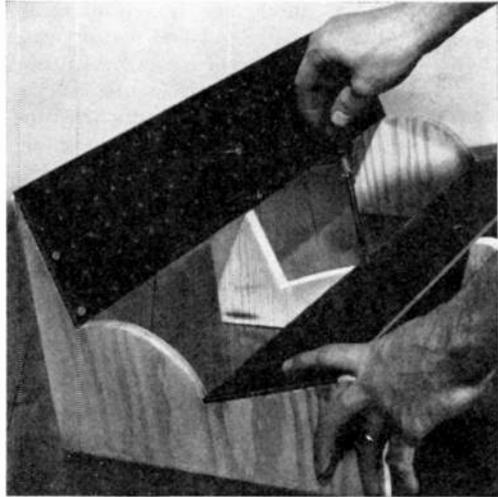
PEG 'N' DOWEL RECORD RACK

This adjustable rack will keep your records sorted and safe

By FRANKLYNN PETERSON

WITH a few dowels and a bit of peg board, you can make a modern-looking, inexpensive record file. And best of all, it's adjustable—the dowel dividers can be shifted. From a piece of 1" pine or hardwood, or a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood, cut three 10" x 12" supports as shown below. Make two pieces with the round bulge at the apex of the angle, and one without.

Two pieces of peg board are needed, each 5" x 24" (the last row of holes should be about $\frac{1}{2}$ " from the end if 1" lumber is used, and $\frac{3}{16}$ " from the end for $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood). The dividing dowels are made from 14" pieces of $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter stock; the ends are filed or chiseled down to fit into the $\frac{3}{16}$ " peg board holes. To bend the dowels the required 90°, soak them in a tub of hot water for at least a few hours. —30—



Sand the three base pieces completely, and assemble them with the pieces of peg board using flathead wood screws. Countersink the screws. First try bending the dowel dividers without soaking; if they are not flexible enough, soak them in a tub of hot water for several hours—longer if necessary. After the dowels have been softened enough to make the bend, put them into the peg holes to dry. Once they've dried at a 90° angle, it's easy to keep them in that shape without affecting their springiness.

Make three base pieces as shown at left, the center one without the bulge in it. You can paint or varnish the stand.

ADJUSTABLE, regulated power supplies for experimental projects, oscillators, and other devices are usually hard to come by. Batteries—one source of reasonably well regulated power—are expensive, and supplies using gas-filled regulator tubes allow for no adjustment of voltage. Electronically-regulated power supplies, the best answer to the problem, are usually multi-tube affairs of considerable complexity. With the circuit shown here, however, you can have an economical, electronically regulated power supply that uses just one tube envelope: a compactron.

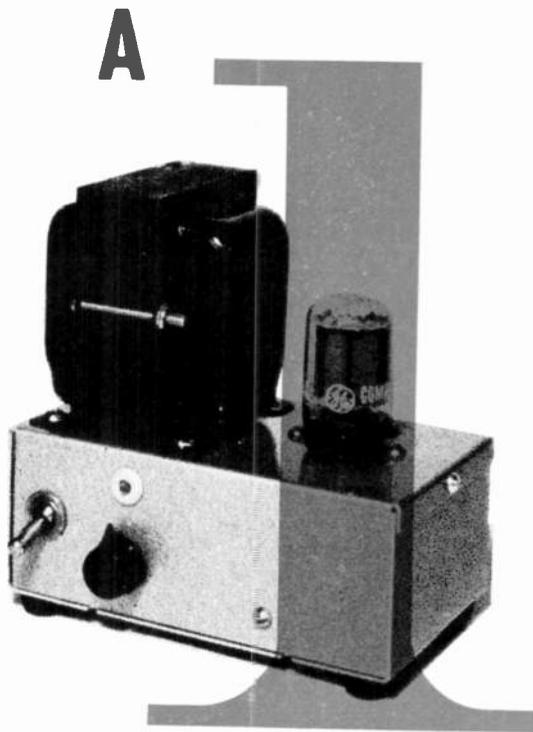
While the supply does not have the capacity or refinements of some of the more elaborate units, its voltage range of 150-250 volts, its maximum output current of 60 ma., and its ability to compensate for normal line-voltage changes make it just the thing for small receivers, converters, and other gear requiring stable plate voltages.

How It Works. Operation of the supply can best be understood by comparing it to a conventional power supply. As soon as we put a load on our unregulated supply, the output drops for several reasons. First, with no load, the filter capacitors charge to the peak voltage of the power transformer, and as we increase the load, we tend to discharge the capacitors faster than we charge them. Secondly, the transformer winding, the rectifier tube, and the filter choke all have resistance; and the more current we draw, the greater the sum of the voltage drops in these components. To compound the problems, the output voltage also goes up and down with the line voltage.

What is needed to compensate for all the above factors is a "potentiometer" in the B-plus line. We can use a vacuum tube as an automatic variable "potentiometer" by placing it in series with the output of the supply and varying its resistance by varying the bias on the grid. We then place a d.c. amplifier between the point where we sample the output voltage and the grid of the tube which is in series with the power supply output.

Finally, we place a gas tube in the cathode circuit of the d.c. amplifier to

*Tube Dept., GE, Owensboro, Ky. Story preprinted from revised edition of GE Hobby Manual.

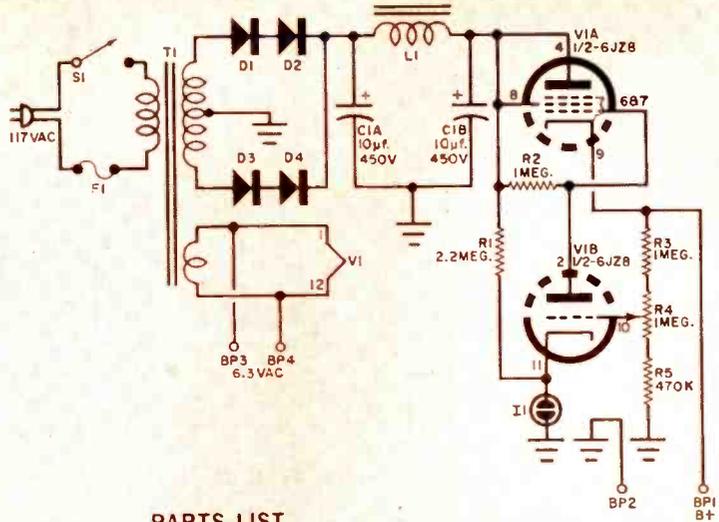


COMPACTRON REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

By PHILIP E. HATFIELD, W9GFS*

*Pick your voltages with this
simple, economical
electronically regulated
supply—it's hard to beat*

The output of this full-wave supply is regulated by V1a-V1b. The V1a section acts as a variable resistor in series with the B-plus; its resistance depends on grid bias applied by triode section V1b. Lamp 11 is the voltage reference.



PARTS LIST

BP1 to BP4—"Six-way" binding post
 C1—10/10 μ ., 450-volt dual electrolytic capacitor
 D1 to D4—500-PIV, 600-ma. silicon diode (1N1696 or equivalent)
 F1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -amp type 3AG fuse in fuse holder
 11—NE-2 neon lamp
 L1—8-h., 75-ma. filter choke (Stancor C1355 or equivalent)
 R1—2.2-megohm, 1-watt resistor
 R2, R3—1-megohm, 1-watt resistor
 R4—1-megohm potentiometer

R5—470,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
 T1—Power transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondaries, 480 volts @ 70 ma., center-tapped, and 6.3 volts @ 3 amps (Stancor PC-8419 or equivalent)
 V1—6JZ8 compactron tube
 1—Compactron socket
 1— $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x 3" x $5\frac{1}{4}$ " chassis box (LMB 136 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Terminal strips, grommets, hookup wire, a.c. line cord, solder, etc.

give the amplifier a stable reference voltage for comparison with the power supply output voltage.

Practical Circuit. As shown in the schematic above, the pentode section of a 6JZ8 compactron (V1a) is placed in series with the supply output to act as the variable resistor; the triode section of the 6JZ8 (V1b) controls the grid bias applied to the pentode. A neon lamp (11) connected in the cathode circuit of the triode, serves the dual purpose of voltage reference source and pilot lamp. The grid of V1b is connected to the output voltage of the supply through R3, R4, and R5.

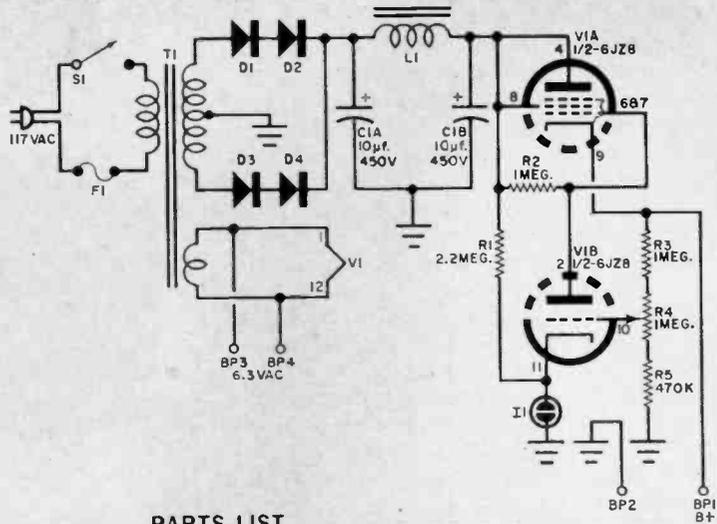
To understand the operation of the regulator, assume that the load on the supply is increased. When this occurs, the output voltage tends to drop for the reasons previously given, and this drop decreases the positive voltage at the triode grid. Since the triode cathode is maintained positive by 11, and resistors

R3, R4, and R5 are proportioned to make the grid somewhat less positive than the cathode, a decrease in positive voltage at the grid increases the bias and causes the plate current of the triode to decrease.

The triode plate current flows through R2, and this decrease in current causes the positive voltage at the plate end of R2 to rise, since there is less voltage drop across R2 when less current flows through it. The control grid of the pentode is connected to the plate of the triode, and the rise in positive voltage on the pentode grid decreases its grid bias and thus lowers the effective resistance of the pentode. This, in turn, allows the output voltage to rise to the value it had before the load increased. If the load is decreased, the reverse of the foregoing reactions occurs. All of this takes place practically instantaneously.

Construction. Construction of the pow-

The output of this full-wave supply is regulated by V1a-V1b. The V1a section acts as a variable resistor in series with the B-plus; its resistance depends on grid bias applied by triode section V1b. Lamp I1 is the voltage reference.



PARTS LIST

BP1 to BP4—"Six-way" binding post
 C1—10/10 μ ., 450-volt dual electrolytic capacitor
 D1 to D4—500-PIV, 600-ma. silicon diode (1N1696 or equivalent)
 F1— $\frac{1}{2}$ -amp type 3AG fuse in fuse holder
 I1—NE-2 neon lamp
 L1—8-h., 75-ma. filter choke (Stancor C1355 or equivalent)
 R1—2.2-megohm, 1-watt resistor
 R2, R3—1-megohm, 1-watt resistor
 R4—1-megohm potentiometer

R5—470,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
 T1—Power transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondaries, 480 volts @ 70 ma., center-tapped, and 6.3 volts @ 3 amps (Stancor PC-8419 or equivalent)
 V1—6JZ8 compactron tube
 1—Compactron socket
 1— $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x 3" x $5\frac{1}{4}$ " chassis box (LMB 136 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Terminal strips, grommets, hookup wire, a.c. line cord, solder, etc.

give the amplifier a stable reference voltage for comparison with the power supply output voltage.

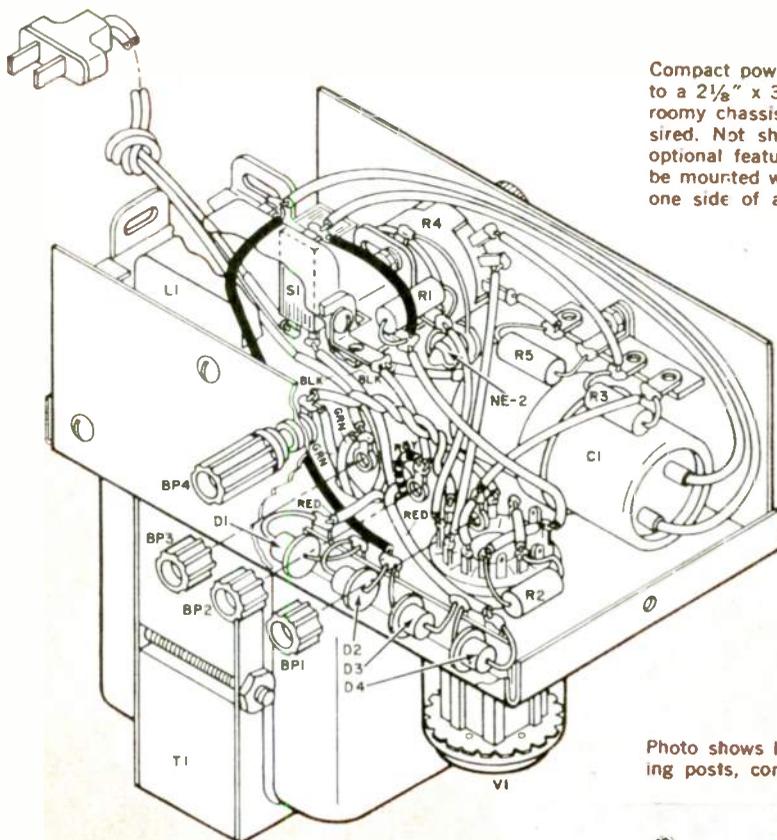
Practical Circuit. As shown in the schematic above, the pentode section of a 6JZ8 compactron (V1a) is placed in series with the supply output to act as the variable resistor; the triode section of the 6JZ8 (V1b) controls the grid bias applied to the pentode. A neon lamp (I1) connected in the cathode circuit of the triode, serves the dual purpose of voltage reference source and pilot lamp. The grid of V1b is connected to the output voltage of the supply through R3, R4, and R5.

To understand the operation of the regulator, assume that the load on the supply is increased. When this occurs, the output voltage tends to drop for the reasons previously given, and this drop decreases the positive voltage at the triode grid. Since the triode cathode is maintained positive by I1, and resistors

R3, R4, and R5 are proportioned to make the grid somewhat less positive than the cathode, a decrease in positive voltage at the grid increases the bias and causes the plate current of the triode to decrease.

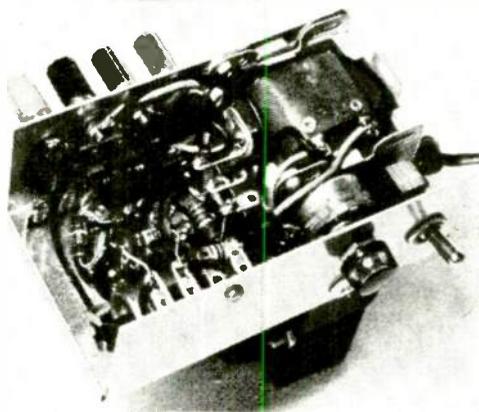
The triode plate current flows through R2, and this decrease in current causes the positive voltage at the plate end of R2 to rise, since there is less voltage drop across R2 when less current flows through it. The control grid of the pentode is connected to the plate of the triode, and the rise in positive voltage on the pentode grid decreases its grid bias and thus lowers the effective resistance of the pentode. This, in turn, allows the output voltage to rise to the value it had before the load increased. If the load is decreased, the reverse of the foregoing reactions occurs. All of this takes place practically instantaneously.

Construction. Construction of the pow-



Compact power supply is built into a $2\frac{1}{8}'' \times 3'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$ box; more roomy chassis can be used if desired. Not shown is fuse F1, an optional feature. Fuse holder can be mounted where space permits, one side of a.c. line wired to it.

Photo shows location of the binding posts, control R4, switch S1.

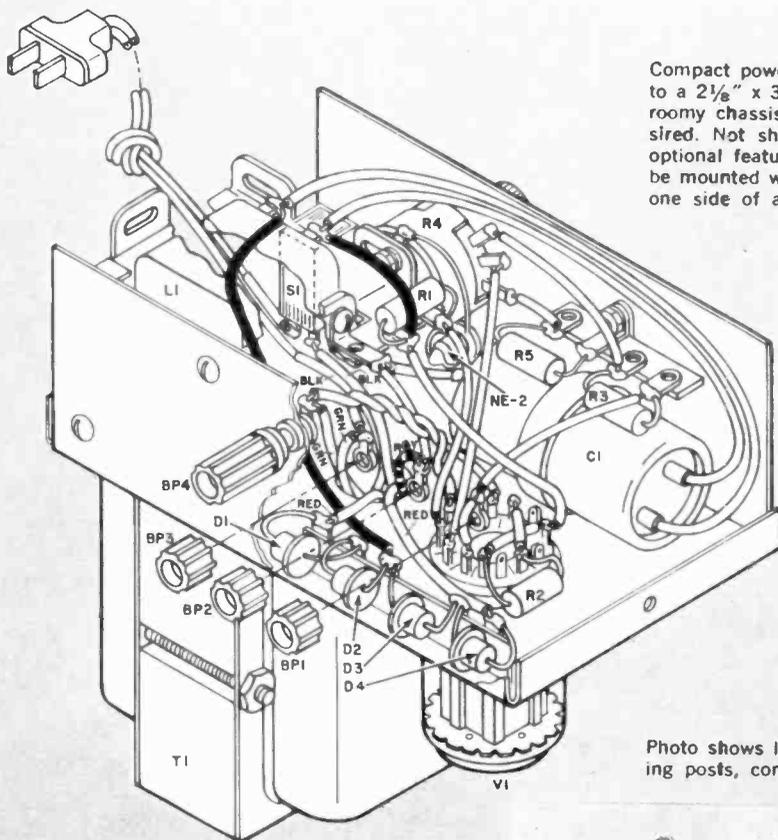


er supply is not particularly difficult, although, as with any piece of gear, components should be installed in proper sequence, and care should be taken to avoid shorts between closely spaced parts. Although a larger chassis can be used, all parts fit neatly in a $2\frac{1}{8}'' \times 3'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$ box. Mount the transformer on one end of the box, choke *L1* underneath, the binding posts on one side and switch *S1* and control *R4* on the other side. The 12-pin compactron socket is mounted in a hole cut out on the top of the box opposite the transformer. A five-lug terminal strip is used for mounting the four diodes, *D1* through *D4*. Two other terminal strips were used in the prototype unit, one of which is mounted on the side of choke *L1*.

Use a good grade of hookup wire for wiring the unit—preferably the cloth and rubber insulated type. The a.c. line cord is brought into the box through a grommet-lined hole in one end.

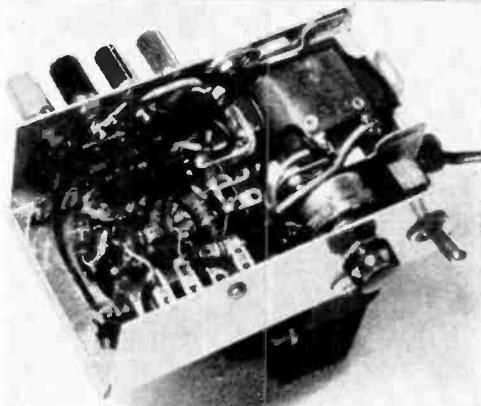
Adjustment. The output voltage of the supply may be set to any value between 150 and 250 volts with *R4*. To avoid exceeding the dissipation rating of the 6JZ8, the current drawn from the supply should be limited to 40 ma. at 150 volts, and 60 ma. at 250 volts. With the transformer specified, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ amperes may be drawn from the 6.3-volt terminals to operate the filaments of the tubes in another unit.

-50-



Compact power supply is built into a $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x 3" x $5\frac{1}{4}$ " box; more roomy chassis can be used if desired. Not shown is fuse F1, an optional feature. Fuse holder can be mounted where space permits, one side of a.c. line wired to it.

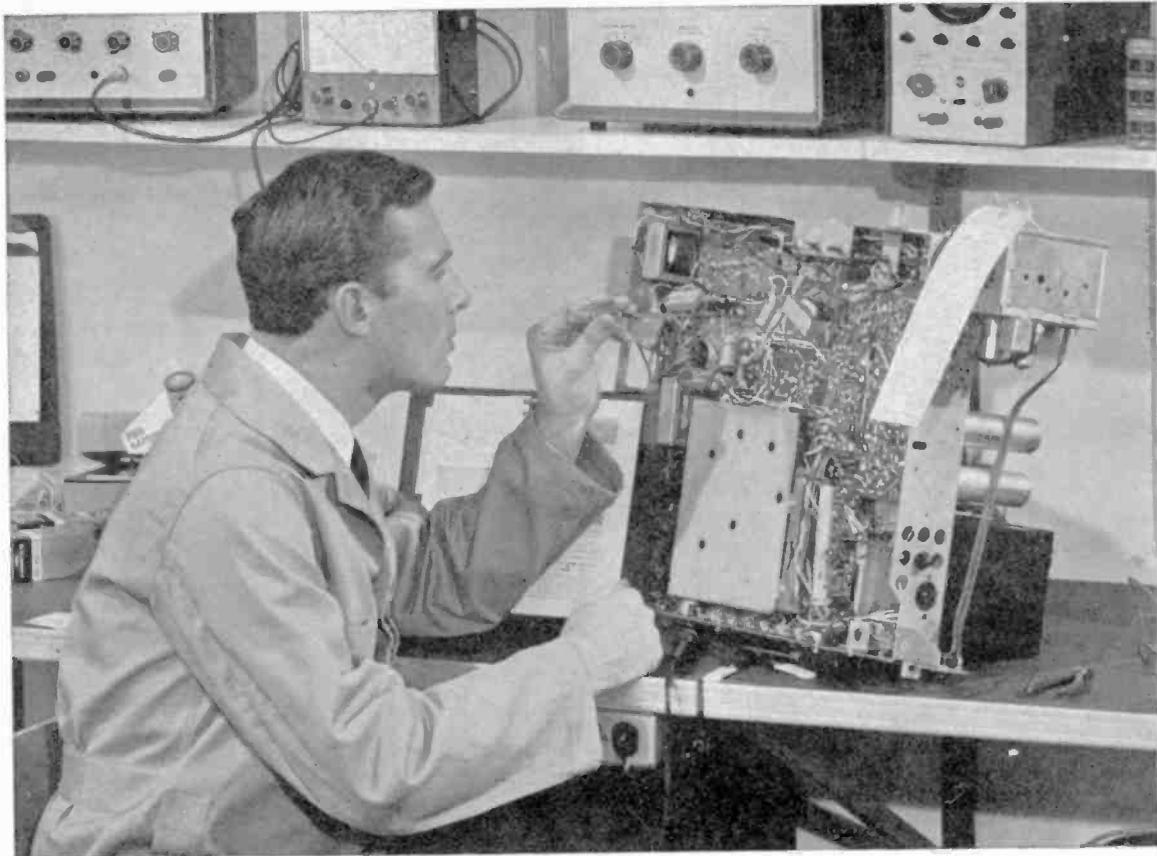
Photo shows location of the binding posts, control R4, switch S1.



er supply is not particularly difficult, although, as with any piece of gear, components should be installed in proper sequence, and care should be taken to avoid shorts between closely spaced parts. Although a larger chassis can be used, all parts fit neatly in a $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x 3" x $5\frac{1}{4}$ " box. Mount the transformer on one end of the box, choke *L1* underneath, the binding posts on one side and switch *S1* and control *R4* on the other side. The 12-pin compactron socket is mounted in a hole cut out on the top of the box opposite the transformer. A five-lug terminal strip is used for mounting the four diodes, *D1* through *D4*. Two other terminal strips were used in the prototype unit, one of which is mounted on the side of choke *L1*.

Use a good grade of hookup wire for wiring the unit—preferably the cloth and rubber insulated type. The a.c. line cord is brought into the box through a grommet-lined hole in one end.

Adjustment. The output voltage of the supply may be set to any value between 150 and 250 volts with *R4*. To avoid exceeding the dissipation rating of the 6JZ8, the current drawn from the supply should be limited to 40 ma. at 150 volts, and 60 ma. at 250 volts. With the transformer specified, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ amperes may be drawn from the 6.3-volt terminals to operate the filaments of the tubes in another unit. -50-



RCA TRAINING **can be the smartest investment you ever made!**

Start building a profitable career in electronics now!
NEW RCA "AUTOTEXT" programmed instruction will help you
learn faster and easier!

If you're considering a future in electronics, now is the time to start! A great new teaching aid—"AUTOTEXT" programmed instruction developed by RCA and introduced by RCA Institutes will help you master the fundamentals of electronics almost automatically. Even people who have had trouble with conventional home training methods are finding it easier and more fun to start their training in Electronics Fundamentals the RCA way. Prove

it to yourself as others throughout the country are now doing. An interest or inclination in electronics is what you need. RCA "Autotext" helps you to do the rest. You'll be ready to go on to advanced training sooner than you ever thought possible! The future is unlimited; the jobs are available. The important thing is to get started now.

Founded in 1909, RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical schools in the United States devoted princi-

pally to electronics. The very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance. RCA Institutes offers the finest facilities of home training. A Service of the Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes gives you the technical instruction you need to plan, build and realize the career you want in today's fastest growing field.

Investigate your future now at RCA Institutes. It can be the smartest investment you ever made.

HOME TRAINING COURSES

RCA Institutes offer this complete selection of Home Training Courses

- Electronic Fundamentals
- Electronic Fundamentals (in Spanish)
- TV Servicing
- Color TV Servicing
- Transistors

- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls

- Industrial Applications
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Digital Techniques
- Computer Programming
- Drafting

Liberal Tuition Plan. All RCA Institutes Home Study courses are available under a Liberal Tuition Plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No other obligations! No installment payments required.

RCA Personal Instruction. With RCA Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances and time. RCA Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get a complete training package throughout the entire course.



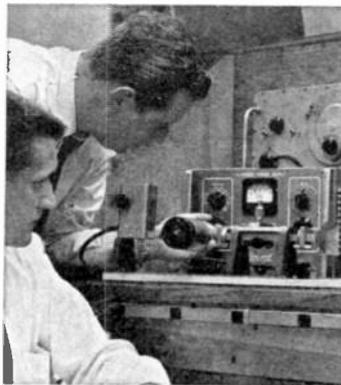
You Get Prime Quality Equipment. All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job... and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

CLASSROOM TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY

No previous training required. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

RCA Institutes Resident School in New York City offers training that will prepare you to work in rewarding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, transistors, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. If you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics. Check classroom training on attached card, and full information will be rushed to you.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies...and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!



Coeducational Day and Evening Courses. Day and Evening Courses are available at RCA Resident Schools in New York City. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes four times each year.

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY!

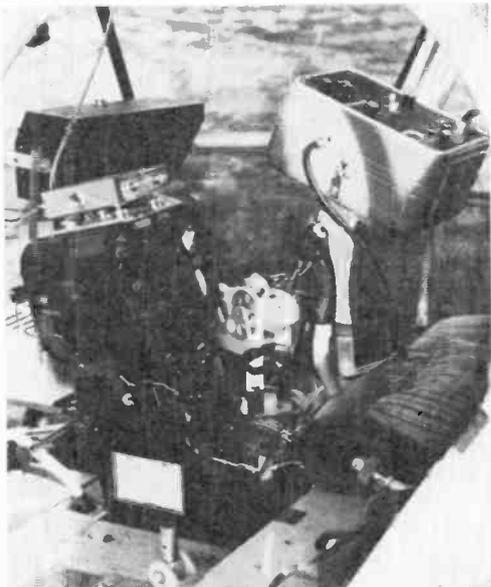
SPECIFY HOME TRAINING OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. PE-25

A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 WEST 4TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



The Hydrodist, the black rectangular box at left, transmits microwaves to ground units. Distance is determined by the time it takes for the signals to make the round trip back.

Ground crew mans microwave transponder shown below. The return signals from the unit permit distances of up to 50 miles to be precisely measured.



ELECTRONIC SURVEYING:

A PLATFORM IN THE SKY

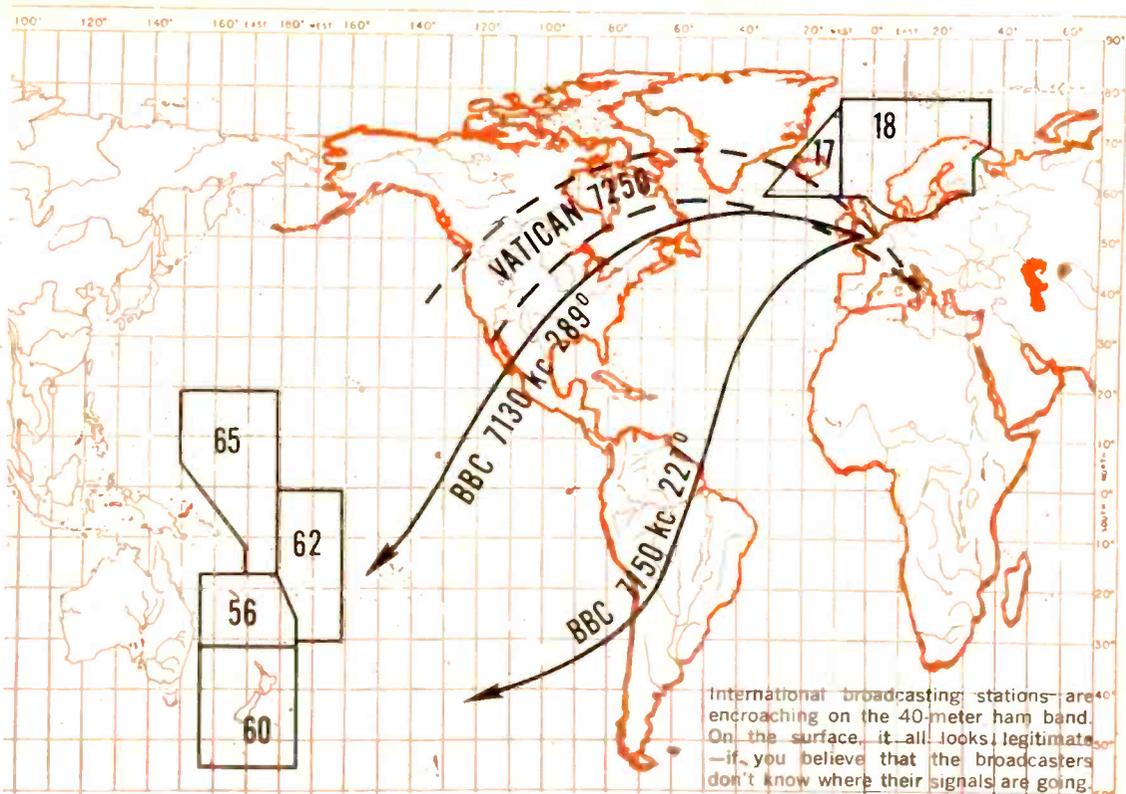
Stabilized helicopter hovers over control point by using "Hoversight" (see text below). "Hydrodist" antenna and reflector are under craft's body, while a revolving beacon on which ground crews can focus their transits is mounted on nose. With reading made, ship quickly moves on to another location.



GIVE me a place to stand, and I'll move the earth," said Sir Isaac Newton. Roughly two and a half centuries later, Newton's platform in the sky is a reality—it doesn't move the earth, but it accurately surveys vast areas of its surface.

The platform is a Hiller helicopter incorporating a stability system that permits it to hover directly over a fixed point. Surveying instruments developed by Tellurometer, Inc. for the U.S. Geological Survey include: the "Hydrodist," which measures distances with microwaves; the "Hoversight," an optical unit which keeps the aircraft in place; and a height indicator.

The helicopter can hover accurately at a point up to 600 feet in the air—enabling the Hydrodist to make precise measurements to ground crews up to 50 miles away. —30—



Shoot a Radio Wave Into the Air

... it falls to earth—we know not where(!)

By **STANLEY LEINWOLL**, Radio Propagation Editor

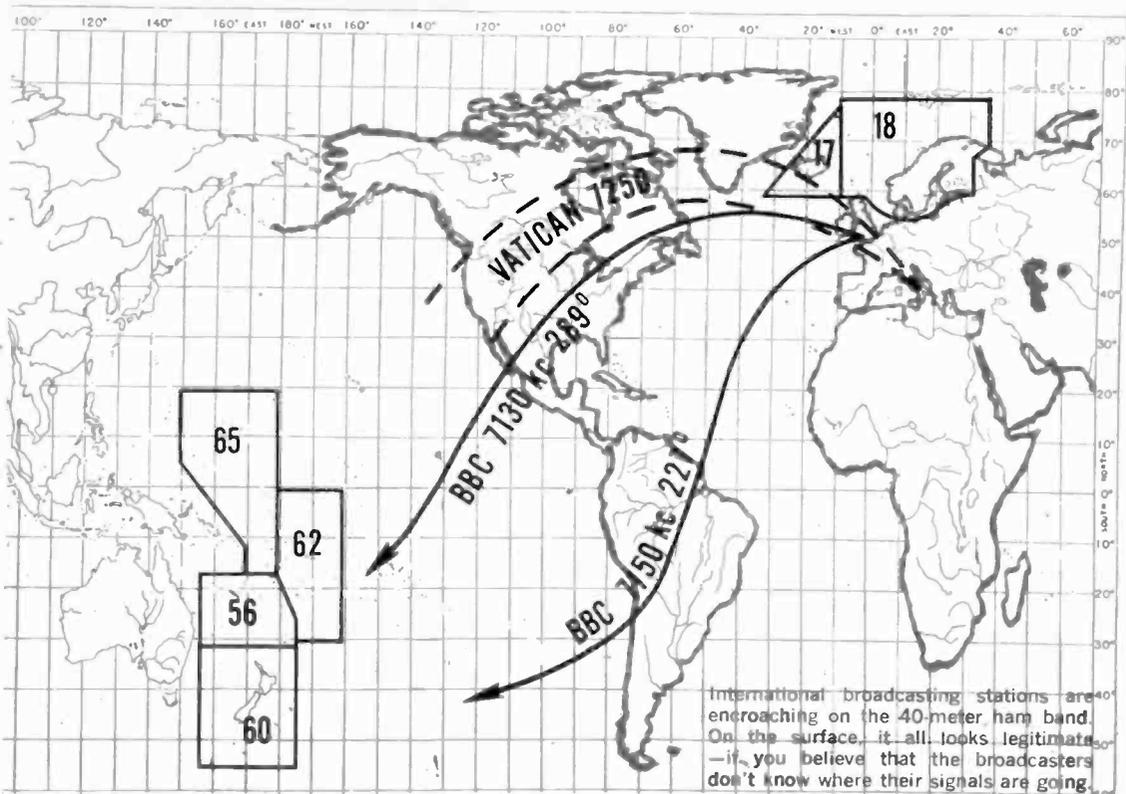
Foreign broadcasters pump megawatt signals into the 40-meter ham band, ignoring radio treaties

TO prevent wholesale pandemonium in the radio frequency spectrum, certain frequencies have been set aside for international broadcasting. Bands have also been established for radio hams, marine traffic, airplanes, TV transmissions, etc. At regular intervals, emissaries of most of the countries throughout the world sit down and decide just who will use what frequencies for what purpose. The most recent such meeting was in Geneva, Switzerland, in 1959. The

agreements reached at that meeting supposedly govern the radio spectrum and eliminate (or at least reduce) interference among the various radio services.*

Ask any radio ham what he thinks of the 40-meter band and he will probably

**The Geneva Radio Regulations state, "... countries shall not assign to a station any frequency in derogation of either the Table of Frequency Allocations, or any other provision of the Regulations, except on the express condition that harmful interference shall not be caused ..."*



Shoot a Radio Wave Into the Air

... it falls to earth—we know not where(!)

By **STANLEY LEINWOLL**, Radio Propagation Editor

Foreign broadcasters pump megawatt signals into the 40-meter ham band, ignoring radio treaties

TO prevent wholesale pandemonium in the radio frequency spectrum, certain frequencies have been set aside for international broadcasting. Bands have also been established for radio hams, marine traffic, airplanes, TV transmissions, etc. At regular intervals, emissaries of most of the countries throughout the world sit down and decide just who will use what frequencies for what purpose. The most recent such meeting was in Geneva, Switzerland, in 1959. The

agreements reached at that meeting supposedly govern the radio spectrum and eliminate (or at least reduce) interference among the various radio services.*

Ask any radio ham what he thinks of the 40-meter band and he will probably

**The Geneva Radio Regulations state, "... countries shall not assign to a station any frequency in derogation of either the Table of Frequency Allocations, or any other provision of the Regulations, except on the express condition that harmful interference shall not be caused ..."*



pop a gasket denouncing the use of a ham band by international broadcasting stations. Short-wave listeners will gladly acknowledge that the hams' signals are weak compared to those of the superpower transmitters of *Radio Moscow*, the BBC, or even *Radio Vatican*! Tune any evening between 7100 and 7300 kc. and you'll find numerous international broadcasting stations ignoring treaty arrangements and burying all ham signals in the western hemisphere under a propaganda barrage.

Is it a coincidence that so many international broadcasting stations are heard loud and clear in the western hemisphere? Is it another coincidence that many of the programs are in the English language? Certainly not—it's a carefully planned campaign by the broadcasters involved.

Tentative Schedules. Under the Geneva Radio Regulations, international broadcasters are required to submit proposed program and frequency usage schedules to the International Telecommunications Union. The ITU—which is part of the United Nations—is the clearing house for information, and submitting schedules in advance permits broadcasters to eliminate conflicts that might result in mutually harmful interference. Such proposed schedules are issued several months in advance and correspond to the seasons: spring (March-April); summer (May-August); fall (September-October); and winter (November-February).

As this is being written, the tentative schedules for broadcasters using the 40-meter band during January and February have just been published. Looking at 7150 kc., we see that *Radio Moscow* intends to go on the air at 2200 GMT (5 p.m. EST) and broadcast continuously until 0600 GMT (1 a.m. EST the following day). The broadcasts will originate at Serpukhov (near Moscow) and will be from a 50-kw. transmitter into a barrage antenna with 16 db forward gain—or an effective broadcasting power of nearly 2,000,000 watts!

If the above sounds astonishing, the following will seem even more so. These *Radio Moscow* broadcasts are supposed to be for reception within Scandinavia (Zone 18)—Finland, Norway, Sweden and Spitzbergen, where the people apparently stay up all night and listen to the Russians. But if this is the case, why are most of the programs in English, including the popular "Listener's Mailbag"? If you look at the map on page 65, you'll see that the errant radio waves don't stop at the border of Zone 18, but continue over the Greenland ice cap and spread across the U.S.—during peak North American listening hours.

Everyone Uses 40 Meters. Most international broadcasters do not violate the Geneva Regulations as flagrantly as the Soviet Union does, but the regulations don't necessarily stop them from putting signals into North America where 40 meters is 100 percent amateur radio. *Radio Vatican* on 7250 kc. is scheduled to come on the air with 100 kw. at 1600 GMT, and sign off at 2130 GMT. Even though the hours of transmission are not optimum, the target areas are Zones 17 and 18, and the programming will be mostly in English.

The most fortunate scheduling "coincidence," however, can be credited to the BBC on 7130 kc. Its transmission between 2230 and 0330 GMT (5:30-10:30 EST) will be aimed at Zone 62—the Fiji Islands! Of course, in order to get there, the signals must travel through most of the U.S. and across Latin America.

A review of the tentative broadcasting schedules for January and February shows that none of the Europeans have indicated North America as the intended target area—the signals always seem to get there because radio waves know no borders or boundaries. The indicated target areas are anywhere from Central Europe to the southern Pacific Ocean, and from Scandinavia to Iceland—always unlikely places where there seem to be large "English-speaking" audiences.

-30-



DX AWARDS

Have you won a DX States Award yet? If not, don't just sit there, Charlie. Get busy! If you're a WPE Short-Wave Monitor and have verified stations in at least 20 states (any frequency or service), you're eligible. To apply for your award, read the rules carefully, and fill out the coupon below. The current list of States Award winners appears on page 114.

1 Each applicant must be a registered WPE Short-Wave Monitor, and must enter his call letters on the application form.

2 Each applicant must submit a list of stations (any frequency or service) for which he has received verifications, one for each state heard. The list should contain 20, 30, 40, or 50 states, depending on which DX award is being applied for. The following information must be furnished in tabular form and in alphabetical order by state for each verification:

- (a) State heard
- (b) Call-sign of station verified and location
- (c) Frequency
- (d) Date station was heard
- (e) Date of verification
- (f) Indicate whether broadcast was a normal transmission for the class of station received, or a test.

All the above information should be copied from the station's verification. Do not list any verification you cannot supply for authentication on demand.

3 All pertinent verifications, whether QSL cards or letters, should be carefully packaged and stored by the applicant until such time as instructions are received to send in some or all of them for checking purposes. Instructions on how and to whom to

send the verifications will be given at that time. Failure to comply with these instructions will disqualify the application.

4 A fee of 50 cents in coin must accompany the list of verifications to cover the costs of printing, handling, and mailing. This fee will be returned in the event an applicant is found to be ineligible for an award. Applicants outside of the United States may send 60 cents (U.S.) in coins of their country if they so desire. Please do not send International Reply Coupons (IRC's) when applying for a DX Award.

5 Apply for the highest DX award for which you are eligible. If, at a later date, you become eligible for a higher award, then apply for that award, following these rules and regulations exactly as before.

6 Mail your verification list, fee, and the application form to: Hank Bennett, Short-Wave Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS DX AWARDS, P. O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J., 08034. Include in the envelope only those items which are directly related to your entry for the award. Do not include an application for a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate (you are not eligible for any of the awards until you have a Monitor Certificate in your possession). If you want to ask other questions or supply news items, reports, etc., please use another envelope.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS' DX AWARD APPLICATION FORM

(please print)

WPE Call Letters _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip Code _____

Please enter my application for the following POPULAR ELECTRONICS' DX AWARD:

(check one)

20

30

40

50

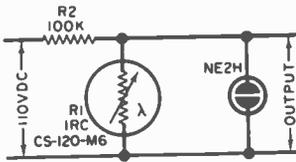
I have enclosed a list of the required number of states, and I hereby certify that I hold a verification from at least one station (any frequency or service) in each of the states listed

I have enclosed 50 cents to help cover the costs of processing and mailing my DX Award

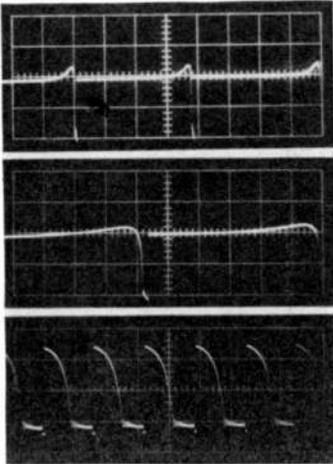
Signature _____ Date _____ 1965

Mail to Hank Bennett, POPULAR ELECTRONICS DX AWARDS, P. O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N. J.

A LIGHT-COUPLED OSCILLATOR



Simple oscillator can be powered by a bench supply delivering 110 volts d.c.; R2 is rated at $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.



Waveforms (with R2 at 18,000 ohms) across lamp at .1, 1, and 30 cycles.

AN interesting and unusual relaxation oscillator employing light-coupling and only three components can be constructed by following the schematic at left. A cadmium sulphide photocell is optically coupled to a high-brightness NE-2H neon lamp. Oscillator frequency is variable from about 0.1 to about 100 cycles by changing the supply voltage or the value of R2.

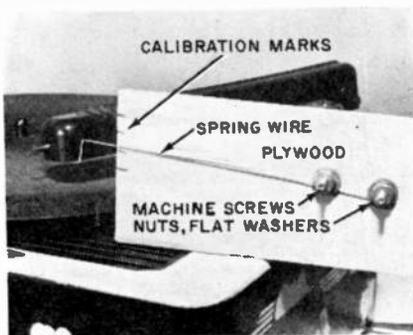
To provide maximum coupling and eliminate the effects of ambient light, the NE-2H is Scotch-taped to the face of an IRC CS-120-M6 photocell (available from Allied Electronics under Stock No. 7E878), and the whole unit wrapped in aluminum foil. In the dark, the resistance of the photocell is in the megohm range; when illuminated, it drops to about 1000 ohms. When sufficient voltage is applied to the circuit, the neon lamp fires and illuminates the photocell. The light causes the resistance of R1 to drop and to effectively short out the lamp, causing it to turn off. With the lamp off, the resistance of R1 rises and the cycle repeats itself.

The waveforms at left are of the a.c. component across the lamp for various supply voltages with an 18,000-ohm resistor at R2. The parasitic at the base of the waveform is eliminated by using a higher value for R2. Low-frequency oscillations are also produced when an a.c. voltage source is used, but they are unstable.

—Michael S. Robbins

QUICK AND EASY PHONO BALANCE

Simple, inexpensive phono balance is spring wire mounted on plywood.



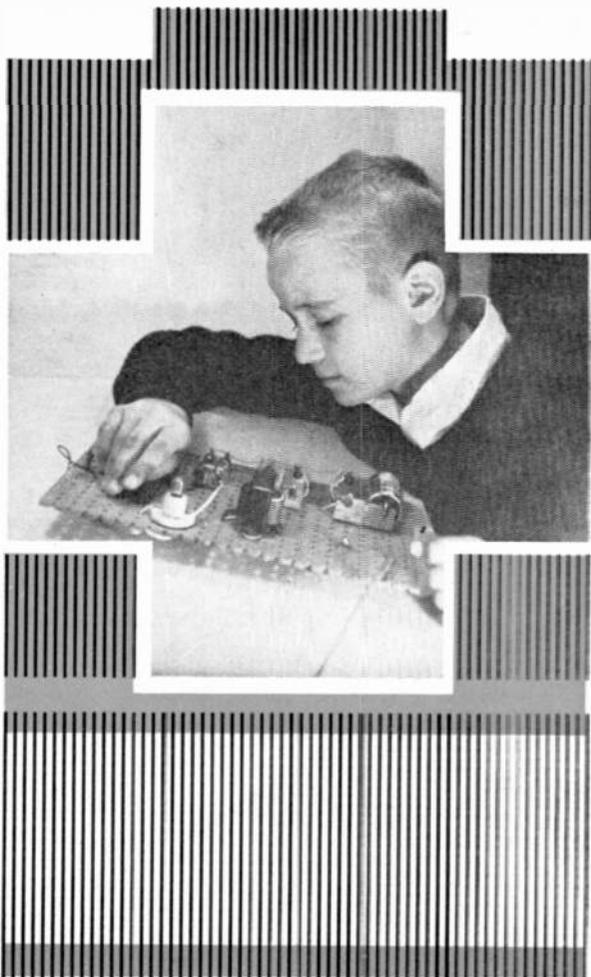
IF YOU find yourself without a phono balance handy the next time you adjust the tracking weight of your tone arm, you can quickly fabricate one using a few simple materials. For a base, get a $\frac{1}{4}$ " piece of plywood or fiberboard about $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 5". The balance arm itself is made of a 5" to 7" length of ordinary spring wire. The one used in the author's model came from a commercial "spring-making" kit, and is about 20 gauge. Piano wire, a steel fishing leader, etc., will also do. One end of the wire is shaped into a small hook to slip on the tone arm while the other is clamped between metal washers held in place by 6-32 machine screws and nuts. The washers serve to keep the wire away from the base, eliminating rubbing. The last step is to calibrate the balance in grams. Reasonably new U.S. coins can be used: A dime weighs about 2.5 grams, a penny 3 grams, and a nickel 5 grams.

—Luis Vicens

NEW LIFE FOR OLD DRY CELLS

By WALTER TEMCOR

Tired of coughing up change for batteries? This charger will add hours of power to your radio, toys, and flashlight dry cells



AN EVER-INCREASING variety of toys, instruments, radios, and other gadgets are dry-battery-operated, and battery prices are just about double what they used to be. Is there any way to cut battery costs? Some big industrial firms say "yes"—just recharge them. The battery charger shown here will recharge penlight and flashlight cells in relatively good condition. As an additional bonus, it will also handle your 9-volt transistor radio batteries!

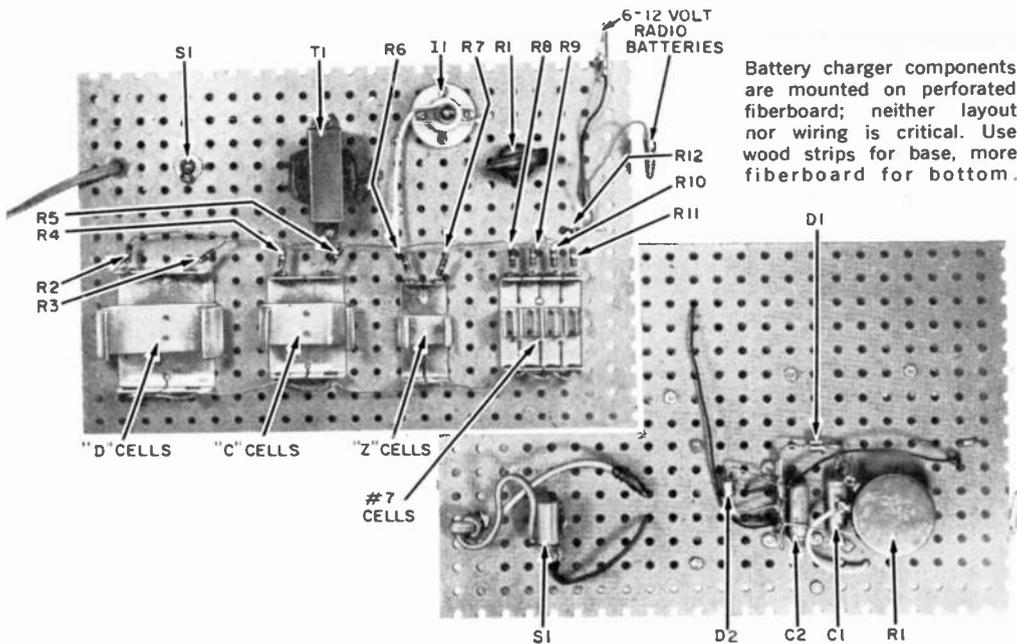
The charger, breadboarded on a piece of perforated fiberboard, is simplicity itself. Four battery holders hold two "D" cells, two "C" cells, two penlight "Z" cells, and four penlight size "7" cells. A pair of clip leads connect to 6- to 12-volt batteries.

The Circuit. Charging voltage is furnished by a 6.3-volt filament transformer (*T1*) working into a voltage doubler rectifier circuit which uses two silicon diodes (*D1* and *D2*). One half of the doubler (the *D1* leg)

has an output control and furnishes charging current for 1.5-volt batteries. The other half of the voltage doubler (the *D2* leg) connects in series with the *D1* leg for charging 6- and 9-volt transistor batteries.

Potentiometer *R1*, across filter capacitor *C1*, determines the charging current delivered to the batteries; lamp *I1* limits the charging current and serves as an indicator. Resistors *R2-R12* are limiting/isolating units that help to prevent interaction between different cells.

Construction. Wiring and layout of the battery charger is not at all critical. Enlarge holes in the fiberboard for mounting the a.c. line cord, *T1*, *S1*, and *R1*. Mount the battery holders, lamp socket, and other components. A three-lug terminal strip is used on the underside of the unit for making transformer, diode, and filter capacitor connections. Tape all exposed leads and switch terminals connected to the a.c. line.



Battery charger components are mounted on perforated fiberboard; neither layout nor wiring is critical. Use wood strips for base, more fiberboard for bottom.

To eliminate shock hazard and make the charger convenient to use, build a base with some wood strips and another piece of fiberboard as a bottom cover. The parts can be held together with screws.

Charging Batteries. One important point to remember is that dry cell recharging is far more likely to be successful if you attempt it with batteries that still have some life left in them.

Insert batteries in the charger, set *R1* at midpoint, and flip the switch. Rotate *R1*

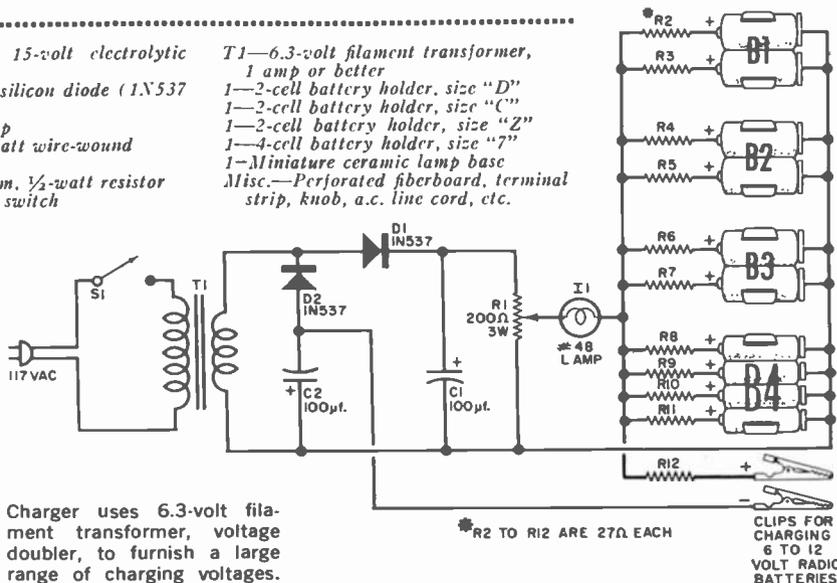
until *I1* lights (don't go too far, however, or *I1* will burn out). For quick recharging (or for charging a large number of batteries), *I1* should glow brightly, indicating a charging current of about 50 ma. For slow charging, set *R1* for a dim glow from *I1* corresponding to a current of about 25 ma. Slow charging often works better with dry batteries.

If you recharge your batteries frequently, you'll get longer life from them and save yourself some money.

PARTS LIST

- C1, C2*—100- μ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
- D1, D2*—750-ma. silicon diode (1N537 or equivalent)
- I1*—#48 pilot lamp
- R1*—200-ohm, 3-watt wire-wound potentiometer
- R2 to R12*—27-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- S1*—S.p.s.t. toggle switch

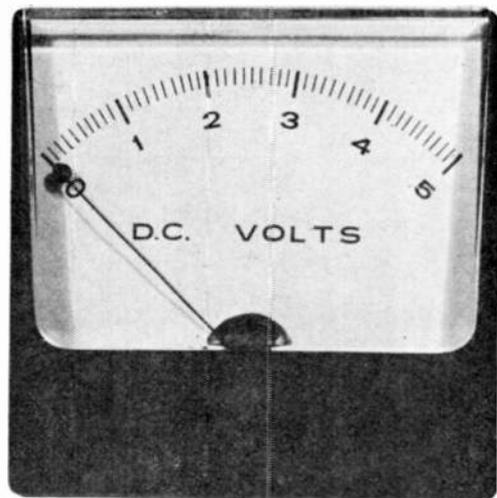
- T1*—6.3-volt filament transformer, 1 amp or better
- 1—2-cell battery holder, size "D"
- 1—2-cell battery holder, size "C"
- 1—2-cell battery holder, size "Z"
- 1—4-cell battery holder, size "7"
- 1—Miniature ceramic lamp base
- Misc.—Perforated fiberboard, terminal strip, knob, a.c. line cord, etc.



Charger uses 6.3-volt filament transformer, voltage doubler, to furnish a large range of charging voltages.

*R2 TO R12 ARE 27 Ω EACH

CLIPS FOR CHARGING 6 TO 12 VOLT RADIO BATTERIES



PUT YOUR BEST METER FACE FORWARD

Before and After. Can you determine which of the meter faces above is homemade and which is the manufacturer's original? The only tip-off is the trademark under the title.

*You can make professional-looking scales
with little effort and a small investment*

By DON LANCASTER

WANT to change the scale of that panel meter sitting in your junk box? Or how about that surplus bargain, an 0-50 d.c. microammeter . . . calibrated as 0-75 MR/HR/FT³ or something equally mysterious? Help stamp out sloppy meter faces! Get rid of wrong scales! You don't have to be an artist—all you need is \$2.15 and some time. You'll wind up with a meter face as good as the factory original, and to your exact specifications. And each duplicate face will cost just 15 cents.

What's the catch? You simply work five times life size. In this king-size world, mistakes are few and far between, and easily corrected. Any misalignment that might creep in gets reduced 5:1 in the final reproduction. You use all prefab letters and numerals—no ink and no mess. A nearby

photolithography firm then gives you the required reduction.

Measurements. The first step in making a new meter face is to carefully remove the *original*, and make all the measurements shown in Fig. 1. Multiply each one by five (except *c*, the scale angle), and record the results. Dimension *a* is the distance in inches between the pivot point or center and mounting screw; *b* the distance between the pivot point and title; *c* the scale angle in degrees; *d* the numeral radius in inches; *e* the lower division radius; *f* the middle division radius; and *g* the upper division radius.

Decide what the full-scale reading of the new meter scale will be, and choose a reasonable number of major divisions. Every major division, or every other one,

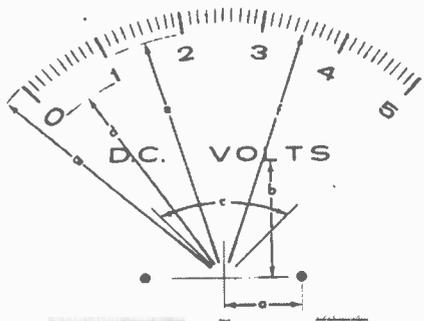


Fig. 1. Carefully measure dimensions "a" through "g" on original meter face and multiply by five. All measurements are in inches except the angle "c," which is measured in degrees with a protractor.

Fig. 2. Materials you need for making a new face include instant transfer letters, a beam compass, 3/8" printed circuit dots, 1/8" and 1/16" wide black printed circuit tape, and white illustration board.



should have a number below it. Limit the numbered divisions to between five and eight to make the meter easy to read. The number of minor divisions should be around 50. Each minor division should correspond to some reasonable increment, say one, two, or five of the full-scale units.

Materials and Layout. Go to the art store and buy a sheet of 1/2"-high instant transfer letters and numerals. You can also pick up a 15" x 20" sheet of white illustration board, although white cardboard or painted plywood will do. (For a meter face larger than 3 1/2", get a 20" x 30" illustration board.)

Lay out the new face as in Fig. 3, keeping all pencil lines very light so they can be easily erased. Start with a vertical center line and add a horizontal line 2" up from the bottom; use a square to insure that these two lines are perpendicular. The point where the two lines cross is the pivot point of the meter, and the basis of all the measurements detailed in Fig. 1.

Carefully and accurately locate the meter mounting holes with two 3/8"-diameter dots (black printed circuit dots are ideal for this). Using a beam compass (or a pencil and some string), swing the arcs corresponding to the tops and bottoms of the major divisions, the scale numerals, and the minor divisions. Using a large protractor, locate the zero and full-scale points.

Next, with dividers (or just a ruler), lay out all the major division marks on the

(Continued on page 108)

Fig. 4. High-contrast photolith negative (top) is a 5:1 reduction of art work. After negative is made, it is a simple matter to get photographic contact prints (below). Mount new face as described in text.

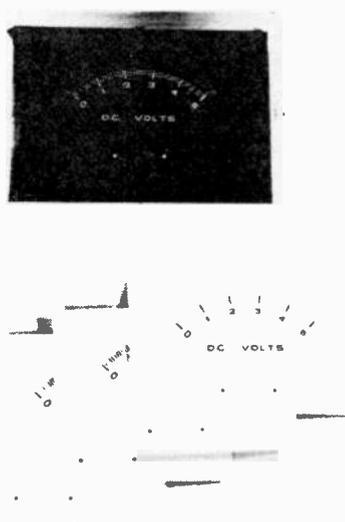
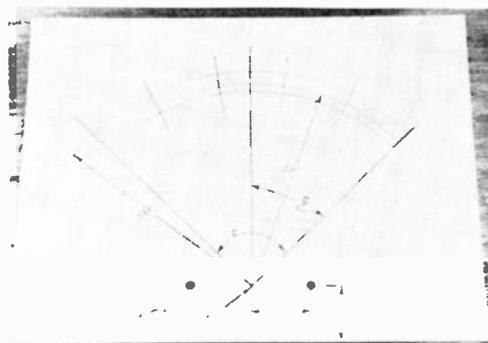
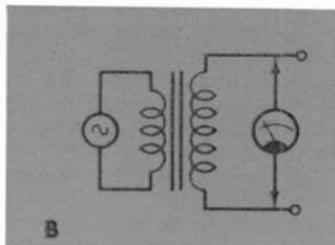
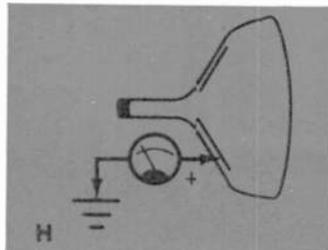
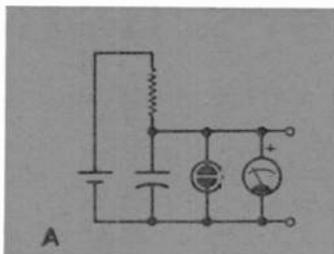


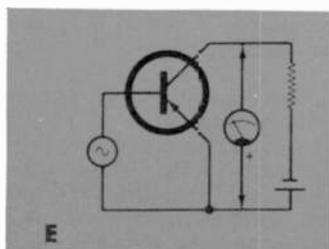
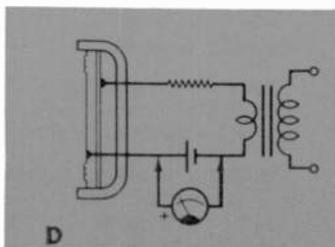
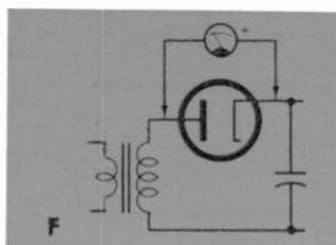
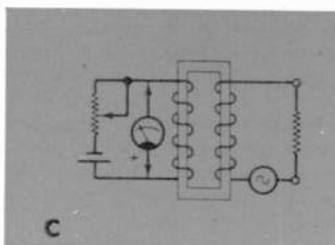
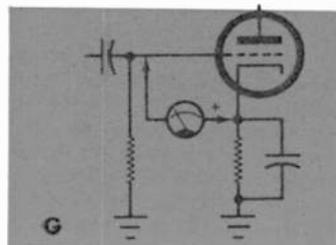
Fig. 3. The new meter face is drawn lightly in pencil on a piece of illustration board working five times up. First draw vertical center line, then add a horizontal base line 2" up from bottom of board.



VOLTAGE FUNCTION QUIZ



Voltage in an electronic circuit is like pressure in a water pipe: the more we have of it, the greater the flow of current. That's also Ohm's law and no one has broken it yet—perhaps. Not that we are intimating the law has been broken, but all kinds of tricks (functions) are performed with voltage. Sometimes current flows and sometimes it doesn't. Can you match the function of each type of voltage listed below (1 to 8) with the circuit (A to H) in which the voltage is likely to be found?



By **ROBERT P. BALIN**

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|
| 1 Bias voltage | _____ | 5 Polarizing voltage | _____ |
| 2 Collector-emitter voltage | _____ | 6 Saturation control voltage | _____ |
| 3 Holding voltage | _____ | 7 Second anode voltage | _____ |
| 4 Inverse voltage | _____ | 8 Secondary voltage | _____ |

(Answers on page 103)



On the Citizens Band

with **MATT P. SPINELLO**, KHC2060, CB Editor

ONE DAY SOON the FCC's Univac III electronic data processor will "cough up" the one-millionth Citizens Band license to be issued since the first one was hand-typed by a secretary in late 1958. It is doubtful that the Commission will celebrate with confetti, horns and funny hats, honoring Citizens Radio as the largest communications service in the world. There is, however, some significance that should be attached to the millionth communicator: He'll have a fair chance at becoming a member of a new breed of CB operators.

Yesterday's CB'ers (1958-60 style) were too prone to "jump the gun." Whatever was printed on CB'ing in those days was quickly consumed; whatever was manufactured was bought up faster than it could be produced; and whatever was proposed as a national effort to unite Citizens Banders across the country was quickly accepted by many who neglected to take a close look before signing up!

Most modern-day operators are not so gullible, partially because they've had a chance to profit by the mistakes and misinterpretations of some of the veteran clan, and partially because thousands of published words over the years have painted a more clearly defined picture of who's really interested in "bettering" the Citizens Band as opposed to "buttering" his own bread. Members of the "new breed" (and this includes thousands of "awakened" old-timers) have proven to those who are strictly profit-prone that Citizens Band licensees are not quite so dense as some might imagine.

They've about had it to the tops of their antennas with proposals from private-profit-seekers who are going to represent them on every plane; people who are "gonna show the FCC a thing or two;" and "organizers" who, when confronted with the question, "But what will this organization do for CB'ers on a national basis?" reply in gen-

eralities that, when deciphered, indicate the organization will probably buy new cars, have a lavishly furnished suite of offices, and lotsa spending money—for the administrators—not the CB'ers.

Several individual—and properly organized—Citizens Band clubs are forming their own *state-wide* CB Councils specifically aimed at eventually uniting and representing CB'ers on a national scale in an organization of CB'ers, created by CB'ers, and for CB'ers! When a representative number of state organizations have exchanged ideas and chosen their representatives, a session will be held to discuss the formation of a National Congress of Citizens Band Associations along the guidelines of a proposed set of bylaws.

The groups listed below have expressed the desire to assist other CB clubs in forming such state associations. If your club is interested in this project, write to these groups requesting information.

Southwest Georgia CB Club
604 10th Street
Albany, Georgia

Dixie Communication Club
3575 Cloudland Drive
Stone Mountain, Georgia

Washington State Citizens Band
Association, Inc.
7235 South Alder
Tacoma, Washington 98409

Michigan CB Council
3306 Kanter
Detroit, Michigan 48211

Word has just been received that there is also a state organization in California and another in Arkansas. We request that all state associations register with this column so that we can continue to inform other interested clubs of the progress being made. Additional clubs willing to assist other state groups will be listed here as soon as they make themselves known to your CB Editor. Please furnish proposals,

Ever try to install a standard-sized CB system in an Austin Healy "Sprite"? See text below for the way that Dave Hallow, KLK6733, handled the job.



bylaws, and other information pertinent to helping others develop "of, by, and for CB" —*nationally!*

Mini-Mobile. Sports cars of the past and present seem to have been supplied with a special set of problems to grey the hair of any CB "road-running" enthusiast. A two-way radio system has to be installed without detracting from the car's original appearance. (Those in the know are aware that the "lines" of a sports car are as important to the owner as what's under the hood, and—in many cases—what the driver wears on his head. Dave Hallow, KLK6733, feels that he has come up with the right combination of refinements to keep his vehicle in the sports car class, yet provide a CB-active mobile.

To eliminate the need for drilling a second hole in the body and having two antennas waving from one of the stubbiest sports cars manufactured (both unwritten crimes among certain fans), Dave replaced the existing AM broadcast antenna with an Antenna Specialists M-103 combination CB/AM antenna. With no room to spare under the dash, an E. F. Johnson M-III transistorized transceiver was compactly center-mounted, and a Johnson suppression kit wired into the power complex to eliminate any possibility of interference. To complete the system, Dave wired in a Telex DYB-10 boom-mike headset to permit hands-free communicating. The headset also enables the driver to clearly receive in-

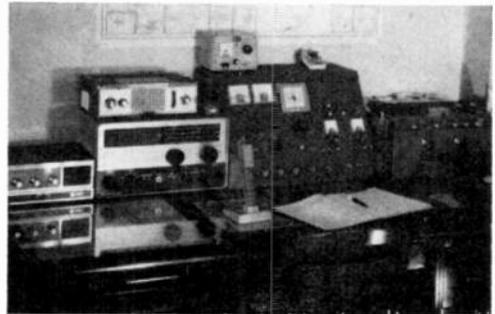
coming signals at speeds above 40 miles per hour where wind noise becomes a problem.

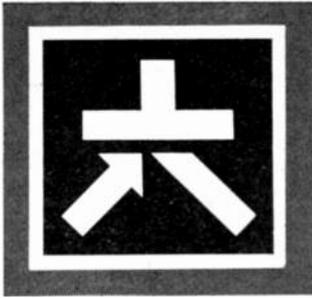
Good job, Dave! It still looks like a sports car to us!

On the Right Track? An unnamed CB'er in Ottawa, Ill., has added a new twist to his background of installation experiences. However, sources indicate that he isn't liable to spend much time talking about it at future coffee breaks. But someone has stated that placing an antenna tower across railroad tracks, prior to installation, causes bells to ring, lights to flash, and safety bars to come down, stopping all oncoming traffic at the crossing! A further study indicates that towers are *quickly* removed in such cases. Is that how the story goes, Tom?

Club Chatter. Among the new clubs joining OTCB this month is Atlanta REACT, Atlanta, Ga. The club's charter with National REACT (Radio Emergency Associated Citizens Teams) was reinstated in August, 1964. More than 50 members cover Atlanta and its western suburbs with emergency radio monitoring. Besides many accident emergencies handled by the monitor station, one of the more important recent assists involved a request for type "O" negative blood donations needed for a man in critical condition; the State Patrol and the REACT monitor were notified one evening, and by morning ten donors had been located and were standing by. Atlanta
(Continued on page 109)

The neat and efficient-looking shack at right is the monitoring station of Atlanta REACT in Atlanta, Ga. It's capable of maintaining emergency communications over a 50-mile radius.





Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

ALTHOUGH semiconductor manufacturers announce new devices on an almost day-to-day basis, these devices are, for the most part, simply upgraded or modified versions of familiar types—typically, planar or mesa transistors with somewhat higher gain or better high frequency response than previous types. Truly new devices—those resulting from major technological advances—are developed at less frequent intervals, perhaps at an average rate of about one every month or two. Finally, significantly new devices based on a scientific “breakthrough,” such as the tunnel diode, are introduced at average intervals of from six months to a year.

Naturally, your Semiconductor Editor tries to report on significantly new breakthroughs as soon as they are announced, and upon other important developments at reasonable intervals. Here, then, is a quick roundup of new semiconductor devices introduced within recent weeks by major manufacturers.

- A tetrode field-effect transistor (FET) is now being offered by Siliconix, Inc. (1140 West Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale 5, Calif.). Identified as Type 3N89, the new device has two gate electrode connections and is suitable for use in choppers, mixers and high-gain micro-power amplifiers. It features the high input impedance characteristic of all FET types and, with good high frequency characteristics, is of particular value in low-frequency r.f. amplifiers and i.f. amplifiers with a.g.c.

The schematic diagram of a typical a.g.c., i.f. amplifier stage featuring the 3N89 is shown in Fig. 1. Furnishing approximately 20 db gain, this stage has a typical a.g.c.

range of about 40 db. In operation, the input signal is coupled through *C1* to tuned circuit *L1-C3* and applied to *Q1*'s control gate *G1*. The amplified output signal is developed across tuned load *L2-C4*, with a portion of this signal coupled back to *G1* through trimmer *C2* for stage neutralization. The next stage is coupled to an impedance-matching tap on *L2* through d.c. blocking capacitor *C7*, while d.c. voltage is applied through another tap, bypassed by *C6*. Finally, the variable a.g.c. voltage is applied through isolating resistor *R1*, bypassed by *C5*, to the second gate electrode (*G2*).

- A series of UHF field-effect transistors has been introduced by the KMC Corporation (Long Valley, N. J.). With less cross-modulation distortion than conventional UHF junction transistors, the new units are suitable for use as amplifiers at frequencies up to 300 mc. They are all packaged in the standard TO-18 case and are available in six families, with current ratings up to 100 ma.

- Production of the most powerful silicon transistors ever built has been announced by the Silicon Transistor Corporation (Carle Place, N. Y.). Single-diffused *npn* mesa types, they have a power dissipation rating of 300 watts at up to 100°C and can handle currents of up to 150 amperes. Type numbers are STC2500 and STC2501. Primarily designed for use in controls, am-

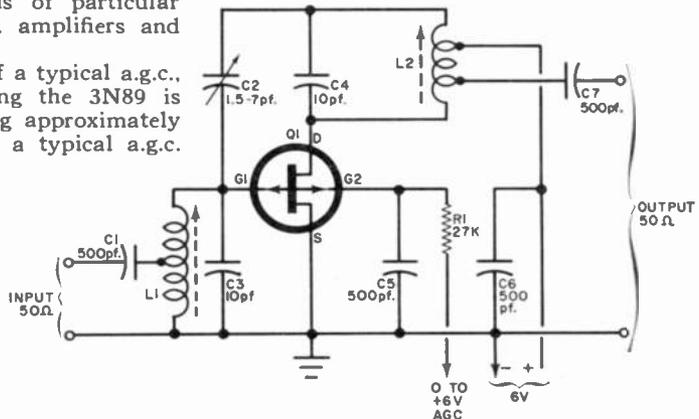


Fig. 1. Tetrode transistor is good for choppers, mixers, and high-gain amplifiers. Amplifier shown here exhibits about 20 db gain and has a typical a.g.c. range of about 40 db.

plifiers, power supplies and inverters, the new units can be employed in place of three or four lower power types.

• An experimental semiconductor device capable of converting d.c. directly into r.f. microwave energy is being produced in small quantities by the Thomas J. Watson Research Center of the IBM Corporation (Box 218, Yorktown Heights, N. Y. 10598). It consists of a small slab (approximately 0.008" x 0.008" x 0.005") of *n*-type gallium arsenide (GaAs) on a copper heat sink, as shown in Fig. 2. In operation, pulsed d.c. applied across the GaAs slab is converted into r.f. energy at approximately 800 mc. Although overall efficiency is only about 2%, peak output powers of about 1 watt have been achieved.

Fig. 2. Copper heat sink, tiny slab of gallium arsenide, and top contact forms tetrode transistor which can convert pulsed d.c. into r.f. energy at about 800 mc.

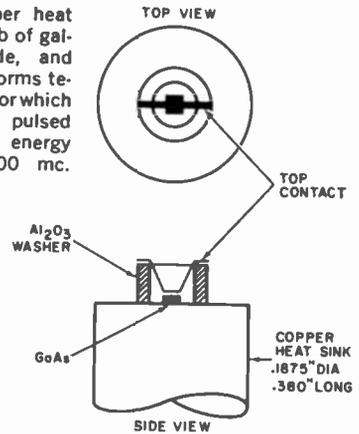
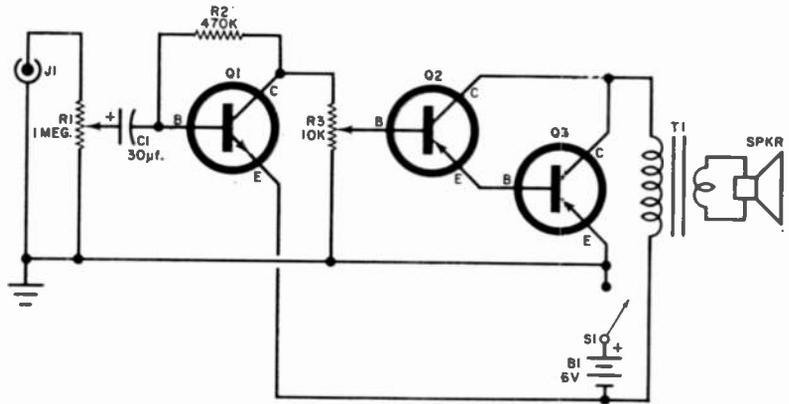


Fig. 3. General-purpose audio amplifier circuit submitted by reader Craig Ransom is good for intercom, signal tracer, etc.



This IBM device may well represent a significant scientific breakthrough. When perfected, it could be used as the basic source of r.f. energy for a variety of compact transmitters, and should be of particular value in space and line-of-sight communications as well as in instrument applications.

Readers' Circuits. Reader Craig Ransom (23 Clinton Place, Suffern, N. Y.) submitted the general-purpose *audio amplifier* circuit shown in Fig. 3. Craig tells us that his circuit "developed out of just fooling around." Although we have no statistics to prove it, Craig, we'd be willing to bet that an overwhelming number of experimental circuits originated in much the same way. In fact, many great inventions have resulted from people "just fooling around" with ideas.

Craig's circuit consists of an *npn* common-emitter preamplifier (*Q1*) complementary-coupled to a *pnp* Darlington stage (*Q2* and *Q3*) which, in turn, is direct-coupled to a loudspeaker. Transistor *Q1*'s base bias is derived from its collector circuit through resistor *R2*. Transistor *Q2*'s base bias is obtained from a voltage-divider made up of

Q1's emitter-collector circuit and potentiometer *R3*. Transistor *Q3*'s base bias is obtained from the voltage-divider action of *Q2* and *Q3*. Resistor *R1* serves as a simple input gain control and *C1* as a d.c.-blocking and coupling capacitor. Operating power is furnished by battery *B1*, controlled by s.p.s.t. switch *S1*.

Standard, readily available components are used. Transistor *Q1* is a general-purpose *npn* transistor, such as a 2N94 or 2N170. Transistors *Q2* and *Q3* are general-purpose *pnp* power transistors similar to the Lafayette No. 19 G 1507. Potentiometers *R1* and *R3* are small types, and resistor *R2* is only a half-watt big. Capacitor *C1* is a 30- μ f., 6-volt electrolytic type. Jack *J1* may be any standard input terminal. Switch *S1* is a s.p.s.t. toggle, slide, or rotary type, while *B1* is a 6-volt lantern battery (typically, a Burgess F4BP). Finally, any 4- to 10-ohm loudspeaker can be used.

Neither layout nor wiring is critical, and the builder duplicating Craig's circuit can use a conventional metal chassis, perforated phenolic board, or etched circuit, as preferred. Polarities must be observed, and signal leads should be kept short and direct.

Naturally, care should be taken not to overheat semiconductor leads if these components are soldered in place.

Craig cautions that $R2$'s final value may have to be determined experimentally after the circuit is wired, for the value needed here will vary somewhat with $Q1$'s d.c. leakage characteristics. Potentiometer $R3$'s adjustment, too, must be determined experimentally. In general, both resistance values should be chosen for the best output volume and least distortion.

The completed amplifier can be used in receivers, record players, intercoms, signal tracers, etc.

The interesting electronic "siren" circuit in Fig. 4 was submitted by reader Christo-

fied output signal is coupled to a loudspeaker through transformer $T1$, and operating power is furnished by battery $B1$ controlled by switch $S2$.

Low-cost conventional parts are used in the device. Transistors $Q1$ and $Q2$ are 2N170 *npn* units, while $Q3$ is a *pn*p power transistor—typically, a 2N301. Capacitor $C1$ is a 125- μ f., 15-volt electrolytic, while all other capacitors can be either ceramic or tubular paper types. All resistors are half-watt units. Switch $S1$ is a s.p.s.t. push-button type, but $S2$ can be a slide, toggle or rotary type.

According to Chris, output transformer $T1$ should have a 5000-ohm primary, and a secondary to match loudspeaker impedance.

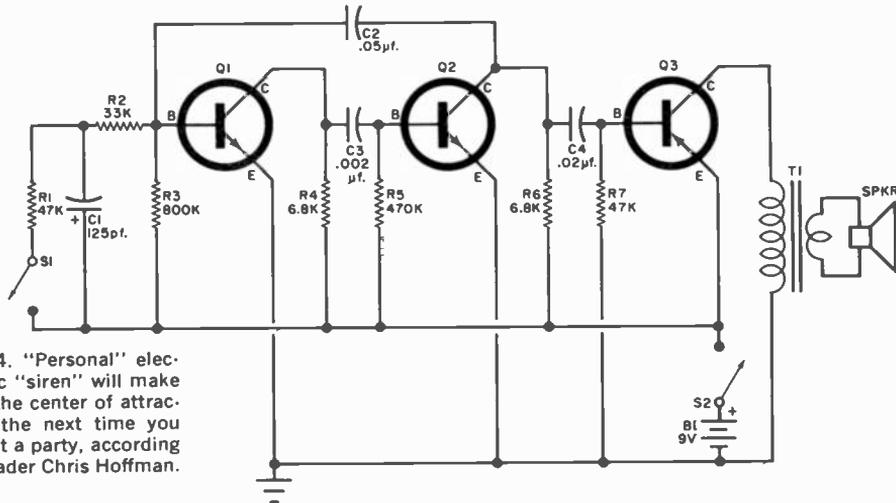


Fig. 4. "Personal" electronic "siren" will make you the center of attraction the next time you are at a party, according to reader Chris Hoffman.

pher C. Hoffman (510 Crescent Parkway, Sea Girt, N. J.). He writes that he assembled his original model in a pocket-sized box, using a miniature loudspeaker, and that it has been a source of "much amusement" at parties.

Chris used a conventional collector-coupled multivibrator ($Q1$ and $Q2$) driving a single-ended power amplifier ($Q3$). "Siren" action is achieved by controlling the multivibrator with a push-button-operated RC network.

In operation, then, $Q1$'s base bias is furnished in part through resistor $R3$ and in part by RC network $R1$, $C1$ and $R2$. Thus, $Q1$'s instantaneous bias changes as $C1$ is charged, or discharged. Transistor $Q2$'s base bias is determined by resistor $R5$. Resistors $R4$ and $R6$ serve as collector loads for $Q1$ and $Q2$, respectively, while cross-coupling is provided by capacitors $C2$ and $C3$. The output signal of $Q2$ is coupled to the power amplifier stage ($Q3$), through capacitor $C4$. Transistor $Q3$'s base bias is developed across resistor $R7$. The ampli-

Any standard speaker can be used. The power supply, $B1$, can be either a single 9-volt battery, such as a Burgess Type 2N6, or can be made up of six penlight or flashlight cells connected in series.

Chris indicates that it may be necessary to try different transistors for $Q1$ and to vary the values in $Q1$'s bias resistor network ($R1$, $R2$ and $R3$) to achieve the most realistic "siren"-like tone.

Although the completed instrument will not have adequate power output for use on emergency vehicles, it should prove useful as an "attention getter" at parties and club meetings or as a demonstration device for science fairs.

Transitips. Our reader mail indicates that *beta* is one of the least understood of all transistor specifications, even though one of the most important, for it is directly related to the gain which a transistor can deliver when used as an amplifier. It is not, however, a fixed value. Transistors of
(Continued on page 98)



Monthly Short-Wave Report

By HANK BENNETT, W2PNA/WPE2FT
Short-Wave Editor

THE "LOCAL" SHORT-WAVE BROADCAST BAND STATIONS

ON A RECENT DX PROGRAM presented by *Radio Finland*, mention was made of a plan to abolish "local" broadcasting on the short-wave bands by 1970. The plan is believed to have originated with the International Telecommunications Union, in Berne, Switzerland, at the instigation of a number of international broadcasters who want additional frequencies for their own use.

So far as we can ascertain, this plan would eliminate all "local" short-wave stations around the world that have broadcast-band counterparts, such as some of the Canadian 49-meter stations (CFRX, CHNX, CJCX, CFCX, etc.). Theoretically, a complete elimination of the "local" stations would enable the larger overseas stations to extend their signals into areas that are now covered by the "local" stations.

It is assumed that the plan would cover all frequencies from the 49-meter band down (or from about 5900 kc. up) wherever there are local-type stations operating. It is further assumed that it would NOT affect the tropical bands (from 5200 kc. down) in view of the fact that very little operating is done on the latter frequencies by the overseas "giants."

A number of DX'ers have taken exception to this plan and are asking that other DX'ers seriously consider what such a plan might accomplish, if successful. The only advantage that can be seen by your Short-Wave Editor would be the possible elimination of some of the interference that now exists.

Although the plan would definitely hurt the DX'er, we cannot accept this as being, in itself, a valid reason for attempting to scrap it. We do believe, however, that it should be opposed for the following reasons:

(1) It is erroneous to call this type of broadcasting "local," as if it were merely a duplication of local standard broadcasting services. These stations provide a *regional* service which could only be provided by standard broadcasting stations through the use of high-powered transmit-

ters or numerous smaller broadcast or relay stations. Such facilities are generally beyond the economic capabilities of many countries and presumably would still be so five years from now.

(2) Some countries, because of large areas of sparse population, can probably never be covered in an adequate manner by standard broadcasting stations. Good examples are Australia and Brazil.

(3) Listeners in foreign countries can also hear the "local" broadcasts. These people serve as an audience for a form of advertising on the part of the originating countries in much the same manner as those who listen to regular international broadcasts.

It is no accident that congestion in the bands used for the "local" broadcasts has been increasing. The fact is that the broadcasters do find them useful for increased coverage, even where they are operated in

One of Europe's top-flight monitors is Reg Wilson of Fawley, Hampshire, England. Reg has been DX'ing since 1946, and has over 300 QSL cards to show for it. His myriad receivers include an R1155A, a Hammarlund HRO, an RCA unit, several homebrewed jobs, and his pride and joy—an Eddystone 840C. Reg is an electrical engineer by vocation; he services electrical equipment on the "Queen Mary," the "Queen Elizabeth," and other large ocean liners.



ENGLISH-LANGUAGE NEWSCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

All of the stations below specifically beam English-language newscasts to the U.S.A. The times may vary a few minutes from day to day.

COUNTRY	STATION	FREQUENCY (kc.)	TIMES (EST)
Argentina	Buenos Aires	11,780, 9690, 6090	2200, 0100 (Mon.-Fri.)
Australia	Melbourne	17,840, 15,220 9580	2030, 2130, 2230 0745
Bulgaria	Sofia	9700 7290	1900, 2000, 2300 1630
Canada	Montreal	15,190, 11,760, 9625 9625, 5970 5970	1800 (Caribbean) 0215, 0300 (W. Coast) 0800
Congo (East)	Leopoldville	11,755	1630
Congo (West)	Brazzaville	15,190	1430
Czechoslovakia	Prague	11,990, 9795, 7345, 7115, 5930	2000, 2230
Denmark	Copenhagen	15,165 9520	0730 2100
West Germany	Cologne	11,965, 11,795, 9735 9735, 9575, 6145, 5960 11,795, 9735, 9575, 6145	1010 1955 0000
Hungary	Budapest	9833, 9540, 6234 9833, 7305, 7215, 6234	1930, 2030 2200, 2330
Italy	Rome	9575, 5960	1930, 2205
Japan	Tokyo	15,285, 15,135, 11,780	1900
Jordan	Amman	9555	2015
Lebanon	Beirut	9625	2130
Netherlands	Hilversum	9590, 6085 9730	1630 (exc. Sun.) 2330 (exc. Sun.)
Netherlands Antilles	Bonaire	9715, 6085	2330 (exc. Sun.)
Portugal	Lisbon	6185, 6025	2105, 2245
Romania	Bucharest	9590, 9570, 5910, 7225, 6190, 5990 (9570 not used at 2030)	2330, 2200, 2030
Spain	Madrid	11,715, 9615, 6140	2200, 2100, 2000
Sweden	Stockholm	15,240 5990	0900 2215, 2045
Switzerland	Berne	9535, 6105, 6080 15,305	2015 2315
Turkey	Ankara	15,165	1700
United Kingdom	London	15,300, 11,860 9510, 6195	1100 1700, 1800, 1900, 2100
U.S.S.R.	Moscow	9700, 9680, 9660, 9650, 9640, 9620, 9570, 7440, 7360, 7310, 7290, 7240, 7170, 7150 (may not all be in use at any one time)	1730, 1900, 2000, 2100, 2300, 0040
Vatican City	Vatican City	9645, 7250, 5985	1950

conjunction with standard broadcast stations. Were they not valuable, there would not be such a large number of local-type stations in operation.

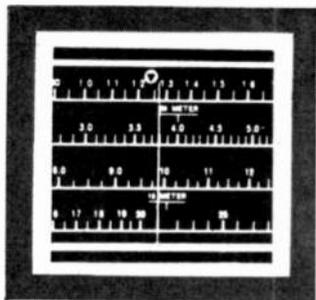
One possible alternative to the above plan that might help relieve the band-crowding situation would be to discourage operation of the low-powered regional stations under consideration in the 49-meter band in favor of increased operation in the 60-, 75-, and 90-meter bands (3500 to 5100 kc.) where congestion would be less severe. This would benefit the international broadcasters, who would suffer less interference to their services in the 49-meter band, as well as the

regionals who are themselves being interfered with by the international broadcasters.

When we have additional and more definite information on this plan, we will report to you again on the subject.

"Freedom Radio 904." We are indebted to the *Radio New York Worldwide DX Program* for the following information on *Freedom Radio 904*. Operating the latter station (frequency not given) is a complex job for the regime in the Soviet Zone of Germany. The station has for some time been announcing itself as being under-

(Continued on page 110)



Across the Ham Bands

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EGQ
Amateur Radio Editor

CERTIFICATE CHASING

FOR some interesting reactions, start a discussion among a group of hams about the constantly increasing number of certificates offered by amateur organizations around the world.

True "certificate chasers" claim that collecting certificates adds zest to their QSO's, keeping them from being boring, rubber-stamp duplicates of each other. And it is a fascinating game to search out new stations and more QSL cards to qualify for additional awards as they are announced.

But other hams insist that it's the certificate chasers themselves who make too many contacts uninteresting with their "Hello, please QSL for the XYZ award, 73" routine repeated endlessly, contact after contact. They say that if these operators worked half as hard to carry on interesting QSO's as they do to collect certificates, they would not need certificates to prove they enjoy amateur radio.

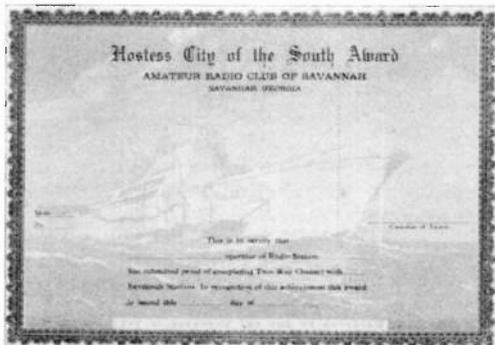
Fortunately, amateur radio is big enough to accommodate the adherents of both viewpoints. We personally recommend certificate chasing as a lot of fun as long as you don't become too fanatical about it.

There are so many certificates to work for—close to 700 at the last count—that you might well wonder which ones to start with. While this is largely a matter of personal preference, undoubtedly the most popular award in the U.S. is the WAS (Worked All

States) award offered by the American Radio Relay League, Inc., 225 Main St., Newington, Conn. 06111. Its popularity is due to the fact that working the 50 states and collecting the written confirmations to prove it is difficult enough to offer a real challenge to any ham; yet the goal is not beyond the capabilities of Novices, other low power station operators, or amateurs handicapped by a poor location or an inefficient antenna.

Other awards in the above category are *CQ Magazine's* county award, Canada's WAVE award, and the many awards offered by responsible state and local ham organizations. But look with suspicion at ultra-simple awards; they sometimes turn out to be little more than advertising gimmicks, as proved by the material sometimes packed with the certificate when it arrives.

Whatever award you decide to strive for, the smartest first step is to mail a stamped, addressed envelope to the sponsoring organization for a copy of the latest official rules. Follow them exactly, especially the rules governing what the sponsor will accept as



An avid certificate chaser in Detroit, Mich., is Steve Solo, W8IEC; the picture above shows only about 30 of the more than 100 certificates on the walls of his ham shack. At left is a photo of a certificate typical of those being offered by amateur radio clubs throughout the U.S. (background is actually a light blue); the person to contact for rules pertaining to this certificate is Carrie Lynch, WA4BVD, 1814 East 62 St., Savannah, Ga.



Russell Moore, WA9MO, Gary, Ind., operates on all frequencies between 3.5 and 29.7 mc. from his efficient-looking station, which feeds an "all-band" trap dipole and a Mosley TA-33 tri-band beam antenna. He also operates mobile, and is active in the local Civil Defense Communications Net. Russ will receive a one-year subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS for submitting the winning February photo in our Amateur Station of the Month contest. To enter the contest, send a clear picture of your station—preferably showing you at the controls—together with some data on your ham career to: Photo Contest, c/o Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Box 678, Gary, Ind.

proof of claimed contacts. Most sponsors of major awards require the submission of QSL cards or other written proof to eliminate any possibility of cheating, but many awards are issued simply upon the submission of a witnessed list of claimed contacts.

Thirteenth Annual Novice Roundup. The ARRL's Novice Roundup is the one annual contest designed especially for Novice operators. This year's edition starts at 6 p.m., local time, Saturday, Feb. 6, and ends at 6 p.m., local time, Feb. 21. You work a maximum of 40 hours on any or all Novice bands and contact as many different stations in the different ARRL sections as possible. With each station worked, you exchange your QSO numbers and section names to earn a contest point.

Your final score is the sum of your contact points added to the highest code speed recorded on your ARRL code-proficiency certificate, multiplied by the number of different sections worked. The winning Novice in each section will be awarded a certificate. All other classes of licensees are invited to enter the contest (preferably operating just outside the Novice band limits), but only Novices are eligible to win certificates.

Besides being a lot of fun, the Novice Roundup offers a golden opportunity for anyone working for a Novice WAS certificate to pick up missing states. Send your score to the ARRL, 225 Main St., Newington, Conn. You can get free contest log sheets from the same address.

1965 ARRL DX Competition. If you don't like DX contests, we suggest you operate phone during the c.w. weekends of the ARRL International DX Competition and on c.w. during the phone weekends when

DX is coming through. The phone contest is from 0001 GMT, Feb. 13, to 2400 GMT, Feb. 14; and between the same times on Mar. 13-14. The c.w. contest takes place on Feb. 27-28 and Mar. 27-28. Each contest period begins at 7:01 p.m., EST, on Friday, and ends one hour earlier on Sunday.

In this contest, U.S. and Canadian amateurs work the world, sending a signal report followed by the abbreviation for their state or province to each DX station worked. The DX stations, in turn, send a signal report followed by three numbers representing their transmitter power. Each complete exchange is worth three points. A DX station may be worked only once per band, but it may be worked again on other bands. On c.w., U.S. stations may work no more than six stations in each country per band. For Canadians, the quota is eight. There is no quota for DX stations or for the phone contest.

To compute your total score, add the QSO points earned on all bands and multiply them by the number of different countries worked. As the contest rules prescribe that scores must be submitted in a certain manner, we advise that you request a supply of free contest log sheets from the ARRL.

If this is your first DX contest and you are running low power, don't overlook 21 mc. (and 28 mc. if it is open). Competition there is likely to be less than on the lower frequency bands. Ditto on the second weekends as compared to the first.

Notes from Club Bulletins. In *Auto Call*, published by the Foundation for Amateur Radio, Inc., Washington, D.C., we found an interesting story—with a tragic ending.

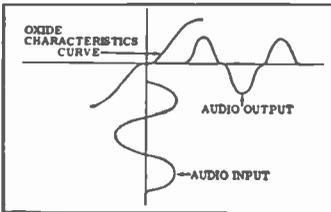
Gene Yoakum, WA4OKK, a member of the Alexandria, Va., police force, noticed
(Continued on page 100)

Some plain talk from Kodak about tape:

Bias transfer characteristics and dependent parameters

Ever heard the story about the pilot on his first solo flight? Unfortunately the engine failed. But fortunately he had a parachute. But unfortunately the chute failed to open. But fortunately he landed on a haystack. But unfortunately there was a pitchfork in the haystack. Except for the unhappy ending, this might be the story of how gamma ferric oxides respond to magnetic fields. Everything about it is fortunate with one exception. *Linearity*. The oxide needles used in the coatings have atrocious linearity characteristics. Feed in a clean, pure sine wave and out comes a non-sinusoidal complex waveform that looks something like a demented snake trying to bite its own head off. How does it sound? About as pleasant as Junior's first violin lesson.

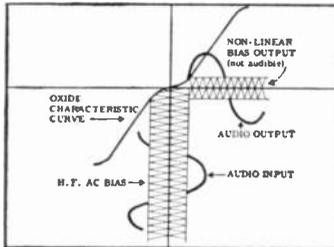
How then is magnetic recording possible? Fret not—there's a way out. The entire problem is solved by one wonderful, mysterious phenomenon called bias. The transfer curves tell the story.



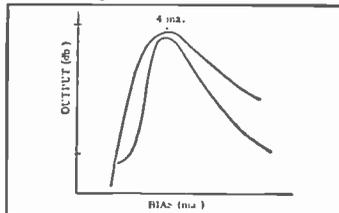
The slightly twisting curve at the upper left represents the oxide response. The lower curve is a pure, sine wave input. At the upper right we have the result of the response curve on the input . . . a mess.

The reason it looks the way it does is because the sine wave input is affected by the non-linear

characteristics of the gamma ferric oxides. But look closely. Note that while the oxide performance is non-linear when taken over its entire length, we can find linearity over selected sections. In other words, we can get rid of our distortion if we can put the signal on the linear section of the oxide's characteristic curve. And that is exactly what bias does. It "lifts" the signal away from the convoluted central area on the graph and moves it out to linear areas.



The amount of bias (that is the current in milliamperes) applied to the head is highly critical if top performance is to be achieved. Bias affects output, high and low frequency sensitivity, signal-to-noise ratio and distortion. This curve explains it.



The steep curve represents low frequency sensitivity (measured in db.) at varying bias levels for many tapes. Note that you get good performance providing you have a

bias setting of about 4 milliamperes. (Curves for the other magnetic parameters are similar in shape and all peak at about the same bias level.) Vary one milliampere and you "fall off the curve" and suffer severe losses in sensitivity. Now look at the broader curve. You can vary a milliampere with hardly any change in performance at all. Here's the point. *Kodak tape has that broad curve.* It gives you top performance even though your bias settings aren't perfect. And if your tape recorder is more than a year old, then chances are enough shift has taken place to push you off the cliff. That's why we designed a broad bias curve. And that's why you need it. It's just one more way that Kodak tape gives you an extra bit of assurance of top performance.



KODAK Sound Recording Tapes are available at all normal tape outlets: electronic supply stores, specialty shops, department stores, camera stores . . . everywhere. © Eastman Kodak Company, MCMLXI

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N.Y.

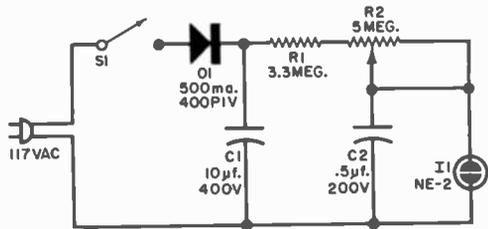
CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Darkroom Metronome

AS the darkroom addict is well aware, the exposure of a good print usually involves giving certain areas of the picture more or less light by dodging and spotting. Developing times may vary under different conditions. Stopping to reset the timer for each step of the process soon becomes an impractical nuisance, and the timer is quickly discarded in favor of simply counting seconds. Unfortunately, many of us forget to count, or count inaccurately.

The "Darkroom Metronome" was devised to make counting seconds entirely practical. Simply a neon lamp relaxation oscillator operated from the a.c. line, it flashes once a second or more depending on the setting of *R2*. You still have to count flashes, of course, but the trying part, timing, is done for you.

The prototype unit was built into a 3 1/4" x 2 1/8" x 1 5/16" Minibox. Neon lamp *I1* was housed in a red jewel on the top of the box, while *S1* was mounted on one side and potentiometer *R2* on the other. A word of caution is in order here: *All wiring must be carefully isolated from the metal box.*



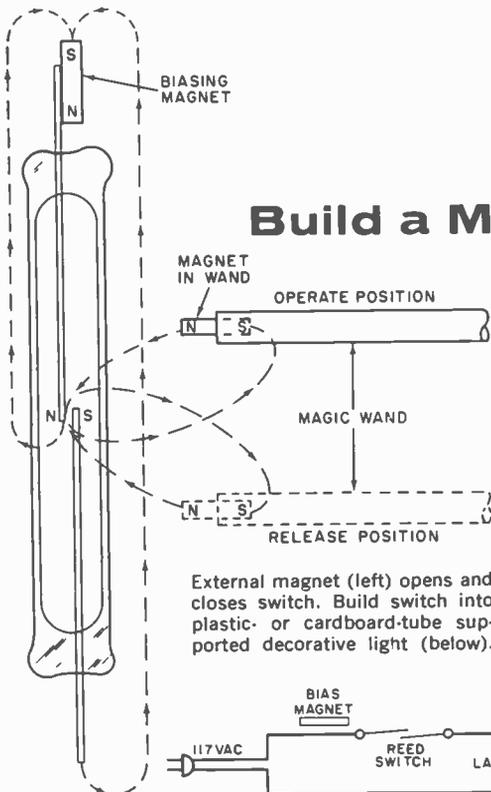
Flash rate of neon relaxation oscillator is determined by time constant of *R1*, *R2*, and capacitor *C2*.

The Metronome is operated directly from the a.c. line, and its chassis can easily become hot with respect to ground if this precaution is not observed.

Construction of the unit is straightforward. Drill a hole in one end of the box for the line cord and line it with a grommet. Switch *S1* is a s.p.s.t. slide type, *C1* a small electrolytic capacitor, *R1* rated at 1/2 watt, *C2* a paper capacitor, and *R2* a 5-megohm potentiometer with any type of taper. Lamp *I1* is simply wired into the circuit by its leads, as are the remaining components.

To calibrate the Metronome, count flashes for 30 seconds using a watch or electric clock, adjust *R2*, and repeat until satisfied. If you're not fussy, any flashing rate will do as long as you stick to it.

—David M. Gusdorf



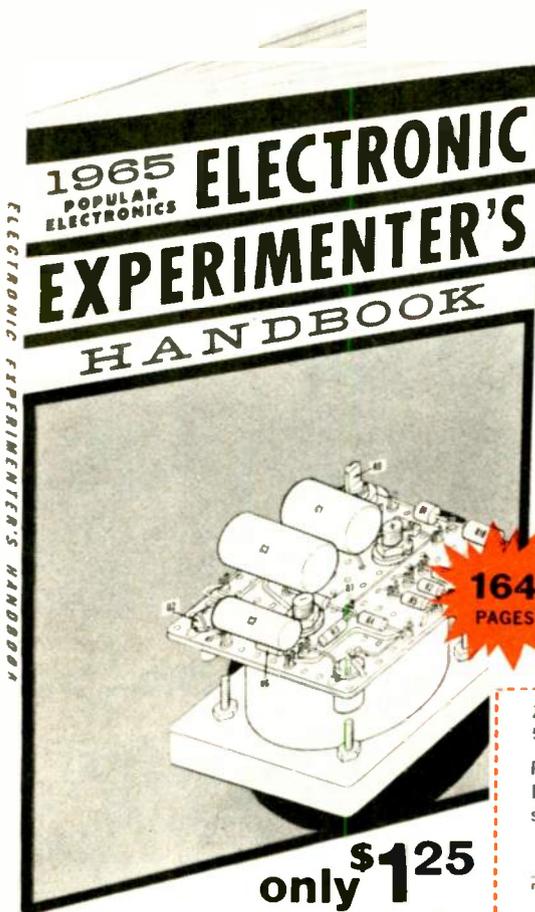
Build a Magic Lamp

WAVE the magic wand and the lamp goes on. Wave it again and it goes off. A capacity operated relay? No, a simple, inexpensive reed switch equipped with a "bias" magnet. The principle of the magic lamp is shown at left. A bias magnet is taped to one of the leads of a GE-X7 reed switch. In this position, it is not capable of closing the switch; however, once the switch has been closed with the aid of the magic wand, the bias magnet holds it closed. When the wand bucks the field of the bias magnet instead of adding to it, the switch opens.

Build the switch into an electric Christmas candle or other small electric lamp, keeping within the 15-watt rating of the reed switch. The bias magnet and that used in the wand (a piece of dowel with the magnet glued to one end) are part of GE's "Experimenter Line" as is the switch.—L. F. Hudson

There are **72** reasons why you will want this exciting book of electronics projects:

- Car Battery Saver
- Build a Telephone Beeper
- 40-Meter Antenna for Small Roof and 67 other great projects...
- Electronic Stop Watch
- Plug-In Transmitter Crystal Switch



ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

only \$1.25

FILL IN, DETACH AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

One Tube Screen Modulator • X-Line Tachometer • Build a Stereo Indicator • Nonsense Box • Better Model Control • X-Line Charger • Cheater Cord Deluxe • 60-Cycle Repulsion Coil Resonance Engine • Automatic Safety Flasher • Handy EP Pack • 2-Meter Simple Superhet • The Signal Stethoscope • VHF Listener • 2-Tube Superhet for 80 Meters • Transistorized 6-Meter Converter • SCR Tester • Multiple Meter Test Set • The Squealer • Build The Reflectoflex • The Cloud Sentinel • Sports Car Mike Stand • Boost Box • Loud Hailer For The Telephone • Extra "Lamp Handee" • Footpads for Headphones • The Identominder • AND MANY MORE...

HERE IS THE MOST EXCITING COLLECTION OF ELECTRONICS PROJECTS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

Each project is complete with detailed charts, circuit diagrams, cutaways, photographs, step-by-step instructions—and each one means hours of fun and excitement.

If you enjoy the challenge of building useful electronic devices...this is the book for you!

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION, Dept. EEH
589 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Please rush my copy of the all-new 1965 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK. My \$1.25 (plus 15¢ for shipping and handling; 25¢ outside U.S.A.) is enclosed.

name please print

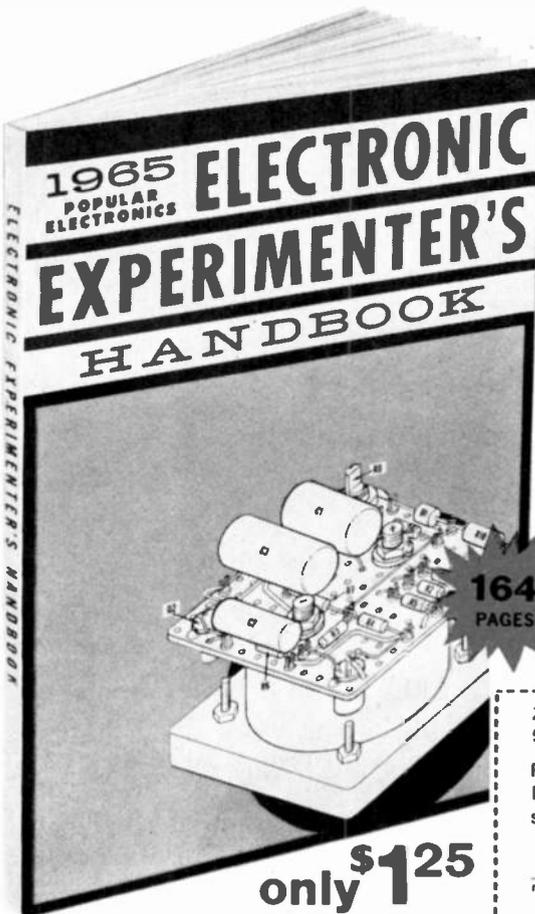
PF . 5

address

city state zip code

There are **72** reasons why you will want this exciting book of electronics projects:

- Car Battery Saver
- Build a Telephone Beeper
- 40-Meter Antenna for Small Roof and 67 other great projects...
- Electronic Stop Watch
- Plug-In Transmitter Crystal Switch



One Tube Screen Modulator • X-Line Tachometer • Build a Stereo Indicator • Nonsense Box • Better Model Control • X-Line Charger • Cheater Cord Deluxe • 60-Cycle Repulsion Coil Resonance Engine • Automatic Safety Flasher • Handy EP Pack • 2-Meter Simple Superhet • The Signal Stethoscope • VHF Listener • 2-Tube Superhet for 80 Meters • Transistorized 6-Meter Converter • SCR Tester • Multiple Meter Test Set • The Squealer • Build The Reflectoflex • The Cloud Sentinel • Sports Car Mike Stand • Boost Box • Loud Hailer For The Telephone • Extra "Lamp Handee" • Footpads for Headphones • The Identominder • AND MANY MORE...

HERE IS THE MOST EXCITING COLLECTION OF ELECTRONICS PROJECTS AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

Each project is complete with detailed charts, circuit diagrams, cutaways, photographs, step-by-step instructions—and each one means hours of fun and excitement.

If you enjoy the challenge of building useful electronic devices...this is the book for you!

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION, Dept. EEH
589 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Please rush my copy of the all-new 1965 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK. My \$1.25 (plus 15¢ for shipping and handling; 25¢ outside U.S.A.) is enclosed.

name please print

PE 25

address

city

state

zip code

only **\$1.25**

FILL IN, DETACH AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!



Why Fred got a better job . . .

I laughed when Fred Williams, my old high school buddy and fellow worker, told me he was taking a Cleveland Institute Home Study course in electronics. But when our boss made him Senior Electronic Technician, it made me stop and think. Sure I'm glad Fred got the break . . . but why him . . . and not me? What's he got that I don't. There was only one answer . . . his Cleveland Institute Diploma and his First Class FCC License!

After congratulating Fred on his promotion, I asked him what gives. "I'm going to turn \$15 into \$15,000," he said. "My tuition at Cleveland Institute was only \$15 a month. But, my new job pays me \$15 a week more . . . that's \$780 more a year! In

twenty years . . . even if I don't get another penny increase . . . I will have earned \$15,600 more! It's that simple. I have a plan . . . and it works!"

What a return on his investment! Fred should have been elected most likely to succeed . . . he's on the right track. So am I *now*. I sent for my three *free* books a couple of months ago, and I'm well on my way to Fred's level. How about you? Will you be ready like Fred was when opportunity knocks? Take my advice and carefully read the important information on the opposite page. Then check your area of most interest on the postage-free reply card and drop it in the mail *today*. Find out how you can move up in electronics too.

How You Can Succeed In Electronics

. . . Select Your Future From Five Career Programs

The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but five different and up-to-date Electronics Home Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card and send it to us. In a few days you will have complete details . . . without obligation.

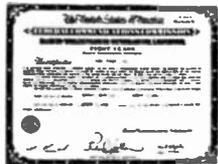
1. Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



2. First Class FCC License

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket *quickly*, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.



3. Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.



4. Electronic Communications

Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.



5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.



An FCC License . . . or your money back!

In addition to providing you with comprehensive training in the area indicated, programs 1, 2, 3, and 4 will prepare you for a Commercial FCC License. In fact, we're so certain of their effectiveness, we make this *exclusive offer*:

The training programs described will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

CIE's "AUTO-PROGRAMMED" method helps you learn faster and better

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. This "Auto-Programmed" method presents facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits . . . reinforces them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You too will absorb . . . retain . . . advance *at your own pace*.

Free nationwide job placement service . . . for life, for every CIE graduate

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bi-monthly listing of the many high-paying interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many Cleveland Institute students and graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like these: American Airlines, American Telephone and Telegraph, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, North American Aviation, New York Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA and Westinghouse.

Electronics is a fast moving, dynamic industry . . . Cleveland Institute keeps you current

The Electron Bulletin is CIE's bi-monthly digest of new developments in the world's fastest growing industry. As a CIE student, you will get a free copy throughout your training to keep you up-to-date on Masers, Lasers, Solid State Devices, and other new inventions.



Full accreditation . . . your assurance of competence and integrity

Cleveland Institute of Electronics is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. You can be assured of competent electronics training by a staff of skilled electronics instructors.

**Your Future In Electronics Is
Up To You. Make It A Brighter One.
Mail Reply Card Today.**

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

Dept. PE-26, 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland 14, Ohio

Myo-Electricity

(Continued from page 44)

electric signal generated was linear; by electronically amplifying "bio-electric" signals from opposed muscles as much as 20,000 times, they were able to operate their artificial hand in a manner similar to the way Nature does. Given these basic EMG signals to work with, Kobrinsky and Gurfinkel used them as described in a Russian technical paper:

The information obtained from the continually measured bioelectrical potentials of the muscle is processed into a set of standard impulses whose repetition frequency is proportional to the power of the biocurrents. The potential that is measured by the electrodes glued to the skin near the muscle is converted by a linear amplifier and is fed to the input of a full-wave rectifier. From its output the voltage is applied to an integrating block whose output voltage, with a corresponding choice of parameters for the integrating cell, is approximately proportional to the instantaneous value of biocurrent power.

From the output of the integrating block the voltage is applied to the input of a thyatron relaxation generator that forms pulses the distance between which is inversely proportional to the voltage in the generator input. After power amplification the formed pulses are fed to the input of a mechanical device.

To reproduce any movement, biocurrents are tapped from two antagonistic muscles, for instance, flexor and extensor, and accordingly two channels of converting the information are used . . .

The Russian device is reportedly a fabulous piece of bio-electronic equipment. Spring-loaded silver electrodes are mounted on the inside of the artificial forearm. One pair rides above the extensor, another the flexor muscles of the stump. A common "indifferent" electrode is also provided. Input resistance on dry skin is about 100 to 150 thousand ohms.

The amplifier for the artificial hand incorporates a 5:1 stepdown transformer for impedance matching. After three stages of amplification, the signal is

rectified and smoothed with a time constant of 100 milliseconds. Next come two d.c.-coupled stages, with two channels of single-ended amplification driving relay coils.

A 13.5-volt nickel-cadmium battery powers a 2-watt electric motor. Signals from proper electrode pairs drive the motor in the appropriate direction called for by nerve signals in the arm. After three days of use, the battery must be plugged into a charger, but this can be conveniently done overnight.

The artificial hand-arm weighs about the same as a living limb, and provides the capability of lifting up to nine pounds and doing such delicate tasks as installing a light bulb in a socket without breaking it. Grasping force at the thumb is said to be about four and a half pounds.

American Advances in EMG. While the Russians were developing their myoelectric artificial limb, American researchers were also busy. At UCLA's Department of Engineering, Drs. Weltman, Groth, and Lyman in 1959 published a report entitled, *Analysis of Bio-electric Prosthesis Control*. Well aware of the benefits in using the patient's own nerve signals to control an artificial limb, researchers were simply not able to extract reliable enough signals from the welter of myo-electric activity present in the body.

Much of the difficulty reported by American scientists was in distinguishing the desired signal in the midst of all the noise or irrelevant electrical activity surrounding it. A sneeze, for example, raised havoc with a piece of equipment monitoring muscles for control functions! Instrumentation was another problem. Placing electrodes of metal foil above the pertinent nerve area was generally successful in picking up tiny electrical signals, but the slightest movement of the electrode relative to the surface of the skin introduced false signals. New, lighter, and better-attached electrodes were designed.

In September, 1964, researchers at Case Institute of Technology demonstrated an artificial hand-arm operated in part by myo-electric control. Taking signals from the trapezius muscle in the subject's shoulder, the device amplifies and applies them as a stimuli to weak

NEW! 19 Piece POWER TOOL ATTACHMENT SET

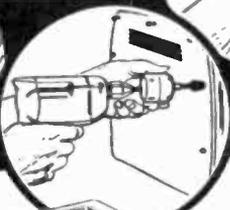
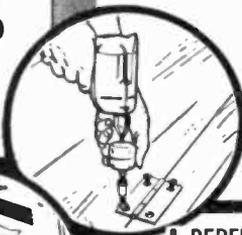
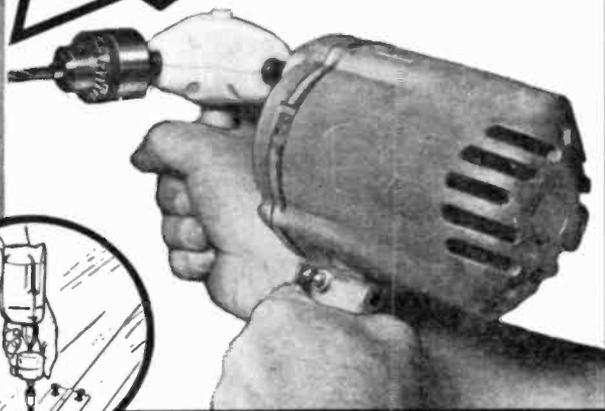
WITH
FREE
POLYSTYRENE
TOOL BOX

- CONVERTS ANY DRILL into
- POWER SCREWDRIVER
 - POWER NUT DRIVER
 - POWER SANDER
and POWER BUFFER

with **2 SPEED**
ANGLE DRIVE

Retail Value \$12.50

Now \$ **9.95**
Only

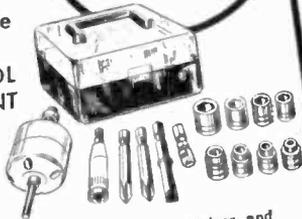


A PERFECT SET FOR EVERY POWER DRILL OWNER!

This 100% AMERICAN MADE kit is made of hardened steel with DuPont Zytel nylon housings which eliminate overheating and minimize drill load. Includes: 3 screwdriver blades, a screwfinder, 8 machined sockets and adaptors. 2 SPEED ANGLE DRIVE doubles or halves the speed of any drill. With 1 1/4" shank adaptor; 1 spindle adaptor; 1 chuck adaptor.

Also Available
15 PIECE
POWER TOOL
ATTACHMENT
SET

with fitted
storage and
carrying case



Converts any drill to a Power Screw Driver and Power Nut Driver. Contains deluxe Power Screwdriver attachment, 2 slotted and 2 Phillips type screwdriver blades, a screwfinder, power nut driver adaptor and 8 square drive machined sockets.

ONLY \$7.50

CONSUMER SERVICE COMPANY
160 Mercer Street, New York, N. Y. 10012

Enclosed is \$ _____ Please ship me the following:

_____ 19 Piece Power Tool Set(s) at \$9.95 ea. plus 50c ea. for postage and handling.

_____ 15 Piece Power Tool Set(s) at \$7.50 ea. plus 25c ea. for postage and handling.

(N. Y. C. residents please add 4% sales tax.) Foreign orders \$1.00 additional.

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT) PE-25

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

Sorry—no charges or C.C.D. orders.

Back Issues Available

Use this coupon to order back issues of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

We have a limited supply of back issues that can be ordered on a first-come, first-served basis. Just fill in the coupon below, enclose your remittance in the amount of 50¢ each and mail.

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION
Dept. BCPE 589 Broadway
New York 12, New York

Please send the following back issues of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**.

I am enclosing to cover cost of the magazine, shipping and handling.

Month Year

Month Year

Month Year

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

No charge or C.O.D. orders please. PE



NEW TRANSISTORIZED VIBRATOR

For easy plug-in replacement. Two types to cover all CB makes and models.

P— The Original Transistor Vibrator Replacement.

N— Now, the most copied unit.

- Boosts Efficiency
- No Mechanical Noise
- No Moving Parts
- 90 Day Guarantee

NEW LOW PRICE
4⁹⁵

Announcing the new Quietron Senior . . . a superior unit with highest gain matched transistors. Only **9⁹⁵**

Your set requires only one Quietron (P or N). Now available at many electronic dealers. Ask your dealer which type fits your set or write RaeCo direct for complete information.

RaeCo, Inc. Dept. PE-2, 1351 Deloss, Indianapolis, Ind. 46203

muscles in the hand to provide finger movement. The Case arm is thus an artificial neural bypass. Other features include computer-control of routine movements, plus patient-control by means of eyelid movements, and aiming of infrared signals at the motor controls of the hand-arm.

The Amplified Man. Application of myoelectric control in another field came about as astronauts were being hurled into space. While the bugaboo of weightlessness seemed a small problem, there was much concern over man's ability to properly operate controls during the extreme acceleration environment of blast-off and re-entry. At times these forces reached as high as 8 *g*, with the result that a human body "weighed" more than half a ton, and an arm alone might weigh close to 100 pounds.

Working under contract to the Air Force, Spacelabs, Incorporated designed and constructed a myo-electric "muscle booster" for astronauts subject to extreme conditions of acceleration. Results of this work were described at the Air Force Bionics Symposium in 1963.

Electrodes were glued in place over the anterior, medial, and posterior deltoids, and also the pectoralis muscle. A training period of only one or two minutes was found sufficient for the subjects to effect control of the servo booster.

As with the Russian artificial arm, tiny muscle signals were detected and amplified, but by electronic equipment worn in a vest rather than in the arm itself. Next, amplified signals were sent to a "control logic" computer, consisting of four identical logic channels, with "truth tables" containing three or four muscle combinations.

From the computer came signals to drive the boost motor which actuated the booster "splint" attached to the arm of the operator. Activation of the anterior deltoid caused "up" movement of the splint. The posterior deltoid produced "down" movement. "In" movement, toward the subject's body, was produced by proper activation of both anterior deltoid and pectoralis muscles, and "out" movement by medial deltoid and pectoralis.

Subjects were trained to use the myoelectric boost system to operate a control switch on a simulated spaceship control

panel. With the arm artificially weighted to 80 pounds, they carried out their tasks successfully, producing in and out movements simultaneously with up and down movements. Speed of the booster was normally 6.8 degrees per second and no difficulty was experienced at this slow rate of movement. However, above 13.5 degrees per second, subjects were unable to hold the hand steady at the desired position, and the booster displayed the "oscillatory hunting" common in electromechanical control systems.

Other Projects. Quite naturally, the other military services were among those keenly interested in the control capability being demonstrated for myo-electricity. One result was a Navy contract granted to Philco Corporation for "A Study to Investigate the Feasibility of Utilizing Electrical Potentials on the Surface of the Skin for Control Functions."

To better analyze myo-electric signals, Philco developed the "Myocoder" which amplifies the EMG signals, rectifies and integrates them, converts from analog to digital and then from binary to decimal, and, finally, prints out the results. Since the r.m.s. value of the signals is almost directly proportional to muscle force, this measurement was chosen as the basis for electronic equipment to handle the signals.

An interesting possible application of EMG control suggested as a result of the Philco study was that of remote manipulation of a machine by a set of original signals generated by a "master" operator.

General Electric is working on an extension of the amplified man concept

with its CAM's or "cybernetic anthropomorphic machines." These giant walking machines being developed for the Army will be controlled by a human operator's EMG signals, with feedback to intimately couple him with the mechanical monster he is a part of.

Reminiscent of the knight of old whose strength was "as the strength of ten," other researchers have extended the booster idea to amplifying not just an arm, but the whole man. Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory is among those engaged in such "amplified-man" projects and has produced complete "exo-skeletons" for increasing the power of arms and legs. Here is myo-electricity on a much larger scale than in the case of the artificial arm. Foreseen are average loads of not just a few watts, but 15 *horsepower*, with peak requirements up to 90 horsepower!

Where To From Here? Myo-electric applications are still in their infancy, yet the tremendous implications in the concept are already obvious. Most development work is being done by the military, and these projects will surely lead to intimately coupled power boosters for humans, "thought-wave" control systems, and perhaps even "telepathic" communication. Civilian applications, too, are bound to come—first in artificial limbs and later in bio-electronic sensory augmentors and substitutes. Among the intriguing possibilities, suggested not by science-fiction writers but scientists themselves, are thought-controlled automobiles and human hearing directly from r.f. signals. Big things are destined for myo-electricity—and myo-electronics as well!

-30-



Power-Packed! Engineered for Rugged Business Use!

FM-40

SONAR BUSINESS RADIO

Excellent performance and dependability provided by the experience and design ability that has made Sonar the leader in business radio. Greater range—Voice-Power designed circuitry • Compact and lightweight • Easily installed in smallest vehicles • Smartly styled for office use • Noise free squelch for crisp communication • Accessory plug for Sonar Call, Selective Calling, H.P. Linear Amplifier • 12 VDC & 117 VAC • Size: 4 3/4" H x 9 1/2" W x 11 1/4" L • Wt.: 10 lbs.

SONAR RADIO CORP. 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
Please send me complete information on Business Radio FM-40

Dept: 362

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

\$289⁵⁰

complete 1 pr. of Crystals, Power Mike, Brackets, & 2 power cables

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

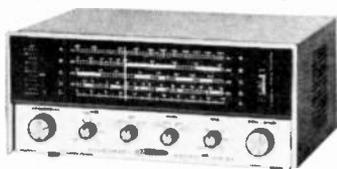
WHO SAYS HOBBIES HAVE TO BE EXPENSIVE?

**for less than \$50
you can open a
new world of fun
with
HEATHKIT® ELECTRONICS!**

start now by sending for this FREE catalog



Shortwave!



GR-64
\$39⁹⁵

Heathkit Shortwave Listener's Radio

Covers 550 kc to 30 mc—includes AM plus 3 shortwave bands; 5" speaker; lighted bandspread tuning dial, relative signal strength indicator & 7" slide-rule dial; 4-tube circuit plus 2 rectifiers; low-boy cabinet styling; 13 lbs.

Ham!



Heathkit 2-Meter Transceiver

Ideal for local net, MARS, CAP, & emergency operations; crystal-controlled transmitter; 5 watt input; tunable super-regenerative receiver with RF stage; 9 lbs. (6-meter model HW-29A.. \$44.95).

HW-30 \$44⁹⁵

Repair!

Heathkit Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Single AC/Ohms/DC probe; 7 AC/DC/7 ohm ranges; 1% precision resistors; freq. response ± 1 db from 25 cps to 1 mc; voltage doubler rectifier; 5 lbs. (also available wired, IMW-11 . . . \$39.95).



IM-11
\$24⁹⁵

Stereo!

AA-32
\$39⁹⁵



Heathkit 16-Watt Stereo Amplifier

4 stereo inputs . . . mag. & ceramic cartridges, tuner & auxiliary; 20 watts IHF music power; full controls; easy-to-build; 16 lbs. (matching FM stereo tuner AJ-13 available @ \$49.95).

CB!



Heathkit 9-Transistor "Walkie-Talkie"

Up to 1-mile inter-unit operation; no FCC license required; crystal-controlled transmit & superhet receiver; includes crystal (specify freq.); less battery; 3 lbs. (pair @ \$74.95).

\$39⁹⁵ each
GW-21

Auto!

GDP-134
\$34⁹⁵



Heathkit/NELI "Trans-nition" System"

4-transistor, zener diode protected circuit; operates on 6 or 12 v. DC batteries; completely sealed against moisture, corrosion; simple to assemble & install; save \$35! 7 lbs.

Workshop!



GD-973
\$17⁵⁰

Heathkit Motor Speed Control

Reduces power tool speed without loss of efficiency; maintains high torque power; extends life of any power tool with AC-DC motor rating of 10 amps or less; simple to build; 3 lbs.

Home Study!

EK-2A
\$19⁹⁵
Part I



Heathkit 2-Part Basic Radio Course

Learn radio & communications theory; simplified text & kit; Part I results in regenerative receiver; Part II, also, \$19.95, results in 2-band superhet radio; 7 lbs.



FREE CATALOG!

See these & over 250 other Heathkits. Save up to 50% by doing the easy assembly yourself. Send for your free copy today.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-2
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023
In Canada: Daystrom, Ltd., Cooksville, Ontario



Enclosed is \$ _____, plus postage. Please send model(s) _____
 Please send my Free 1965 Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-201

Pacific
 electronic organs
 are available
 by mail,
 completely
 assembled, or in
 build-it-yourself
 kits —
 the first with
 pre-wired chassis.



Available dealer profits. Buy directly from the manufacturer. Pacific has easy-to-play theatre-style "horseshoe" consoles; all-transistorized circuitry; built-in reverberation, sustain, percussion, vibrato; and complete organ voicing. Several models available.

Pacific ORGANS

a division of Electric Organ Arts

597 N. Lake Ave. / Pasadena, California

Write Dept. PE for additional information.
 CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

send for New FREE

CRYSTAL
 CATALOG

... with New
 TRANSISTOR
 OSCILLATOR
 CIRCUITS

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .093 pins). **\$2.95 EACH**

All 23 channels frequencies in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers)\$5.90 per set

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles): tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing, .050 pin diameter, (.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency.

26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, **\$2.95 EACH**
 27.195, 27.255
 (add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

ORDER FROM CLOSER PLANT
TEXAS CRYSTALS

DEPT. P
 1000 Crystal Drive
 FORT MYERS, FLORIDA
 Phone 813 WE 6-2109

Division of



AND
 4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.
 LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
 Phone 513-731-2258

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Letters

(Continued from page 10)

hole I attached a 3/8" bolt, and onto this I screwed a copper ball with a threaded base which I obtained at a junk store—it makes a spectacular discharge electrode. To reduce the noise made by the spark gap, I constructed a noise suppressor out of a piece of acrylic tubing with holes for ventilation. My unit uses three capacitors, and when the output exceeds 200,000 volts, strange things happen. The discharge is no longer a bluish glow but a fantastic display of streaks of artificial lightning.

ELIHU SAVAD
 Brooklyn, N.Y.

Those "Frightening" P.E. Projects

■ A friend and I built a ghost out of a bedsheet for Halloween. On this was "mounted" eight neon bulbs and, inside, the associated circuitry for the "Nonsense Box" (July, 1963). The ghost was mounted on a wire so it would slide down from a chimney to the front of



the house next door which was floodlighted with the "Spookin' Light" (September, 1964). A tape recorder provided sound effects. At the peak of its popularity, the performance attracted six cars and about 25 "trick-or-treaters."

ALAN M. USAS
 LaGrange Park, Ill.

Another Club for BCB DX'ers

■ In "Broadcast Band DX—Getting Started" (November, 1964) there was one big error of omission in the listing of radio clubs. The author did not include the IRCA (International Radio Club of America, P.O. Box 5181, Terminal Annex, Denver, Colo. 80217). The IRCA publishes the *DX Monitor* 34 times yearly, a paper solely devoted to BCB DX. As a BCB DX'er, I can wholeheartedly agree that the BCB is a real challenge. My greatest claim to fame is logging and verifying a station from each of the six continents in a single season—using a Delco "All American Five," slightly modified, of course.

JACK L. KEENE, WPE5BMP
 Houston, Texas

P.E.'s Compressor-Expander

■ I would like to incorporate the compressor-expander ("Build a Hi-Fi Volume Compressor Expander," October, 1964) in my hi-fi system. However, I also have an L-pad in the speaker circuit. On which side of the pad should the compressor-expander be connected, or doesn't it matter?

LARRY HUGHES
 Ontario, Calif.

It depends on the impedance values of the amplifier, speaker and pad. The best thing to do, Larry, is to try both positions, and leave the compressor-expander in the position which sounds louder or better to you. Chances are that it won't make any difference which position you use. Do follow the instructions described in the text, however.

Tachometer Calibrator

(Continued from page 55)

lamps can be mounted in grommet-lined holes on the front of the case, or in regular small sockets.

Substitutions of components can be made. However, two things should be kept in mind: (1) the peak inverse voltage rating of the diode must be at least 300 volts and (2) the transformer voltage should be well over any possible difference in firing voltage of the two neon lamps, but not so high as to fire the lamps unaided by the ignition pulses. Transformer voltage on the order of 24 volts works very well.

Operation. To calibrate the tachometer, connect the newly made calibrator as shown in Fig. 1, one wire going to any convenient chassis ground and the other going to the coil's terminal which is connected to the distributor points. Plug the power cord into any 117-volt, 60-cycle a.c. outlet.

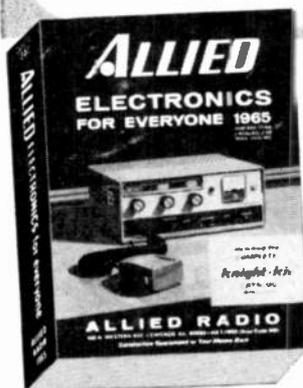
Start the car, and adjust the motor speed until the lamps indicate synchronism. Note the tachometer reading, then adjust the motor speed until the lamps indicate synchronism for the second point, and again note the tachometer reading. You now have two accurate calibration points for the tachometer. The difference between each reading and the corresponding true figures (450 and 900 rpm for an 8-cylinder engine and 600 and 1200 rpm for a 6-cylinder job) is the tachometer error.

No trouble should be encountered in identifying the two points of synchronization. The lower speed is a slow idle, and the upper speed is much faster than idle. As either point is approached from either a higher or lower engine speed, the blinking rate of the lamps will slow down, indicating that you are approaching the calibration speed.

In the event your car specifications show that one of the calibration speeds is the proper idling speed, the calibrator can be used to set the idle adjustment without the aid of a tachometer. Many V-8's with automatic transmission idle at 450 rpm when the transmission is in Drive and the parking brake is on. —30—

FREE ALLIED

MONEY-SAVING 490-PAGE 1965 CATALOG



**Send for it today!
SAVE MOST ON:**

Stereo Hi-Fi; Famous Knight-Kits®, Tape Recording, Radios, Phonographs, CB Radio, Ham Gear, P.A., Test Instruments, Electronic Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books—including products available only from Allied! Easy terms on the Allied Credit Fund Plan. Write for FREE Catalog today!

ALLIED RADIO

FREE
SEND COUPON TODAY

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 3-B
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60600

Send FREE 1965 Catalog

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

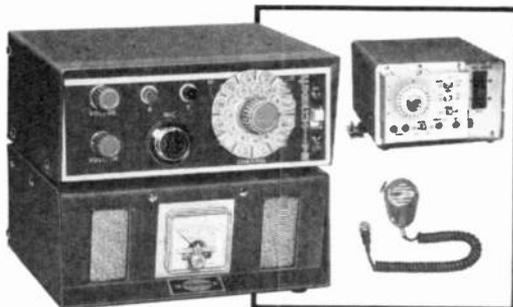
CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

INTERNATIONAL EXECUTIVE 750-HM2

NEW

Checks operating performance of 24 circuits including filament, plate and input voltages, transmitter forward and reflected power, modulation, etc. This "years ahead" built-in test feature makes tune-up and servicing easy. Switch, located on transmitter/receiver unit, is used for selecting circuits. The 750-HM2 has 23-crystal controlled channels. Operates on 115 vac or 6-12 vdc.

CB TRANSCEIVER WITH 24 BUILT-IN TEST CIRCUITS



● WRITE FOR THE
NAME OF YOUR
NEAREST DEALER



18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Hy-Gain Hy-Q Toppers

for preferred
high-on-vehicle
mounting

Only Hy-Gain Toppers offer top loaded design...acknowledged by every authoritative reference to deliver superior performance.

- New Hy-Q Solid State Loading Coil
- 23 Channel Broadband Performance
- Lifetime Adjustable Tuning
- Rugged Mechanical Reliability
- Roof Mount - Deck Mount
- Cowl Mount - Fender Mount

For optimum performance...maximum reliability...specify Hy-Gain antennas and accessories...built to serve you best!

For full particulars, write for Catalog No. 11



HY-GAIN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
8493 N.E. Highway 6, Lincoln, Nebraska

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

YOUR
POSTMASTER
SUGGESTS:
ALWAYS
INCLUDE YOUR
(ZIP CODE)
NUMBER
IN YOUR
RETURN ADDRESS

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 78)

a specific type number may have a wide range of *beta* values under identical operating conditions and still be within overall specifications. Hence, many firms will list the *beta* specification either as a range of values or as a minimum—typically, “*beta*: 20-60” or “*beta*: 10 minimum.” In addition, an individual transistor may have any of several *beta* values, depending upon operating biases.

By definition, *beta* is the ratio of the change in collector current to an incremental change in base current at a constant collector potential. It is, then, the transistor's amplification factor when used in the common-emitter configuration.

Referring to the simple circuit in Fig. 5, we can plot the transistor's collector current (*I_c*) vs. base current (*I_b*) characteristics curve by changing *I_b* in small steps

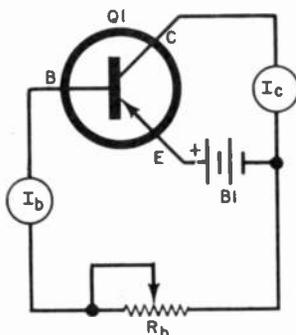


Fig. 5. Simple circuit used to determine *beta* at various portions of the response curve.

(adjusting *R_b*) and recording the corresponding values of *I_c*. A typical curve might look somewhat like the one illustrated in Fig. 6.

Beta, then, can be determined by dividing a small change in base current (ΔI_b) into the corresponding change in collector current (ΔI_c). This is, $\beta = \Delta I_c / \Delta I_b$. It is proportional to the slope of the *I_c* vs. *I_b* characteristic curve. But the slope of the curve changes. Hence, *beta* is different at different points on the characteristics curve.

Inexpensive transistor checkers generally measure *beta* by applying a fixed set of parameters which may or may not correspond to actual operating conditions. The *beta* readings may be considerably higher or lower than the transistor's actual *beta* in a circuit having a different set of operating conditions.

You can obtain a fairly close approxima-

tion of *beta* by means of a simple test technique. Using a circuit similar to the one illustrated in Fig. 5, adjust the fixed base bias (*I_b*) for a value near the one you plan to use in your equipment circuit and measure the resulting collector current (*I_c*). Next, change the base bias by a *small* amount and check the *resulting change* in collector current. Then divide the collector

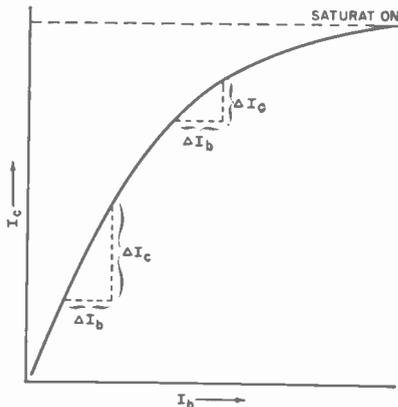


Fig. 6. Beta readings will vary as the slope angle of the response curve. Notice that for the same amount of change in base current, there is a smaller change in collector current as the curve flattens out and approaches saturation.

current *change* by the base bias change. The result is the transistor's *beta* at that operating point.

A practical example may prove helpful. If we plan on using a fixed base bias of, say, 0.5 ma., we may find that collector current is, typically, 10 ma. We increase *I_b* to, say, 0.6 ma. If *I_c* increases to 13 ma., we have a *change* in *I_c* of 3 ma. corresponding to a change of 0.1 ma. in *I_b*. *Beta* at an operating point of 0.5 ma., then, is:

$$\text{beta} = \frac{3.0 \text{ (Ic change)}}{0.1 \text{ (Ib change)}} = 30$$

Book News. The second edition of the *Transistor Specifications and Substitution Handbook* has been released by TechPress Publications (Brownsburg, Ind. 46112). Selling for only \$1.95 a copy, this book lists thousands of transistor types, their basic specifications, and computer-selected substitutions. Obsolete as well as current types are included. Easy to use, this volume should be of value to hobbyists, service technicians, and practical engineers.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. (Box 955, Phoenix, Arizona 85001) has just published a new book which your columnist

UNUSUAL BARGAINS

SOLVE PROBLEMS! TELL FORTUNES! PLAY GAMES!
NEW WORKING MODEL DIGITAL COMPUTER
ACTUAL MINIATURE VERSION
OF GIANT ELECTRONIC BRAINS



Fascinating new see-through model computer actually solves problems, teaches computer fundamentals. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, shifts, complements, carries, memorizes, counts, compares sequences. Attractively colored, rigid plastic parts easily assembled 12" x 3 3/4" x 4 3/4". Incl. step-by-step assembly diagrams, 32-page instruction book covering operation, computer language (binary system), programming, problems and 15 experiments.
Stock No. 70,683-AV \$5.00 Ppd.

Bargain! 3" Astronomical Telescope

See the stars, moon, phases of Venus, planets close up! 60 to 180 power—famous Mt. Palomar Reflecting type. Unusual Buy! Equipped with Equatorial mount; finder telescope; hardwood trinode. Included FREE: "STAR (HART)"; 272-page "HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS"; "HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE" book. Stock No. 85,050-AV \$29.95 postpd.



4 1/4" Reflecting Telescope—up to 255 Power, All-metal pedestal mount. Stock No. 85, 105-AV . . . \$79.50 F.O.B.

MINIATURE WATER PUMP



Wonderful for experiments, miniature waterfalls, fountains, HO gage railroad backdrops, etc. Tiny (2 3/4" x 1 3/4") electric motor and pump ideal for hobbyists, labs, schools. Pumps continuous flow of water at rate of one pint per minute at a 12" head. With 2 D Batteries in series will pump to 24" high. Runs 48 hrs. on battery. Works in either direction. Self-priming.

Stock No. 50,345-AV \$2.25 Postpaid

ORDER BY STOCK NO.—SEND CHECK OR M.O.—Money Back Guarantee
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

MAIL COUPON for FREE CATALOG "AV"

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J.

Completely New 1965 Edition. 148 Pages.

Nearly 4000 Unusual Bargains.

Please rush Free Giant Catalog-AV.

Name

Address

City Zone State



CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

NEW - - by KUHN AM/FM VHF RECEIVER

New model now covers 26-54 and 88-174 MC in eight overlapping calibrated bands with large full vision dial. New circuitry. High sensitivity. Ideal for listening to Aircraft, CB, Police, Fire, Amateur, or other signals as well as regular FM broadcast stations. Completely self-contained with headphone jack for private listening.



353B \$59.95
inc. FET

AIRCRAFT • POLICE • FIRE



348A
Complete
\$34.95

315-B
5-54 MC
\$17.95

115-160 MC
\$18.95



Transistorized, directly tuneable converter. Powered with self-contained mercury cell. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Designed for car, home or portable receivers.

Converts home or car radios to receive Fire, Police, Aircraft, CB, SW, etc. Exceptional sensitivity on High and Low Bands. High Band type adjusts to bracket 115-160 MC. Low Band type should be ordered for 33-47 MC, 40-52 MC, 26-30 MC, 9-12 MC, etc. May be adapted for transistorized car radios.

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.



20 GLENWOOD
CINCINNATI 17,
OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Know-it-all.

It's easy to be an authority on tape when you have a copy of HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S 1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL handy.

Look at the photo above. The special articles listed on the cover of this 132-page factbook are just a few of the 23 complete features! You get expert tips by the dozens, on equipment — making better tapes — editing — copying — sound on everything you need to know about tape recording. Plus...

...a complete directory of stereo tape recorders! Over 100 photos—complete data on 230 models from thirty-three different manufacturers! All the model numbers, specifications, dimensions and prices! All the important information you need to compare the latest tape recorders, and select the finest one in your price range.

Published for the first time (by the editors of HiFi/STEREO REVIEW), the 1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL is an indispensable guide for everyone who wants better performance and greater versatility from his tape recorder. If you fit this description...

**SEND JUST \$1 NOW FOR YOUR COPY
of the 1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL**

— FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY! —

Ziff-Davis Service Division • Dept. TR
589 Broadway • New York, N.Y. 10012

Please send me a copy of the 1965 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL. My dollar (plus 15¢ for shipping and handling; 25¢ outside U.S.A.) is enclosed.

name please print

address

PE-25

city

state

zip code

considers a "must" for every experimenter's library—a down-to-earth, spiral-bound *Circuits Manual*. Selling for only \$2 a copy, it describes a variety of practical circuits using power semiconductors, including motor controls, inverters, power supplies, regulators, switching controls, lamp controls, ignition systems, and r.f. transmitters. Complete schematic diagrams and parts lists are included in most cases.

That's it for now. I'll be back next month with more bits of information. . . .

—Lou

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 82)

that his K-9 Corps dog, Mucho, seemed to have an unusual ability to understand commands he heard over the police radio. Gene was granted special permission to conduct a 6-month experimental training course with Mucho.

Gene fastened a VHF receiver to Mucho's harness; and, after many hours of work, he trained Mucho to respond to "his master's voice" by radio, even when they were blocks apart and out of sight of each other. Even more impressive, Mucho would ignore commands by anyone else, either by radio or in person.

Shortly thereafter, Gene responded to an emergency in which a dangerous armed man had barricaded himself in a house and was holding an 18-month-old baby as a hostage. Gene sent Mucho into action, controlling him by radio. Mucho got the criminal's gun, he was captured, and the baby was rescued unharmed. And Mucho was elected "Dog of the Year" by the Alexandria Kiwanis Club.

The tragic ending to this story: Gene stopped a person who was acting suspiciously to ask a routine question. The suspect snatched out a gun without warning and killed Officer Gene Yoakum instantly.

Mucho is now being retrained to work with another police officer.

News and Views

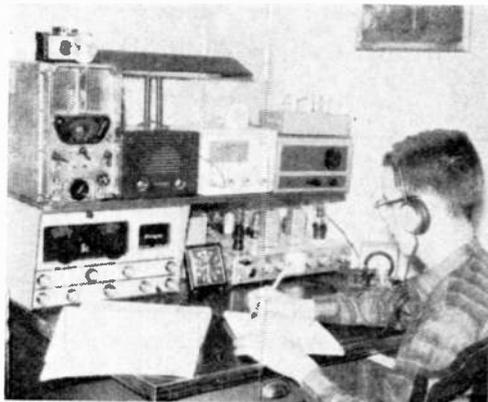
James Lockwood, W4K00, 130 Hampton St., Rockmart, Ga., has 47 states worked—38 confirmed—on 75-meter phone. Playing no favorites, Jim uses a Heathkit DX-100B transmitter and a Drake 2B receiver on AM and a Heathkit HW-12 on SSB. An inverted-V antenna does the outdoor work. Jim also operates portable on 10 meters with a converted CB "walkie-talkie" . . . Edward M. Wadsworth, WNSK00, 1515 Upperville St., New Orleans, La., "wasted" his first three months as a Novice trying to work 80 meters with a 40-meter

dipole antenna. But after switching his Knight-Kit T-60 transmitter and R-55A receiver to 40 meters, he immediately knocked off 20 contacts in five states . . . **Jerry Greathouse, WA5GFC**, 738 N. 16th St., Enid, Okla., on the other hand, finds that his 80-meter, inverted-V dipole works well on 80, 40, and 15 meters! Jerry uses a Knight-Kit T-60 transmitter and a 250-pound, Army-surplus AR-88 receiver for the lower frequencies, and a Lafayette HE-45A transceiver feeding a ground-plane antenna on 6 meters.

James Williams, WB2LWM, 197 Sparling, Rochester, N.Y., shares a Hammarlund HX-50 transmitter and a Hammarlund HQ-110AC receiver with his dad, Roger, W2NES. The HX-50 works on AM, SSB, and c.w., but sticks mostly to c.w. and AM. With a 40-meter dipole, Jim has worked 31 states, 3 Canadian provinces, and 5 other countries. Actually, he likes rag-chewing better than chasing DX, and has a Rag Chewers' Club certificate to prove it . . . **Max, WNSJLL/WA5JLL**, wonders why we recommended using the International Phonetic Word List instead of the ARRL Word List in last November's column. The reason is simple: the ARRL list, while still a good list, is out of step with the recommendations of Appendix 16 of the Geneva Radio Regulations of 1959 . . . **Kent A. Williams, WA2VOL**, 4265 Harris Hill Rd., Buffalo, N.Y., works 80 through 10 meters with a Heathkit DX-60 transmitter, HG-10 VFO, and a Hammarlund HQ-100A receiver. His antennas include an "all-band" dipole, and 40- and 20-meter dipoles. In addition, he is working on a beer-can beam for 15 meters. Kent likes to build and modify equipment, as indicated by his home-brew antenna coupler and the plate modulator he added to his transmitter. Forty-eight states (all confirmed), all Canadian call areas, and 18 DX countries are checked off as worked in his log-book.

John Lube, WN5KGW, 5750 Wigton Dr., Houston, Texas, ran the 6146 tube in his second-hand EICO 720 transmitter into exhaustion his first month on the air. But he worked 29 states and Canada in the process, so he considered it a fair trade—the new tube works fine. John's antenna is a bent, 40-meter dipole . . . **Bill Milligan, WN8MOY**, 14 Wayne Ave., Youngstown, Ohio, exchanges greetings with other 40-meter hams with the help of a Heathkit DX-20 transmitter, a Hallcrafters SX-110 receiver—plus a Heathkit Q-Multiplier—and a 40-meter dipole antenna. He has QSL's from 33 states and a Rag Chewers' Club Certificate on his shack wall as a result. If you would like an RCC certificate on your wall, Bill will be glad to help you qualify for it . . . **Morty Williams, WB6IQI**, 17532 Osborne St., Northridge, Calif., used a converted ARC-5 (military surplus) transmitter running 50 watts to work 31 states, Canada, and Mexico. A Drake 2B receiver and a 40'-high 11y-Gain 14-AVS vertical antenna helped.

Steve Edwards, WN4UYK, 806 Lieber St., Henderson, Ky., operates a Globe Chief 90A transmitter



Ron Hunter, WA9GYH, Murphysboro, Ill., is an officer of two radio clubs, edits two club papers, and is an active member of the local Civil Defense organization. But he still has plenty of time for "hamming"; Ron had 33 states—including Alaska and Hawaii—in his logbook when he sent in this picture.

feeding a 40-meter dipole 20' high. With a Hallcrafters "Sky Champion" receiver sorting out the incoming signals, Steve has 13 states and Canada logged on 40 meters . . . "All the DX You Can Work in a Year" is the object of the First Annual DXCC Contest of the Long Island DX Association. The station in each U.S., Canadian, and Australian call area that works the greatest number of countries over 100 will be eligible for an award. For more information, write LIDXA, Box 599, Lynbrook, N.Y. . . . **Fred Armentrout, WN4UMX**, 1061 Woodrow Ave., Waynesboro, Va., likes to practice his limited Spanish by working Spanish-speaking amateurs. He has added QSL cards from Ecuador and Cuba to his collection in the process. In addition, he has worked 31 states and three Canadian provinces. A Knight-Kit T-60 feeding either a 40-meter dipole or a Lafayette HE-95 vertical antenna does the transmitting. An RME-69A plus an RME DB-20 pres-selector does the receiving.

Let's see your "News and Views" and station photo on these pages soon. Also, we will appreciate being put on the mailing list to receive your club bulletin. The address is: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Box 678, Gary, Ind. 46401, 73.

Herb, W9EGQ

ONE FOR THE ROAD

BROWNING DRAKE CB MOBILE UNIT!

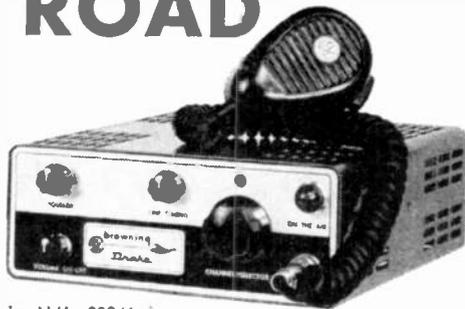
Compact (8" x 3" x 9") 23-channel mobile transceiver has reliable tube circuitry plus same base station performance as famous Browning Eagle. For full details, write for new, colored CB catalog.

Contact Franchise Division for information on available service center areas.



browning
LABORATORIES, INC.

Dept. PE-8 Union Avenue, Laconia, N.H., 03246



CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Transistor FM Multiplexer

(Continued from page 49)

strong signal area, tuner sensitivity is usually not a problem. Some tuners have high-impedance detector circuits which are not suitable for connecting directly to the relatively low impedance transistor circuit in the FM multiplexer. The circuit shown in Fig. 3 can be added to a tuner not equipped with a cathode follower.

Power requirements for the multiplexer are -12 to -17 volts at approximately 25 ma. for stereo, and 11 ma. for mono operation. Less current is needed for mono reception because, in this mode, the stereo indicator lamp is normally off. Various power supplies can be used, but one simple way to get power is to draw it from the tuner's supply as shown in Fig. 4.

The response and separation curves on page 45 were derived from a quality report by Hirsch-Houck Laboratories.

Alignment and Operation. Alignment is begun by removing Q_4 from its socket to kill the 19-kc. oscillator and make it easier to follow the 19-kc. input signal. (See Fig. 1.) Feed into the input jack a 19-kc., $\frac{1}{4}$ -volt signal, and tune T_1 and T_2 for maximum indication on a scope or VTVM attached to point A. The indicator lamp should light. Be careful not to overload the circuits with too strong an input signal.

Next, with the generator still set on 19 kc., replace Q_4 , and tune T_4 while looking with a scope at point C for the largest 38-kc. signal. Then reset the generator to 67 kc. and tune T_3 for minimum signal at point B. If a signal generator is not used, leave T_3 at its factory setting—unless you are bothered by a whistle when tuned to a station broadcasting both stereo and SCA signals; in this case, tune T_3 to eliminate the whistle.

Now, connect the multiplexer into a hi-fi system and tune in a stereo station. The indicator lamp will go on when a stereo program is coming through. Because of the sensitivity of the indi-

MONEY-MAKING OPPORTUNITY WITH A NEW TYPE OF BUSINESS

NOW . . . NuTone, America's largest manufacturer of Built-In Music Systems . . . offers you a fine opportunity to own and operate a profitable business in your locality.

You can start in full or spare time without previous experience. You need not worry about large inventory stocks . . . because NuTone's network of wholesalers can furnish everything you need at extra special discounts available to you.

The modernization market is booming . . . and Built-In Music Systems are in big demand. Thousands of new homes have NuTone Built-

In Home Entertainment Systems . . . you can supply an even larger market through the existing homes in your area.

Home owners are surprised at the moderate cost . . . and are pleased to learn that they can have a complete music and intercom system installed in the homes they now own.

You can start this business at a minimum investment . . . and expand it to a large staff of sales and installation specialists. We offer you complete details . . . just mail coupon to . . .

Mr. Dickinson, Product Manager, Electronics Division, NuTone, Inc., Cincinnati 27, Ohio.

BUILT-IN MUSIC and INTERCOM
INSIDE and OUTSIDE the HOME!



NuTone

FREE FACTS COUPON PE-2
INTERCOM-RADIO BUSINESS

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

YOU CAN BE FIRST TO START THIS BUSINESS IN YOUR COMMUNITY

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

cator lamp and bandpass characteristics of the lamp circuit, the lamp will light on interstation hiss and will flicker occasionally on high-frequency modulation in a mono program. If this should happen, ignore it, as it does not create any confusion once you know about it.

If possible, tune in a station known to broadcast portions of its program on one channel only, and during such a broadcast retune $T\frac{1}{4}$ very carefully to reduce the audio output from the unused channel to an absolute minimum. Decrease the volume level of the in-use channel and raise the volume of the unused channel to get the best possible setting for this critical adjustment.

Now all you need is a pair of slippers, a pipe, an easy chair, and a stereo FM disc jockey who shares your taste. —30—

Voltage Function Quiz Answers

(Quiz appears on page 73)

- 1 - G BIAS voltage determines operating point of a vacuum tube.
- 2 - E COLLECTOR-EMITTER voltage of a transistor is applied in the reverse direction to increase dynamic resistance and power gain.
- 3 - A HOLDING voltage of a neon glow lamp is the voltage needed to maintain conduction.
- 4 - F INVERSE voltage across a rectifier is the instantaneous sum of the voltage across the capacitor and the negative voltage on the plate of the tube.
- 5 - D POLARIZING voltage is applied to the diaphragm and another nearby plate in a condenser microphone. Movements of the diaphragm change capacitance values and vary current flow.
- 6 - C SATURATION CONTROL voltage of a magnetic amplifier is a form of d.c. bias used to obtain a preset level of saturation.
- 7 - H SECOND ANODE voltage applied to the inside coating of a cathode-ray tube is used to accelerate the electron beam toward the screen.
- 8 - B SECONDARY voltage in a transformer is the product of the turns ratio and the applied voltage.

Olson

*FREE



Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Values. Credit plan available.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS
 INCORPORATED

342 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

MOVING?

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PLEASE FILL IN MOVING DATE BELOW:

If you have any other questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

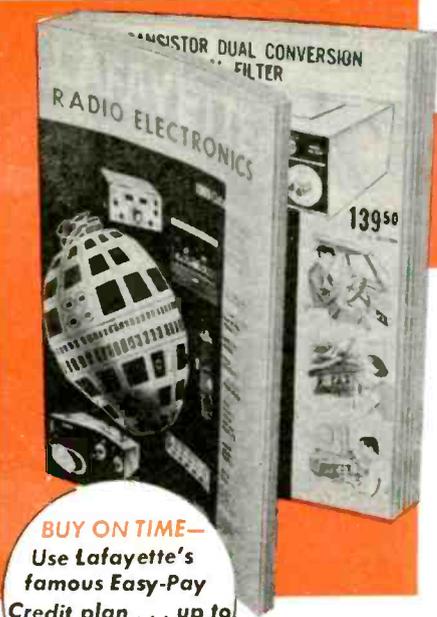
Mail to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS,
 Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80301

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

FREE!

1965 CATALOG No. 650

Over 500 Pages! *Featuring Everything in Electronics for*
HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY
from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"



BUY ON TIME—
 Use Lafayette's
 famous **Easy-Pay**
 Credit plan . . . up to
24 Months
 to Pay

- Stereo Hi-Fi—All Famous Brands Plus Lafayette's Own Top-Rated Components
- Citizens Band—Transceivers, Walkie-Talkies and Accessories
- Tape Recorders • Ham Gear
- Test Equipment
- Radios, TV's, and Accessories
- P.A. Equipment; Intercoms
- Cameras; Optical Goods
- Marine Equipment; Auto Accessories
- Musical Instruments; Tools; Books and MUCH MORE

See the Largest Selection in Our 44-Year History



19950

New LR-800 70-Watt Complete AM-FM Stereo Multiplex Receiver features a tuned nuvistor "front-end" and an FM "Stereo-Search" multiplex indicator. Excellent sensitivity, frequency response, and low distortion specs. Imported, 99-0005WX.



9395

New LT-325 AM/FM Multiplex Tuner combines simplicity, flexibility, and superb styling. 20-Tube performance provides a great variety of features, including a new audible tone "Stereo Search System." Imported, 99-0001WX.



5995

Model RK-142 Deluxe Portable Tape Recorder perfect for the home, school, or office. Records and plays 1/2 track monaural at two speeds. With dynamic microphone, connecting cables and empty 7" reel. Imported. 99-1512WX.

HEADQUARTERS FOR THE HI-FI ENTHUSIAST

THE WIDELY ACCLAIMED LAFAYETTE RK-137A TAPE RECORDER



FEATURING

4

- TRACK STEREO PLAYBACK*
- TRACK MONAURAL RECORD PLAYBACK

8950

99-1511WX

TAKES REELS UP TO 7"

With Electronic Track Selector Switch, VU Recording Level Meter and Pause Switch For Instant Editing

Includes Lightweight carrying case, dynamic microphone, output cable, 7 inch empty tape reel.

- Two Speeds—3 3/4 & 7 1/2 ips • Pause Lever Provides Instant Stop for Editing • Record—Erase Safety Switch • Fast, Rugged Shift Lever Control • Extension Speaker Jack • High Impedance Monitoring Jack • VU Meter Recording Level Indicator • Electronic Track Selector Switch • Specially Designed Heavy-Duty 64" PM Speaker • Separate Erase and Record Heads. Imported.

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

* Adaptable to stereo playback

Mail The Coupon TODAY For Your FREE LAFAYETTE 1965 Catalog

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

FREE!

1965 CATALOG No. 650

Over 500 Pages! *Featuring Everything in Electronics for*
HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY
from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"

- Stereo Hi-Fi—All Famous Brands Plus Lafayette's Own Top-Rated Components
- Citizens Band—Transceivers, Walkie-Talkies and Accessories
- Tape Recorders • Ham Gear
- Test Equipment
- Radios, TV's, and Accessories
- P.A. Equipment; Intercoms
- Cameras; Optical Goods
- Marine Equipment; Auto Accessories
- Musical Instruments; Tools; Books and MUCH MORE

BUY ON TIME—
 Use Lafayette's famous Easy-Pay Credit plan . . . up to 24 Months to Pay

See the Largest Selection in Our 44-Year History



19950

New LR-800 70-Watt Complete AM-FM Stereo Multiplex Receiver features a tuned nuvistor "front-end" and an FM "Stereo-Search" multiplex indicator. Excellent sensitivity, frequency response, and low distortion specs. Imported, 99-0005WX.



9395

New LT-325 AM/FM Multiplex Tuner combines simplicity, flexibility, and superb styling. 20-Tube performance provides a great variety of features, including a new audible tone "Stereo Search System." Imported, 99-0001WX.



5995

Model RK-142 Deluxe Portable Tape Recorder perfect for the home, school, or office. Records and plays 1/2 track monaural at two speeds. With dynamic microphone, connecting cables and empty 7" reel. Imported. 99-1512WX.

HEADQUARTERS FOR THE HI-FI ENTHUSIAST

THE WIDELY ACCLAIMED LAFAYETTE RK-137A TAPE RECORDER

FEATURING **4** —TRACK STEREO PLAYBACK*
 —TRACK MONAURAL RECORD
 PLAYBACK

**TAKES REELS
UP TO 7"**

8950

99-1511WX

With Electronic Track Selector Switch, VU Recording Level Meter and Pause Switch For Instant Editing

Includes Lightweight carrying case, dynamic microphone, output cable, 7 Inch empty tape reel.

• Two Speeds—3 3/4 & 7 1/2 ips • Pause Lever Provides Instant Stop for Editing • Record—Erase Safety Switch • Fast, Rugged Shift Lever Control • Extension Speaker Jack • High Impedance Monitoring Jack • VU Meter Recording Level Indicator • Electronic Track Selector Switch • Specially Designed Heavy-Duty 6x4" PM Speaker • Separate Erase and Record Heads. Imported.

* Adaptable to stereo playback



DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

Mail The Coupon TODAY For Your FREE LAFAYETTE 1965 Catalog

LAFAYETTE ...Headquarters For Citizens Band Equipment

NEW! LAFAYETTE 23-CHANNEL CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER WITH ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT

- 13 Tubes, 8 Diodes
- Low Noise Nuvistor RF & Mixer
- 5 Double-tuned IF Transformers

Model HB-400 **169⁵⁰**

Stock No. 99-3001WX Only

- Frequency Synthesis For 23 Channel Crystal Controlled Transmit & Receive ■ No Extra Crystals Needed ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 3/10 μ v Sensitivity ■ Delta Tuning ■ Variable Squelch, Variable Noise Limiter ■ Illuminated "S" and RF Output Meter ■ Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike ■ "Range-Boost" provides high average Modulation—increases Effective Range ■ Built-in Dual Power Supply, 117VAC, 12VDC ■ "Vari-Tilt" Mobile Bracket For Easy Installation ■ Plug-in Facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ Compact, 12"Wx10"Dx5"H



Double Side Band Full Carrier

NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER FEATURING AUTHENTIC MECHANICAL FILTER

The Perfect Unit For Mobile!

- ✓ Only 3" high—fits easily in any car
- ✓ Special multi-stage noise-limiting circuit ends problem of mobile noise
- ✓ The same output as the most powerful tube unit—yet uses only 2½ per cent of the battery power required by a tube unit.

MODEL HB-500 **139⁵⁰**

Stock No. 99-3027WX Only



It's Small ... Quiet ... Powerful!

100% SOLID-STATE
FULL 5 WATT PERFORMANCE

RUGGED SILICON MESA TRANSISTORS
USED IN ALL CRITICAL AREAS
FOR EXTRA RELIABILITY

INCLUDES .003% TOLERANCE CRYSTALS FOR FREQUENCY STABILITY

- 12 Crystal-Controlled Transmit & Receive Positions
- 23 Channel Tunable Receiver with Spotting Switch
- 15 Transistors, 5 diodes ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 5/10 μ v Sensitivity ■ Exclusive Quality Mechanical Filter For Razor-Sharp Selectivity ■ Variable Squelch, "S" meter ■ Dependable Sealed Relay Switching ■ Compact 3"Hx11½"Wx6¼"D ■ For 12VDC (optional 117VAC Solid State power Supply available) ■ Supplied With Crystals for Channel 12, easy-mount Mobile bracket, Push-to-Talk Dynamic Mike.

NEW! LAFAYETTE DELUXE 8-CHANNEL DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER SUCCESSOR TO THE FAMOUS LAFAYETTE HE-20C

Model HB-200 **109⁵⁰**

Stock No. 42-0118WX ONLY

- 9 Tubes plus 3 Silicon Diodes plus 2 Crystal Diodes for 17-Tube Performance ■ Super Sensitivity—1 Microvolt or Less ■ 8 Crystal Receive Positions plus 8 Crystal Transmit Positions plus 23-Channel Tunable Receive ■ Push-to-Talk Microphone ■ Dependable Relay Switching ■ Illuminated Meter with 3-Position Switch ■ Adjustable Squelch and Automatic Noise Limiter ■ Adjusting Switch ■ Built-in 117 Volt AC Power Supply with 12 Volt DC Mobile Transistorized Power Supply ■ Plug-in facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ With Bracket Handle, Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike, Pair of Transmit and Receive Crystals for Channel 15 plus Crystal for Dual Conversion.



CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LAFAYETTE ...Headquarters For Citizens Band Equipment

NEW! LAFAYETTE 23-CHANNEL CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER WITH ADVANCED "RANGE-BOOST" CIRCUIT

- 13 Tubes, 8 Diodes
- Low Noise Nuvistor RF & Mixer
- 5 Double-tuned IF Transformers

Model HB-400 **169⁵⁰**

Stock No. 99-3001WX Only

- Frequency Synthesis For 23 Channel Crystal Controlled Transmit & Receive ■ No Extra Crystals Needed ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 3/10 μ v Sensitivity ■ Delta Tuning ■ Variable Squelch, Variable Noise Limiter ■ Illuminated "S" and RF Output Meter ■ Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike ■ "Range-Boost" provides high average Modulation—increases Effective Range ■ Built-in Dual Power Supply, 117VAC, 12VDC ■ "Vari-Tilt" Mobile Bracket For Easy Installation ■ Plug-in Facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ Compact, 12"Wx10"Dx5"H



NEW! LAFAYETTE ALL-TRANSISTOR DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER FEATURING AUTHENTIC MECHANICAL FILTER



It's Small... Quiet... Powerful!

100% SOLID-STATE
FULL 5 WATT PERFORMANCE

RUGGED SILICON MESA TRANSISTORS
USED IN ALL CRITICAL AREAS
FOR EXTRA RELIABILITY

INCLUDES .003% TOLERANCE CRYSTALS FOR FREQUENCY STABILITY

The Perfect Unit For Mobile!

- ✓ Only 3" high—fits easily in any car
- ✓ Special multi-stage noise-limiting circuit ends problem of mobile noise
- ✓ The same output as the most powerful tube unit—yet uses only 2½ per cent of the battery power required by a tube unit.

MODEL HB-500 **139⁵⁰**

Stock No. 99-3027WX Only

- 12 Crystal-Controlled Transmit & Receive Positions
- 23 Channel Tunable Receiver with Spotting Switch
- 15 Transistors, 5 diodes ■ Dual Conversion Receiver with 5/10 μ v Sensitivity ■ Exclusive Quality Mechanical Filter For Razor-Sharp Selectivity ■ Variable Squelch, "S" meter ■ Dependable Sealed Relay Switching ■ Compact 3"Hx11½"Wx6¼"D ■ For 12VDC (optional 117VAC Solid State power Supply available) ■ Supplied With Crystals for Channel 12, easy-mount Mobile bracket, Push-to-Talk Dynamic Mike.

NEW! LAFAYETTE DELUXE 8-CHANNEL DUAL CONVERSION 5-WATT CB TRANSCEIVER SUCCESSOR TO THE FAMOUS LAFAYETTE HE-20C

Model HB-200 **109⁵⁰**

Stock No. 42-0118WX ONLY

- 9 Tubes plus 3 Silicon Diodes plus 2 Crystal Diodes for 17-Tube Performance ■ Super Sensitivity—1 Micro-volt or Less ■ 8 Crystal Receive Positions plus 8 Crystal Transmit Positions plus 23-Channel Tunable Receive ■ Push-to-Talk Microphone ■ Dependable Relay Switching ■ Illuminated Meter with 3-Position Switch ■ Adjustable Squelch and Automatic Noise Limiter ■ Spotting Switch ■ Built-in 117 Volt AC Power Supply with 12 Volt DC Mobile Transistorized Power Supply ■ Plug-in facilities for Lafayette Selective Call Unit ■ With Bracket Handle, Push-to-Talk Ceramic Mike, Pair of Transmit and Receive Crystals for Channel 15 plus Crystal for Dual Conversion.



CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

The NEW 'POP' RiveTool with Interchangeable Heads for "INSTANT" RIVETING

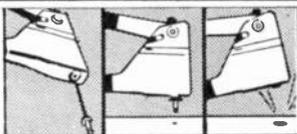
- NO ANVIL OR HAMMERING
- NO SPECIAL SKILL REQUIRED
- A STRONG, NEAT FASTENING EVERY TIME

Cadmium Plated Steel Rivets replace screws, bolts, soldering, etc. in repairs or workshop projects. Use on appliances, TV antennas, gutters and downspouts, toys, bicycles, ductwork, chassis -virtually anything from hardwoods to plastic, leather, metals, etc.

COMPLETE KIT WITH "POP" RIVETS only **\$5.95**

DELUXE GIFT KIT in metal box with extra large supply of "POP" rivets **\$9.95**

HOW THEY WORK



NOW

for the first time! New interchangeable heads allow use of light and heavy duty rivets. Order form for additional rivets (available in six sizes) enclosed with kit.

1. Insert rivet in tool.
 2. Place rivet in hole of materials to be fastened.
 3. Squeeze handles to set rivet.
- IT'S THAT SIMPLE.

CONSUMER SERVICE COMPANY
160 Mercer St., New York, N. Y. 10012

Enclosed is \$_____. Please ship me the following:

_____ RiveTool kits at \$5.95 ea. plus 35¢ ea. for postage and handling.

_____ Deluxe Gift Kits at \$9.95 ea. plus 35¢ ea. for postage and handling.

(N. Y. C. residents please add 4% sales tax.)
Foreign orders \$1.00 additional.

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT) PE-25

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Sorry—No charges or C.O.D. orders.

Best Meter Face Forward

(Continued from page 72)

top arc. Then lay out each minor division by dividing each major division into a suitable number of parts. Guide lines are drawn through each of these division points, aimed radially toward the meter pivot point. Add the actual scale markings using $\frac{1}{8}$ "-wide black printed circuit tape for the major divisions, and $\frac{1}{16}$ "-wide tape for the minor ones. Carefully cut the tape squarely across each arc with a razor blade or a sharp knife.

Transfer the scale numerals into place, being very careful about centering. Note that the center of a 20 is exactly between the "2" and "0," while the center of a 10 is just inside the "0." The center of each numeral group should exactly correspond to the axis of that major division. The title baseline is drawn parallel to the original baseline, and the title pressed into place. To center the title, add up all the space required for each letter and space, and then start the lettering *half* this distance away from the centerline.

Nonlinear Scales. Nonlinear scales require more thought. If the scale is clearly defined mathematically, the scale divisions may be determined by suitable algebra or geometry. An ohmmeter scale is started with a 0 and ends with infinity at full scale. The exact center of the scale is equal to R , the internal resistance of the ohmmeter; $2R$ is located one-third of the way up the scale; $3R$ is one-fourth, $4R$ is one-fifth of the way up the scale, etc. For a 1-10 log scale, lightly lay out a linear 0-10 scale. Divisions for each log point are then placed on the log of each desired number. This means the 1 goes at 0, the 2 at 3.01, the 3 at 4.77, etc. Decibel scales work in much the same manner.

Photolith Negatives. Most towns have at least one photolithographer who can make a 5:1 reduction of your art work in the form of a photographic negative. The cost of this service is about \$1.00. Don't go to an ordinary photographer, as it will cost much more, and the film used will not have nearly the contrast ratio that lithography film has (the negative is either perfectly transparent or else jet black). Take the negative to a photo store and have semigloss contact prints made; the cost of each print should be about 15 cents.

To mount a new meter face, cut the print to size, align it carefully, and cement it with rubber cement to the *back* of the original meter face. If you ever need the original again, you'll have it handy. —30—

On the Citizens Band

(Continued from page 75)

REACT'S current monitoring frequency is channel 4; director of the unit is Robert E. Beverly.

James J. Porten reports that Chicago, Ill., also has a new REACT team dubbed "The Chicago Monitors." The group is headed by Charles Hickey, KLJ5888, president; Jesse Johnson, KBH2211, vice president; Diane Hickey, KLJ5888, and Corinne Marks, KHD7189, secretaries; Charles Walker, KLJ5202, treasurer; and George Dukak, KKL1129, sergeant at arms. The team monitors channels 1 and 9, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Finger Lakes CB Club, Geneva, N.Y., joins the OTCB roster this month. Its officers include: Wm. G. Snyder, 20Q3190, president; Chas. Buck, 20W6285, vice president; F. Pearl Bennett, 20W5030, recording secretary; Wm. L. Bruzee, KIE0189, treasurer; and Jerry Bennett, 20W4677, sergeant at arms. A well-written, news-packed newsletter is published monthly.

The "Tri-County Transceivers" were organized in Landrum, S.C., less than a year ago. President William H. McClure, Rt. 2, Landrum, requests information on obtaining a club charter. Possibly an incorporated club in the area can contact him or mail him details.

Latest officers installed in the Northern Hills Citizens Radio Club, Cincinnati, Ohio, include Andy Flading, 19Q3197, president; Bill Goldstein, KHG0424, vice president; Jim Albrinck, 19Q9024, secretary; Bill Brayles, KHH1124, treasurer; and Joe Seferino, KHG3557, and Stan Fogel, 19W8191, directors. The NHCRC has an active membership of 90; membership is open to all male CB'ers 18 years or older. The club meets every first Wednesday of the month. A 1956 Chevy carry-all is maintained for area emergencies and for use in local parade assistance. An auxiliary is being planned for the future.

Current officers of the Lakeland Citizens Radio Net, Madison, Wis., are Larry Haak, president; Ken Krueger, vice president; Richard Steimel, secretary-treasurer/editor; and Art Krueger, Marty Steiner, and Norm Farrington, directors. Haak, both Kruegers, and Steimel were re-elected. The club publishes a clean-cut, informative news bulletin, *Lakeland Newsletter*, monthly. Current projects include placement of highway "monitoring channel" signs and the possibility of a 15-minute club radio show.

Planning a jamboree this year? Get your

FREE GIANT NEW 1965 CATALOG



BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. 70, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me FREE 1965 B-A Catalog

Name

Address

City

State

FREE

SEND FOR IT TODAY

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Get Your First Class Commercial

F. C. C. LICENSE QUICKLY!

Career opportunities in *communications electronics* are almost unlimited. Prepare now. Let Grantham train you—by correspondence, or by classroom and laboratory instruction. Get your *first class commercial* F.C.C. license in as little as 3 months, or at a slower pace if you prefer. Then, continue in more-advanced electronics training if you wish. Diploma awarded. Our catalog gives full details.

Learn how our training can prepare you for your F.C.C. license; write or telephone the School at any one of the teaching divisions listed below, and ask for "Catalog 53."

Grantham School of Electronics

1505 N. Western Av., Hollywood, Cal. 90027
(Phone: HO 9-7878)

408 Marion Street, Seattle, Wash. 98104
(Phone: MA 3-7227)

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City, Mo. 64109
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

818·18th St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20006
(Phone: 298-7460)

SELLING YOUR TRANSCEIVER? BUYING THAT AMPLIFIER?



The 415,000 Live Wires who buy POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month will make it worth your while to place a classified ad at the low personal rate of only 45¢ a word.

This, the largest readership in its field in the world, offers the perfect market for making contacts. It's possible a great many of these readers are practically neighbors of yours, yet it is only through the medium of our classified columns that your mutual needs may be met.

Take advantage of our special personal rate of 45¢ a word (including name and address)

NO MINIMUM REQUIRED

a saving of 30¢ a word from our commercial rate of 75¢.

A small investment is sure to bring large results. Write your ad today and mail it with your payment, to:

Hal Cymes
Classified Advertising Manager
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10016

APRIL ISSUE CLOSERS FEBRUARY 1ST

activity sheet and all information regarding the event in the mail to us as soon as possible to be sure it will be listed in time to give out-of-state CB'ers a chance to plan to attend. Mail all jamboree material, plus other items you think will be of interest to our readers, such as your club's latest activities, formation of emergency and rescue squads, planned projects, and emergency assists, to Matt P. Spinello, CB Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Did you forget to send us that picture last year? Do it now!

I'll CB'ing you.

—Matt, KHC2060

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 80)

ground somewhere in the Federal Republic of Germany. In less romantic fact, it operates at a place called Burg, near Magdeburg, in the Soviet Zone.

Listeners seemed to like the Western dance music on *Freedom Radio 904*, but apparently were bored stiff by its Eastern propaganda. So a group of motivational-research experts decided that the people would be more interested if they believed they were hearing a forbidden message. Now, to bolster the impression that here is really an underground, hush-hush type of operation, the Soviet Zone sponsors have hit upon an idea blending psychology and electronics—they are jamming their own broadcasts!

Recording for SWL's. While it is not the policy of this column to publicize new products, we feel that one item might be well worth mentioning. There is now available a 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ -rpm recording of interval signals, station identification announcements, station music, and anthems of many overseas short-wave stations. During its total playing time of 40 minutes, you can hear stations in Mozambique, Sudan, Free China, Israel, Ethiopia, and a dozen others.

Complete details, including price, can be obtained from SWL Records, 4017 Jackson Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90231.

"Radio Amateur Notebook." In answer to many inquiries concerning the schedule for the *Voice of America's* "Radio Amateur Notebook," the program is on the air on Sundays only, as follows: at 0230-0245 on 3980, 5995, 6040, 6075, 6080, 6185, 7130, 7195, 7200, 7270, 9520, 9545, 9615, 9635,

9740, 11,790, 11,925, and 17,735 kc.; at 0345-0400 on 6125, 7155, 9605, 9650, 11,930, 15,120, and 15,315 kc.; at 1745-1800 on 5995, 7205, and 9740 kc.; and at 2230-2245 on 6030, 9565, 9650, 11,770, 11,830, and 11,890 kc. This schedule will remain in effect until March 6.

Current Station Reports

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to P.O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J., 08034, in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month; be sure to include your WPE Monitor Registration and the make and model number of your receiver. We regret that we are unable to use all of the reports received each month, due to space limitations, but we are grateful to everyone who contributes to this column.

Albania—R. Tirana has abandoned 9715 kc. and returned to 9390 kc. where it has been noted in Eng. at 1500, Arabic at 1600, and Eng. at 1630-1700. The second xmtr remains on 7090 kc.

Australia—The Australian Home Service operates on this schedule: (VLI, Sydney) VLI6 on 6090 kc. at 1500-0907 (Sundays from 1530); (VLH and VLR, Melbourne) VLH15 on 15,230 kc. at 1830-0315 (Saturdays from 1800), VLH11 on 11,880 kc. at 1500-1815 (Saturdays to 1745, Sundays from 1530), VLH9 on 9680 kc. at 0330-0907, VLR9 on 9680 kc. at 1745-0330 (Sundays from 1730), VLR6 on 6150 kc. at 1500-1730 (Sundays to 1715) and at 0330-0900; (VLT and VLK, Port Moresby) VLT9 on 9520 kc.

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement
Eng.—English
ID—Identification
kc.—Kilocycles
kw.—Kilowatts
N.A.—North America

QSL—Verification
R.—Radio
s/off—Sign-off
s/on—Sign-on
xmsn—Transmission
xmtr—Transmitter

at 1715-0145, VLT4 on 4890 kc. at 1500-1700 (Sundays from 1530) and at 0200-0900, VLK4 on 4890 kc. at 1715-0145, VLK3 on 3925 kc. at 1500-1700 (Sundays from 1530) and at 0200-0900; (VLQ and VLM, Brisbane) VLQ9 on 9660 kc. and VLM4 on 4920 kc. at 1500-0907 (Sundays from 1530); (VLW and VLX, Perth) VLX15 on 15,425 kc. and VLW9 on 9610 kc. at 1915-0515, VLX9 on 9610 kc. and VLW6 on 6140 kc. at 1700-1900 (Sundays from 1730) and at 0530-1107, VLX operates with 50 kw., VLI 2 kw., the others 10 kw. "Australian DX'ers Calling" can be heard Saturdays at 1430 on 11,840 and 9600 kc., and at 1700 on 15,240 and 11,820 kc.; Sundays at 0000 on 17,820 and 15,220 kc., at 0400 on 11,710 and 9670 kc., at 0800 on 9580 kc., at 1030 on 9570 and 7220 kc., and at 2115 on 17,840 and 15,220 kc.

Bolivia—Radiodifusora Libertad, possibly in Santa Fe, Departamento de Santa Cruz, was noted on 5750 kc. from 1800 to closing at 2150-2200; a new station, it seems to feature Bolivian music with anti-governmental and "anti-Yankee" talks. Station CP66, R. Centenario, Santa Cruz de la Sierra, 4873 kc., was in the 90-meter band in 1963 and has now reappeared in the 60-meter band with Spanish language and Bolivian music to 2200 closing.

Brazil—Station ZYT29, Sao Paulo, 9675 kc., is fair to good from 1804 to 1812 with newscast in Portuguese; listen for frequent mention of Brazilian towns. Rarely reported is ZYN37, Feira de San-

LARGE, SELECT STOCK! DEPENDABLE, FAST SERVICE!

- Every tube tested in our own laboratory for mutual conductance and life test.
- We guarantee FREE replacement for one year of any tube purchased from us which fails to function efficiently under any or all operating conditions. Prompt refunds on any defective merchandise.
- Advertised tubes not necessarily new, but may be electrically perfect factory seconds or used tubes—each clearly so marked.

MICRO TUBE FABULOUS LOW PRICES!

0A2	6AB4	6BZ7	6K7	6W6GT	7F8	12BY7
02A	6AC7	6C4	6K8	6X4	7H7	12CA5
1A7QT	6AF4	6CS	6L7	6X5	7N7	12J5
1B3QT	6AG5	6CE	6N7	6X8	7Q7	12K7
1H4G	6AG7	6CB6	6Q7	6Y6G	7X7/XFM	12L6
1HSQT	6AH4GT	6CD6G	6S4	7A4/XXL	7Y4	12Q7
1L4	6AH6	6CF6	6S8QT	7A5	7Z4	12SA7
1L6	6AK5	6CG7	6SA7	7A6	12A8	12SC7
1NSQT	6ALS					12SK7
1QSQT	6AL7					12SN7GT
1R5	6AMB					12SQ7
1S5	6AN8					12SV7GT
1T4	6AQ5					12V6GT
1U4	6AQ6					12W6GT
1U5	6AQ7GT					12X4
1V2	6AR5					12X4
1X2	6AS5					14A7/
2A3	6AT8					12B7/
2AF4	6AT8					14B6
3BC5	6AV4GT					14Q7
3BN6	6AV5GT					15
3BZ6	6AU6					19AU4GT
3CB6	6AU6					19B6GG
3CF6	6AV5GT					19J6
3CS6	6AV6					19T8
3LF4	6AW8					24A
3Q4	6AX5GT					25AV5
3S4	6AX5GT					25B6G
3V4	6BB8					25D9E
4BQ7A	6BA6					25L6GT
4BZ7	6BC5					25W4GT
5A58	6BC8					25Z5
5AT8	6BD5					25Z5
5AV8	6BE6					25Z5
5AW4	6BF5					25Z5
5BK7	6BF7					25Z5
5L6	6BGG					25Z5
5T8	6BHM6					25Z5
5U4G	6BJ6					25Z5
5UR	6BK5					25Z5
5V4G	6BK7					25Z5
5V8GT	6BL7GT					25Z5
5X8	6BN6					25Z5
5Y3GT	6BQ6GT					25Z5
5Y4G	6BQ7					25Z5
6A7	6B15G					25Z5
6A8	6BZ6					25Z5

Jan Surplus Tubes
37¢ ea.
\$35
for PER HUNDRED ASSTD
ANY TUBE LISTED

New at MICRO 25-WATT POWER TRANSISTORS

YOUR CHOICE 79¢ ea. 3 for \$2

2N155	2N301	2N1136A
2N156	2N301A	2N1136B
2N157	2N307	2N1137
2N157A	2N307A	2N1137A
2N158	2N325	2N1137B
2N158A	2N350	2N1138A/B
2N176	2N350A	2N1245
2N178	2N351	2N1246
2N179	2N351A	2N1291
2N234	2N352	2N1293
2N234A	2N353	2N1297
2N235	2N376	2S225
2N235A	2N376A	2S226
2N235B	2N386	AR3
2N236	2N387	AR6
2N236A	2N399	AR3
2N236B	2N400	AR3
2N242	2N401	DS503
2N250	2N554	DS520
2N251	2N555	ET-6
2N255	2N559	CT1124
2N255A	2N1014	CT1124B
2N256	2N1022	MN25
2N256A	2N1033	MN29
2N257	2N1038	SYL-109
2N268	2N1039	WTVPwr25
2N268A	2N1040	WTVPwr12
2N285	2N1041	WTVPwr6
2N285A	2N1046	WTV89Pwr
2N296	2N1136	WTV199Pwr
2N297		

EXTRA SPECIALS:

- 6/12 volt VIB 89¢
- 6/12 volt New VIB \$1.49
- 50 watt 25K Sprague Resistors 30¢

MICRO
SINCE 1957
EVERY DEAL A FAIR DEAL

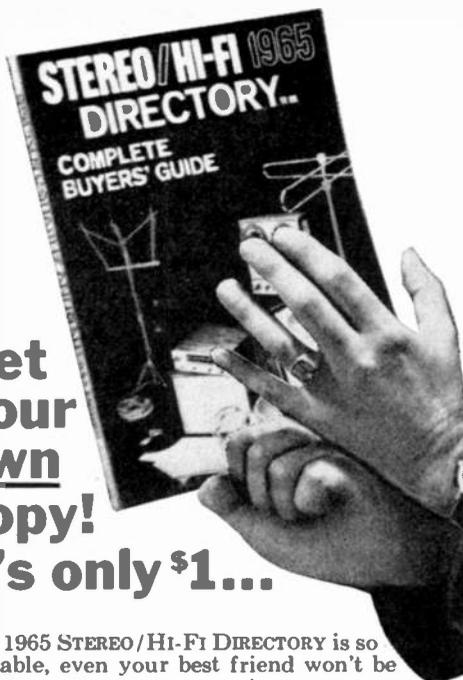
Not Connected With Any Other Mail Order Tube Co.

ALL TUBES SENT POST-AGE PAID. Please send 35¢ handling for orders under \$5. Send 25% dep. on C.O.D. orders. Send approx. postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

MICRO
ELECTRON TUBE CO.

P.O. Box 55 Park Sta.
Paterson 3, N. J.
WRITE DEPT. 2-63 FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES & SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

Get your own copy! It's only \$1...



The 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY is so valuable, even your best friend won't be able to wrest your copy away!

In 180 photo-packed pages, you get authoritative prices and performance data on over 2,000 components from 170 manufacturers!

This all-new *Buyer's Guide* gives you vital statistics on *speakers, tuners, receivers, turntables, changers, cartridges*—on every hi-fi component manufactured today! Use it to compare similar items, dollar-for-dollar, feature-for-feature, *before you buy*, and avoid excessive prices, disappointment, and costly mistakes!

The 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY also contains...an up-to-the-minute listing of every hi-fi dealer in the country...and a complete rundown of all the FM stereo multiplex stations in the U.S. and Canada!

But most important — if you want to get top value on every hi-fi component you buy during the next twelve months...

SEND JUST \$1 NOW FOR YOUR COPY OF THE 1965 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY

FILL IN AND MAIL THIS COUPON RIGHT NOW!

Ziff-Davis Service Division • Dept. S.H.
589 Broadway • New York, N.Y. 10012

Send me a copy of the New, up-to-date 1965 STEREO/HIFI DIRECTORY! My dollar (plus 15¢ for shipping and handling; 25¢ outside U.S.A.) is enclosed.

name		please print	
address			
city		state	zip code

tana, 4765 kc.; this station is noted at 0540-0600 with non-stop instrumental music, mostly U.S. tunes of the 1930's. Station PRA7, Sao Paulo, is noted on 15,415 kc. around 1800-1825 with Eng. religious programs.

Canada—*R. Canada* is considering issuing a new QSL card with a seasonal picture. The Shortwave Club can be heard Saturdays in French at 1445 to Africa on 17,820, 15,320, and 11,720 kc., and to Europe at 1530 on 15,320, 11,720, and 9630 kc.

Canary Islands—*R. Nacional de Espana*, Tenerife, signs on with an ID at 1900 on 9600 kc. This is the new *Centro Emisor del Atlantico*, operating with 100 kw. on 620 kc., and with two 50-kw. xmtrs on the short waves.

Cape Verde Islands—A station tentatively ID'd as *R. Barlavento* is consistently noted on 3930 kc. at 1700-1900, but there is severe QRM from amateur operators. A newscast in Portuguese is given at 1732-1745 with long pauses between items; a gong is rung before and after the news.

Congo (West)—Short-wave relays of ORTF (*L'Office de Radiodiffusion et de Television Francaise*) from Brazzaville are scheduled as follows. Network I: at 0000-0215 on 4795, 9730, 11,725, and 15,445 kc.; at 0600-0730 on 7105, 11,710, 15,190, and 21,500 kc.; at 0730-0800 on 7105, 11,710, 15,445, 17,720, and 21,500 kc.; at 0800-0830 on 17,720 kc.; at 0830-0950 on 17,720 and 21,500 kc.; and from 1100 to 1600 on 5970, 7105, 9730, and 11,710 kc. (1200-1400), 11,970 kc. (1230-1430), 11,725 kc. (1430-1600), 15,190 kc. (1230-1400), and 15,290 kc. (1400-1600). Network II: at 0530-0720 on 11,970 and 15,445 kc.; and at 1400-1500 on 15,190 kc. France Inter is aired on Sundays only at 0900-1290 on 7105, 11,725, 17,720, and 21,500 kc. Regarding the Republic du Tchad postage stamps that have been appearing on recent veries, it seems that stamps of many countries of the former "Franco-African Community" have been valid in the Congo for some time. Stamps from Gabon and the Central African Republic have been used in Brazzaville for at least a year.

Czechoslovakia—*R. Prague's* xmtns to N.A. continue at 2000-2055 and 2230-2325 on 5930, 7115, 7345, 9795, and 11,990 kc. There is also a Sunday program at 1000-1055 on 15,285, 15,448, and 17,825 kc. Broadcasts to the Far East and Europe are scheduled at 0300-0355 on 6055, 9505, 15,230, 15,285, and 21,450 kc.

Denmark—Copenhagen's latest schedule reads: to N.A. at 2030-2130 on 9520 kc. and 0700-0800 on 15,165 kc.; to South Africa at 1330-1430 and to South Asia at 0930-1030 on 15,165 kc.; to North Africa and the Middle East at 1445-1545, to South America at 1645-1745, to the Far East, Australia, and New Zealand at 0400-0500, and to Greenland at 1230-1310—all on 9520 kc.

Dominican Republic—A program schedule just received from HIDA, *R. Hit Musical*, Santiago de los Caballeros (3385 kc., 1000 watts) shows that it is affiliated with *Radio Canada*, *Radio Vaticano*, the British Broadcasting Corp., and *La Voz De Las Americas*.

Ecuador—Station HCHA2, *R. Ondas Quevedenas*, Quevedo, 3610 kc., now announces that it is operating with 5000 watts. It is fair after 21,000, increasing to good at 0000 s/off, with mostly Ecuadorian music and anmts in Spanish. This station has not verified the reporter's last seven reports.

El Salvador—Station YSS, *R. Nacional*, El Salvador, listed as inactive on 6010 kc., has been tuned on that channel at 2145-2200 with news.

England—London transmits to N.A. daily at 1030-1045 on 15,300 kc., at 1045-1230 on 5300 and 11,860 kc., and at 1615-2145 on 9510 and 6195 kc. News-casts in Eng. are given at 1100, 1700, 1800, 1900, and 2100.

Ethiopia—English broadcasts from the *Radio Voice of the Gospel*, ETLF, Addis Ababa, are scheduled at 0815-0830 to Ceylon on 15,410 (15,355) kc. and to India on 9705 (9765) kc., at 0830-0900 to India on 9765 (9705) kc., at 0930-1000 to India on 15,410 (15,355) kc., at 1200-1215 to E. Africa on 9565 (9705) kc., and at 1330-1415 to W. Africa on 11,755

(11,745) kc. Frequencies in parentheses above are alternate frequencies used in case of severe interference.

Germany (West)—*Deutsche Welle* has been noted on 11,965 kc. to N.A. with news at 1010. *R. Liberty*, 17,745 kc., is heard from 1234 to 1301 s/oft with talks and music in native language.

Grand Turk Island—In response to our request in the November, 1964, column, information has been received indicating that VS18 is owned and operated by Cable & Wireless, Ltd. and provides Monday-Saturday service to Grand Turk and other islands in the Turks Island group. The xmsns are mostly personal messages. One humorous report (from a clergyman in the Philippines) indicated that a most urgent message was sent some time ago from a minister on one of the outer islands to Grand Turk requesting that the case of rum *not* be sent; someone had mixed up shipping orders. The station operates on 4560 kc. at 1330-1340.

Greenland—Canadians take note: the Armed Forces Radio Service, Thule, has been logged regularly in Alaska on 1425 kc. (medium waves) from

The Medium Waves

On the standard broadcast channels, the following stations were reported as being heard most frequently during the past month (they are listed by frequency in kilocycles):

- 540 XEWA, San Luis Potosi, Mexico
- 543 St. Georges, Grenada
- 566 Athlone, Ireland
- 640 Basse-Terre, Guadeloupe
- 695 Roseau, Dominica
- 705 St. Vincent
- 755 Lisbon, Portugal (Eng. at 1745-1830)
- 764 Baghdad, Iraq
- 845 Rome, Italy
- 880 TGJ, Guatemala City, Guatemala
- 885 Montserrat (Eng. news at 2000)
- 1133 Yugoslavia
- 1375 St. Pierre & Miquelon
- 1475 Austria

0204 to 0430 with pop and western music, network news, and frequent weathercasts. The power is 1000 watts.

Korea (South)—Seoul's latest schedule reads: on 6015 kc. (moved from 6035 kc.) at 0300-1100 (Eng. at 0330-0400); on 9640 kc. in Eng. to N.A. at 0000-0030 and 0530-0600, in Korean at 0500-0530; on 11,925 kc. in Korean at 2130, Eng. at 2200, Spanish at 2230-2300, and to Europe in Eng. at 0130 and French at 0200-0230 and 1100-1130, and Eng. again at 1030-1100.

Malaysia—*R. Malaysia Saravak*, Kuching, 4950 kc., has a program of recorded music that runs to 1000 on Saturdays which is heard well on the West Coast. The station (*R. Malaysia*) is expanding its services and intends to purchase two new 50-kw. xmtrs. It now broadcasts to Indonesia at 0300-0530, 0730-1130, and 1830-1900 on 11,900, 9750, 7110, and 6175 kc.

Mexico—*R. 590 (R. Quinientos Noventa)*, Mexico City, 5965 kc., has Esso news at 1830-1840 and music to 1930 with frequent ads. This is dual to the usual 590-kc. outlet (XEPH).

Monaco—*Trans World Radio*, Monte Carlo, is noted on 965 kc. from 1300 with religious music, from 1312 in Armenian.

Netherlands—The revised schedule for the "Happy Station Program," Sundays only, reads: at 0100-0220 and 0230-0350 on 15,445 and 9715 kc., at 0530-0650 on 9715, 6020, and 5980 kc., at 0900-1020 on 15,425, 11,710, and 6020 kc., at 1030-1150 on 15,425 and 9590 kc., at 1400-1520 (to N.A.) on 11,955 and 9715 kc., and at 1940-2030 over PJB, Bonaire, 800 kc.; this program is not as yet listed for any

NATION-WIDE TUBE CO.



For all type
TUBES

ANY TYPE NOT LISTED MAY ALSO BE ORDERED AT 33¢ each. (\$30 per 100)

1-YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL TUBES Individually boxed CODE DATED BRANDED

0Z4	6AN8	6DV4	6X4	12AX4
1A7	6AQ5	6E5	7A5	12AT7
1B3	6AU4	6J6	7A7	12AX7
1H5	6AU6	6K6	7B6	12BA6
1K3	6AV5	6SA7	7B8	12BE6
1L6	6AV6	6SC7	7C5	12BH7
1W5	6AW8	6SF7	7E6	12BY7
1R5	6AX4	6SG7	7F7	12CA5
1S5	6BA6	6SM7	7Q7	12CA5
1U4	6BC5	6SJ7	7Y4	12L6
1X2	6BE6			12R5
2CW4	6BH6			12SA7
2D54	6BM7			12SG7
2DV4	6BL7			12SK7
3B26	6BN6			12SQ7
3D76	6BQ5			12W6
3V4	6BQ6			18FV6
4BQ7	6BQ7			18FX6
5AT8	6C4			22DE4
5J6	6CB6	6SK7	8AW8	25L6
5U4	6CD6	6SL7	8C7	25Z6
5Y3	6CG7	6SM7	9AU7	32L7
6A7	6CM7	6SQ7	10DE7	50AS
6AB8	6CY5	6U5	11CY7	50CS
6AC7	6DA4	6V8	12AD6	50L6
6AF4	6DE6	6G6	12AF6	117L7
6AG5	6DE6	6H4	12AT7	117Z3
6AN4	6DQ6	6W6	12AV6	
6AL5	6DS4			
6AM8				

FREE POSTAGE ON ALL ORDERS! No Hidden Costs!

Winter Specials 23¢ each. No limit on quantity. 6AU6, 6AX4, 6SN7, 6W4, 6C7, 6K6, 12AU7

100 only! Self Service Tube Checkers, U-test-M, Mercury, Shell etc. \$35.00. All good condition. FOB, Harrison, N.J. Special offer expires Feb. 15, 1965

TERMS: Free Postage in USA on prepaid orders. Add 50¢ for handling on orders under \$5. Send 25% deposit on C.O.D. orders. Send approx. postage on Canadian & foreign orders. Money refunded in 5 days if not completely satisfied. Tubes are new, used or seconds are so marked. Send for special details on self-service tube testers and CRT prices. Dept. PE-2

NATION WIDE TUBE CO.

406 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY HU 4-9848

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

EARN Electronics DEGREE

Engineering

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

SAY YOU
SAW IT IN
POPULAR
ELECTRONICS

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation, Basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 24 months. B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start February, September. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



February, 1965

113

Bonaire short-wave outlet. Other xmsns to N.A.: at 1555-1650 on 9590 and 6085 kc., and at 2255-2350 (Bonaire) on 9715, 6085, and 800 kc.; these are Monday to Saturday xmsns only.

Netherlands Antilles—We've received numerous conflicting schedules for Bonaire's short-wave outlets but that from *R. Nederland* is probably the most official: Dutch at 1700-1820 to southern South America on 11,730 and 9590 kc.; Spanish at 1730-1820 (except Sundays) to the same areas on 11,800 and 9715 kc.; Dutch to northern South America and the West Indies at 1830-2020 (Sundays to 1950) on 9590, 6085, and 6020 kc.; Spanish to the same areas at 1930-2020 (except Sundays) on 11,800 and 9715 kc.; Spanish to Mexico at 2030-2120 (except Sundays) on 9715 and 6085 kc.; Dutch to N.A. at 2130-2250 and Eng. to N.A. at 2300-2350, also on 9715 and 6085 kc.

Peru—OAX5U. *R. Huamanga*, Casilla 9, Ayacucho, 6123 kc., is a new station but it uses the same call as *R. Huancavelica*; the schedule is not yet known but the station has been heard from 2200 to 2350 close, all Spanish. *R. Onda Azul*, Casilla 112, Puno, 4801 kc., is seldom heard due to a teletype station being on the same channel; programs are light music and "Escuelas Radiofonicas" in

Spanish, and the best listening time is around 2200.

Poland—Here is the latest schedule from Warsaw, currently in effect. English is broadcast to the British Isles at 1330-1400 and 1430-1500 on 6135 and 7125 kc., at 1530-1600 on 5950 and 7145 kc., at 1630-1655 on 6135 and 7125 kc., and at 1730-1800 on 5950 and 9540 kc. The over-seas Eng. service is scheduled at 0230-0300 and 0330-0400 on 9675, 11,840, and 15,120 kc.; French at 0600-0615 on 7285, 9540, 9675, and 11,955 kc., at 1130-1200 on 7285 and 9675 kc., at 1230-1300 on 7285, 9540, and 9675 kc., at 1500-1530 and 1630-1700 on 5950 and 7145 kc., and at 1700-1730 on 5950 and 9540 kc. A Chopin concert is given daily at 0130-0200 on 7125 kc. and at 1100-1130 on 9540 kc. An international concert is aired at 0730-0900 on 7285 kc. and at 1400-1530 on 9540 kc.

Spain—*Radio Nacional de Espana*, Madrid, is heard on 9725 kc. (announced as 9360 and 6130 kc.) to N.A. at 2125-2140 and to close at 2345.

Spanish Guinea—Santa Isabel is heard on 6345 kc. around 1630-1705 with classical music.

Sweden—Several reliable DX'ers have placed *R. Sueden's* N.A. xmsns on 9705 kc. although they are being heard only on 5990 kc., the only frequency announced by the station. The 9765-kc.

DX States Awards Presented

To be eligible for one of the DX States Awards designed for WPE Monitor Certificate holders, you must have verified stations (any frequency or service) in 20, 30, 40, or 50 different states in the U. S. The following DX'ers have qualified for and received the 20 States Verified Award.

Twenty States Verified

Joseph Agrella (WPE4FNS), Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
 Victor J. Lipinski (WPE4HTV), Alexandria, Va.
 Norman Kiel (WPE2LON), Bronx, N. Y.
 David A. Kent (WPE2MIJ), Auburn, N. Y.
 Jerry Bond (WPE2FXO), Watertown, N. Y.
 Robert Osowicki (WPE2LVD), Amsterdam, N. Y.
 Neil Hauser (WPE2LQQ), Great Neck, N. Y.
 Thomas Krawczykowski (WPE9FYS), Bellwood, Ill.
 Dave Brown (WPE6EMI), Woodland Hills, Calif.
 Bruce Schulze (WPE5DXL), Durant, Okla.
 Douglas Purcell (WPE4HSH), Trussville, Ala.
 Richard Schafer (WPE4HUN), Miami, Fla.
 Joseph Hutchens (WPE8EUM), Marquette, Mich.
 Albert Gurka (WPE9GHV), Chicago, Ill.
 Donny Perro (WPE4HDU), Mobile, Ala.
 Melvin E. Black (WPE9GUO), Jacksonville, Ill.
 Buddy C. Hamburg (WPE0EBA), Denver, Colo.
 Max Baldwin (WPE3COU), Newark, Del.
 Mark Katz (WPE2MLV), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Charles P. Mohr, Jr. (WPE2MKI), White Plains, N. Y.
 Richard S. Brown (WPE3AAQ), Baltimore, Md.
 Steve Curfman (WPE9GWK), East Alton, Ill.
 David V. Heminger (WPE6EJM), Livermore, Calif.
 Eugene Stoudenmire (WPE4CDM), Prattville, Ala.
 David Duquette (WPE1FOS), Springfield, Mass.
 Les Delmarter (WPE6FKU), Porterville, Calif.
 Steven Leiffer (WPE1FPZ), Whitestone, N. Y.
 David Heil (WPE8GEF), Oak Hill, W. Va.
 Glen Gray (WPE8HCB), Mt. Morris, Mich.
 Harold J. Wilkinson (WPE6FMU), Concord, Calif.
 Dave Wieboldt (WPE4HFV), Sanford, Fla.
 Richard M. Paradise (WPE0DKP), Rochester, Minn.
 Francis Gifford (WPE8HVJ), Lathrup Village, Mich.
 Edward H. Rolfs (WPE1FNU), Topsfield, Mass.
 Charles Brice III (WPE4HSP), Chester, S. C.
 Odis Woodward, Jr. (WPE4DKF), Memphis, Tenn.
 Pete Glenn (WPE2JMT), Morristown, N. J.
 Robert A. Howell (WPE8GXG), East Lansing, Mich.
 Robert Astmann (WPE2LWS), Kenmore, N. Y.
 Brett M. Stephens (WPE9EOH), Glenview, Ill.
 Douglas Lamerson (WPE2MNN), Richmond Hill, N.Y.
 Thomas Gaffigan (WPE3FBF), Dundalk, Md.
 Calvin Larsen (WPE7BWJ), Coeur d'Alene, Idaho

Douglas Ortman (WPE4HJR), Orlando, Fla.
 Gary A. Laptosh (WPE2MHP), South River, N. J.
 Bruce Dean (WPE1FRQ), Seekonk, Mass.
 Bruce Gemmill (VE7PE1AD), Vancouver, B. C.
 Bruce Kirkpatrick (WPE0DZY), Topeka, Kans.
 David W. Johnson (VE9ZPE1BS), Montreal, Que., Canada
 Walter Poppinga (WPE9CBC), Lafayette, Ind.
 Bryan Dowd (WPE4HHA), Rome, Va.
 Peter Neenos (WPE2LMI), Buffalo, N. Y.
 Dick Holic (WPE2MGR), Endwell, N. Y.
 Richard Bender (WPE2MAJ), Hoboken, N. J.
 Michael Akerbergs (WPE2KSW), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Jim Marksbury (WPE6EWO), San Diego, Calif.
 Joseph H. Buczyzna (WPE9FXD), Chicago, Ill.
 A. D. Carson (VE6PE5M), Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta, Canada
 Arnold Galina (WPE1FQS), Worcester, Mass.
 R. S. Klenhamer (WPE8HUX), St. Clair Shores, Mich.
 James T. Navary (WPE3FVN), W. Mifflin, Pa.
 Jack Page, Jr. (WPE5DXH), Pontotoc, Miss.
 Hugh Ducklow (WPE9GZN), Appleton, Wis.
 David Glow (WPE1FKZ), Peppercil, Mass.
 Mike Rosenzweig (WPE2MCE), Bronx, N. Y.
 M. James Mansfield (WPE9HDF), Rock Island, Ill.
 Philip R. Barvey (WPE2MQD), Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 John A. Czapowski (WPE9ETD), Cicero, Ill.
 Steve Fetter (WPE8HSM), Newark, Ohio
 Robert McArthur (WPE0EFA), Kansas City, Mo.
 J. Paul Ochenskowsky (WPE1FYY), Hamden, Conn.
 Kenneth M. Deschere (WPE2LVK), Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Mike Patton (WPE5IAA), Houston, Texas
 Richard Mauer (WPE2JWI), West Orange, N. J.
 Charles Hill (WPE3DXW), Annapolis, Md.
 Graeme Case (WPE8FKX), Cincinnati, Ohio
 Mike Martin (WPE0BTP), Moravia, Iowa
 Bill Fulmer (WPE4HNE), Jackson, Tenn.
 David Williams (WPE7IK), Coos Bay, Oregon
 Reg Firth (WPE2GFO), Amsterdam, N. Y.
 Richard Daniel (WPE3EXJ), Swarthmore, Pa.
 Ovide Brudo (WPE1EEX), Ware, Mass.
 Larry Belekevich (WPE9GLP), Green Bay, Wis.

DX COUNTRY AWARD RULES

Are you eligible to apply for a 25, 50, 75, 100, or 150 Countries Verified Award? Here is a brief resume of the rules and regulations.

(1) You must be a registered WPE Short-Wave Monitor and show your call on your application.

(2) You must submit a list of stations for which you have received verifications, one for each country heard. You must also supply the following information in tabular form: (a) country heard; (b) call-sign or name of station heard; (c) frequency; (d) date the station was heard; (e) date of verification. All of the above information should be copied from the station's verification. Do not list any verifications you cannot supply for authentication on demand. Do not send any verifications at this time. Should any verifications need to be sent in for checking, we will notify you and give you instructions on how to send them.

(3) A fee of 50 cents (U.S. coin) must accompany the application to cover the costs of printing, handling, and mailing. This fee will be returned in the event an applicant is found to be ineligible. Applicants in countries other than the U.S. may send the equivalent of 60 cents (U.S.) in coins of their own country if they wish.

(4) Apply for the highest DX award for which you are eligible. If, at a later date, you are eligible for a higher award, then apply for that award.

(5) Send your application, verification list, and fee to Hank Bennett, Short-Wave Editor, P. O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N. J. 08034. Do not include an application for a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate (you are not eligible for any of the awards until you have a Short-Wave Monitor Certificate in your possession). Reports, news items, or questions should be mailed in a separate envelope.

channel is used to South Asia with Eng. ending at 1015, then native language.

Switzerland—Berne's newest schedule reads: to Eastern N.A. at 2015-2115 on 6105, 6080, and 9535 kc.; to Western N.A. at 1000-1100 on 15,305 kc. and to the Near East and Middle East at the same time on 9535, 9665, and 11,865 kc.; to the United Kingdom and Ireland at 0700-0800 on 9665 and 7110 kc.; to Japan and China at 0215-0315 on 9670, 11,865, and 15,305 kc.; to Australia and New Zealand as well as most of S. E. Asia at 0400-0500 on 15,305, 17,820, and 21,520 kc.; to India, Pakistan, and Africa at 0815-0915 on 9535, 11,865, 17,795, and 17,845 kc.; and to Africa at 1345-1445 on 9595, 9655, and 11,715 kc.

Tahiti—R. Tahiti, Papeete, according to its QSL card, broadcasts at 1115-1215, 1630-1800, and 2230-0230 (Sundays at 1500-1800 and 2230-0300) on 11,825 and 6135 kc., with programs in French and Polynesian.

Turkey—WPE5JZ, currently in this country, reports a station that will probably never be picked up in N.A. It is the Armed Forces Radio Service station (location classified) operating on 1570 kc. with 60 watts 24 hours daily.

U.S.A.—Radio New York Worldwide, WRUL, New York, is operating at 0700-1100 on 15,440 kc. (to Europe and northwest South America), on 15,135 kc. (to British Isles), and on 17,760 and 11,940 kc.; at 1100-1115 on 15,440, 17,760, and 11,940 kc.; at 1115-1230 on 11,840, 11,940, 15,440, and 17,760 kc.; at 1230-1245 on 11,840, 15,440, and 17,760 kc.; at 1245-1500 on 9640, 11,840, 17,760, and 15,440 kc.; at 1500-1515 on 9640 and 15,440 kc.; at 1515-1640 on 9640, 11,855, 11,940, and 15,440 kc.; at 1640-1700 on

February, 1965

POPULAR SEPTEMBER 1964
ELECTRONICS



Send
**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**
Every
Month

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE..... ZIP.....

3 years for \$10

Check one: 2 years for \$7

1 year for \$4

In the U. S., and possessions.

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

New Renewal

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

Dept. 0021, 1255 Portland Place, Boulder, Colo.

1965 Edition WORLD RADIO-TV HANDBOOK

Just off the press—the mammoth new English language edition—292 pages! This invaluable aid to short-wave listeners, hams and news hounds is the only book in the world containing frequencies, call-signs, schedules, mailing addresses, programs, etc., of every short-wave broadcasting station. Includes features on international radio, TV, FM and short-wave personalities, foreign language schedules, satellites. Available larger radio distributors or mail order \$4.95.

GILFER ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 249A, Park Ridge, New Jersey 07656

ELECTRONICS

COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

A quarter million/dollars worth of equipment. Non-Profit Institute—Est. 1899. Courses: Electronics • Electricity • TV-Radio • F.C.C. • Electronics Engineering Technology. Mail coupon or write for **FREE BOOK**, "Your Opportunities in Electronics." No Salesman will call.

COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE Educ. Serv. Dept. 25-M
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, Ill. 60607

NAME..... PHONE.....

ADDRESS..... AGE.....

CITY..... STATE.....

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

February 1965

ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	Allied Radio	97
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology	113
2	Antenna Specialists Co., The	113
3	Browning Laboratories, Inc.	101
4	Burstein-Applebee Co.	109
5	Cadre Industries Corp.	5
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	16, 17, 18, 19
6	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	13
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	86, 87, 88, 89
7	Conar	20
	Coyne Electronics Institute	115
8	Datak Corporation	28
	DeVry Technical Institute	3
9	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.	40
10	Eastman Kodak Company	83
11	Edmund Scientific Co.	99
12	Electro-Voice, Inc.	FOURTH COVER
13	Fisher Radio Corporation	23
	Gilfer Associates	115
	Grantham School of Electronics	109
14	Hallcrafters	THIRD COVER
15	Hammarlund Manufacturing Company	9
16	Heath Company	94, 95
45	Hy-gain Electronics Corporation	98
17	Intercontinental Electronics School Canada Ltd.	28
18	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	97
19	International Educational Services	6
20	Johnson Company, E.F.	25
21	KLH Research and Development Corporation	21
22	Kuhn Electronics Inc.	99
23	Lafayette Radio Electronics	104, 105, 106, 107
24	Metrotek Electronics, Inc.	26
25	Micro Electron Tube Co.	111
26	Milwaukee School of Engineering	32
27	Mosley Electronics, Inc.	30, 31
28	Multi-Elmac Company	38
29	Nation-Wide Tube Co.	113
	National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 1
	National Technical Schools	34, 35, 36, 37
30	North American Philips Co., Inc.	8
46	Nutone, Inc.	102
31	Olson Electronics Incorporated	103
32	Pacific Organs	96
33	Pearce-Simpson, Inc.	33
34	Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	27
	RCA Institutes, Inc.	60, 61, 62, 63
44	RaeCo, Inc.	92
35	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	12
36	Scott, Inc., H.H.	7
37	Shure Brothers, Inc.	14
38	Sonar Radio Corp.	93
39	TechPress Publications	38
40	Texas Crystals	96
41	Turner Microphone Company, The	39
	Valparaiso Technical Institute	113
42	Weller Electric Corp.	4
43	Xcelite Inc.	10

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Bob Hill (WPEIARR), Boston, Mass.
 Bill Smith (WPEIFZ), Uxbridge, Mass.
 Riley Sundstrom (WPEAJ), Stockton, N. J.
 William Graham (WPE2LMU), Binghamton, N. Y.
 Angel Garcia (WPE2LXA), New York, N. Y.
 Frank Mather (WPE2LW), Buffalo, N. Y.
 Charles Coombe (WPE2MOB), Trenton, N. J.
 Donald Huber (WPE2MP), Huntington, N. Y.
 Arthur Epstein (WPE2MPW), Bronx, N. Y.
 Jeffrey Greene (WPE2MOM), Bronx, N. Y.
 William Dickerman (WPE3EB), Williamsport, Pa.
 Steven Russell (WPE3EWZ), Bethesda, Md.
 Grady Ferguson (WPE4BC), Charlotte, N. C.
 John Brunst (WPE4BQ), Neptune Beach, Fla.
 Kenneth Alyta, Jr. (WPE4FXB), Charlotte, N. C.
 Jeff Tallent (WPE4HUZ), Louisville, Ky.
 Del Hirst (WPE5CFU), Snyder, Texas
 James Helmke (WPE5DCV), San Antonio, Texas
 Joseph Martine (WPE5JZ), Izmir, Turkey
 Stewart Mac Kenzie, Jr. (WPE6AA), Huntington Beach, Calif.
 Shaler Hanisch (WPE6BPV), Hartford, Conn.
 Bill Lund (WPE6CJ), Manhattan Beach, Calif.
 Charles Matterer (WPE6DGA), San Leandro, Calif.
 Al Hart (WPE6EUW), South Gate, Calif.
 Trev Clegg (WPE6FF), Fresno, Calif.
 Jim Pruitt (WPE6FFK), Merced, Calif.
 Bruce Bumm (WPE6FPB), Seaside, Calif.
 Ed Fellows (WPE7BLN), Seattle, Wash.
 Robert Sabin (WPE8DB), Wilmington, Ohio
 Harry Moubray (WPE8EOP), Akron, Ohio
 Russell Hawkins (WPE8GDP), La Vergne, Tenn.
 Dave Heil (WPE8GFF), Oak Hill, W. Va.
 Kenneth Rosen (WPE8HSZ), Detroit, Mich.
 R. D. Palmer (WPE9AST), Decatur, Ill.
 John Herro (WPE9DIO), Glenview, Ill.
 M. James Mansfield (WPE9HDF), Rock Island, Ill.
 John Beaver, Sr. (WPE9AE), Pueblo, Colo.
 Stuart Grade (WPE9DDO), Sioux City, Iowa
 Ed Tilbury (K17PE1B), Eagle River, Alaska
 Sam McLauchlan (VE2PE1B), Gatineau, Quebec, Canada
 Ron Hopkins (VE7E7P), Trail, B. C., Canada
 George Bednarik, Jr., Petoskey, Mich.
 J. Beiderman, Grand Turk Island
 Fr. Benton Ellis, Baguio City, Philippines
 Joe Esser, New Kensington, Pa.
 Chuck Gerran, Jamestown, N. Y.
 Terry Lauher, Farzana, Calif.
 Raymond Nowak, S. Milwaukee, Wis.
 Joe Piechuta, Meriden, Conn.
 James Pirnat, Euclid, Ohio
 Martha Trojanova, Prague, Czechoslovakia
 Radio New York Worldwide, New York, N. Y.
 Sweden Calling DXers Bulletin, Stockholm, Sweden
 Station ETLF, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
 R. Nederland, Hilversum, Netherlands

11,940 kc.; and at 1700-1900 on 9550 and 11,940 kc. U.S.S.R.—Moscow now transmits half-hour programs to N.A. at 1700, 1800, 1900, 2000, and 2300 as well as at 2100-2230 and 0000-0100 on many frequencies in the 31-, 41-, and 49-meter bands. Kiev has Eng. to N.A. at 1940-2000 on Mondays and Thursdays on 7120, 7180, 7310, 7330, and 9660 kc. The reportedly nonexistent R. Yerevan (see January column) sent a schedule by registered mail which lists European service at 0400-0500 Wednesdays and Sundays on 15,380, 11,970, 11,925, 7320, and 6010 kc., and American service at 1530-1630 Saturdays and Sundays on 7275, 7185, 6155, and 5965 kc.; no Eng. was specified but there is usually a 10-minute segment near the end of each xmsn.

Vatican City—Vatican Radio has dropped 11,740 kc. and added 5985 kc. for its 1950 xmsn to N.A., dual to 9645 and 7250 kc. The Australia and New Zealand beam is noted on 11,735 and 9630 kc. in Eng. at 1700.

Venezuela—Station YVPM, 2430 kc., is noted from 1917 to 1950 at good level most evenings. This may be a change from the listed 3365-kc. frequency although we have no definite information as yet.

Clandestine—A new clandestine station announcing as Bayrak Radio, The Voice of the Turkish Cypriot Fighters, is broadcasting on 6700, 6705, and 7275 kc., with Turkish at 0130 and 1230. Greek at 0200 and 1330, and Eng. at 0230 and 1400. -14-

CLASSIFIED MARKET PLACE

COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. 75¢ per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$7.50. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

READER RATE: For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 45¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

FOR SALE

FREE! Giant bargain catalog on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, components. Poly Paks, P.O. Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 20¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass.

TRANS-NITION electronic ignition parts kit. Negative ground \$20.00. Coil, Manual special \$8.50. Manual \$2.00. Anderson Engineering, Wrentham, Massachusetts.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make model. Diagram Service, Box 1151 PE, Manchester, Connecticut 06042.

ROCKETS: Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 18, Colorado.

CB WPE QSL Cards, Samples Free. Radio Press, Box 24, Pittstown, New Jersey.

"SPECIALI WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog, \$1.00, Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

TV CAMERAS, transmitters, converters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

WEBBER Labs. Transistorized converter kit \$5.00. Two models using car radio 30-50Mc or 100-200Mc, one Mc spread. Easily constructed. Webber, 40 Morris, Lynn, Mass.

JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory. Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

\$100.00 WEEKLY Spare Time Selling Banshee TS-30 Transistor ignition systems and coils. Big demand. Free money making brochure. Slep Electronics, Drawer 178ZD-PE, Ellenton, Florida 33532.

DIAGRAMS Radios \$1.00 Televisions \$1.00. Schematics, 618 Fourth Street, Newark, New Jersey 07107.

CANADIANS, TRANSISTORS AND PARTS. Free catalogue contains reference data on 300 transistors. J. & J. Electronics, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

CB QSL-WPE-SWL cards—Attractive 2 & 3 colors, glossy white. Call records books, Plastic card holders, Warning, Police, Gag, Call letter signs, Plastic badges, Maps, etc. Send 25¢ (refundable) for catalog No. 107. WOODY, 2611 Shenandoah, St. Louis, Mo. 63104.

CB-WPE-QSL CARDS. New "FROSTALEEN" Paper. 16 SAMPLES, 25¢. Dick, W8VXK, 1996P N, M-18 Gladwin, Michigan 48624.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

COMPONENTS? Kits? Hardware? For catalogue write Trans-Vu-Pacs, Box 267, Chelsea, Mass. 02150.

NEW Supersensitive transistor locators detect buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. \$19.95 up. Underwater models available. Free catalog. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

CB QSLs \$2.00 per 100 postpaid. Free sample. Hobby Print Shop, Umatilla, Fla. 32784.

INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIATURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT. ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-L NW 7TH AVE., MIAMI 50, FLA.

RECEIVE telephone calls in your car. 30 mile range. No FCC approval necessary. Easily built for few dollars. Attaches to car radio antenna. Plans \$2.00. Deeco, Box 7263-AD, Houston 8, Texas.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. Hams, Experimenters. Catalog 10¢. P/M Electronics, Box 6288, Seattle, Wash. 98188-

YOU CAN UNDERSELL all catalog houses in America! Free details! Cam Company, 436-11 Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N.J.

CITIZEN BANDERS! Get base station Performance with your mobile units. No modifications or soldering necessary. Proven performance. Send for free details or send (\$15.00) to: T. Francis, 15 Park Row, N.Y. 38, N.Y.

CATALOG of over 200 different slide rules, calculating aids. Send 10¢ Dyna-Slide, 600 South Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 60605.

FLIP-FLOPS: Transistorized circuit mounted on a printed circuit board with plug-in connector. Operation up to 10,000 cps in set-reset or trigger mode. Can be used in counters, shift registers, and memories with no additional circuitry. \$3.87 complete. Send for free literature. KOMTRON, Box 275, Little Falls, N.J. 07424.

CB CRYSTALS \$2.25. All makes. Dealer inquiries invited. Interchange chart 25¢. Cleveland Crystal Co., Box 1007, Cleveland 2, Ohio.

DETECTIVES! Free brochures! Electronic intelligence devices for your needs and budget. SILMAR ELECTRONICS, 3476 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Fla. 33126.

CRYSTALS—Navy 100Kc Units \$2.95. Electronicraft, Box 13, Binghamton, N.Y. 13902.

ACHTUNG! Das machine is nicht fur Gerfingerpoken und mittengraben. Is easy schnappen der Springenwerk. blowenfusen und poppencornen mit spitzensparken. Ist nicht fur gewerken by das Dummkopfen. Das rubbernecken sightseeren keepen hands in das pockets. Relaxen und watch das Blinkenlights. This attractive, engraved metal plaque only \$2.00 each. ppd. Southwest Agents, Box 12283, Fort Worth, Texas 76116.

CBer's, NEW Solid State Mobile Antenna Booster. Increase range, power, receiver sensitivity. Decrease SWR, noise. R.F., modulation indicator. Lightning protection. \$9.95. Dynacomm, 4860 NW 2nd Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33127.

CONTROL TV AUDIO REMOTELY kit. Attach to speaker. Patent pending. \$5.00. Exclusively Hall Electronics, 3950 E. Washington, Phoenix, Arizona.

SOLDER REMOVER. The simplest, highly effective solder remover ever devised. Guaranteed to remove solder from all connections. No more shaking, scraping or brushing. Ideal for printed circuits and miniature electronics work. Build it yourself from scrap materials. Plans \$1.00. Solder Remover, Box 986, Phoenix, Arizona 85004.

MINIATURE RELAYS case .128 cubic inch coil 14V to 24V 700 OHMS. Contacts 2 AMP DPDT—\$3.98. RADCO, P.O. Box #10473, San Diego, Calif.

LASER: Hobbyists, experimenters, amateur scientists. Build your own coherent-light optical laser. Complete instructions, schematic diagrams and parts list. \$6.00. Same as above, diode laser. \$3.00. Technical Writers Group, Box 5501, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C.

RAY GUN—Want to build a Laser? Shoots a pencil-thin beam of light, burns anything in its path in a fraction of a second,—even through diamond! You can build our model for \$100, or about 1/10th the price of other models! Get two friends interested and the price is only \$33 a piece! Complete blueprints, directions, price and parts list, only \$9.95. M. J. Research Company, 7110 Cedar, Shawnee Mission, Kansas.

TRANSISTOR IGNITION described June 1963 Popular Electronics, "Operation Pickup." Complete kit guaranteed components. Now only \$13.95. **NEW MODEL T-1A** including special DELCO transistor and 400:1 coil. Complete kit, \$16.95. Factory wired, \$18.95. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.** Specify make, year of Car. **ELECTROMART**, 1616 South 81st Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53214.

VARIOUS backdate electronic magazines. Lists10¢ B. Landa, Clayton, Ga. 30525.

INVESTIGATOR'S Electronic Surveillance Devices. 1965 Subminiature Professional Models. Free Details. Trol Electronics-PE, 342 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

SELECTED ASSORTMENTS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS \$4.95 each. Send \$1.00, balance C.O.D. **ASSORTMENTS AVAILABLE:** RADIO-TVS, HAM OPERATORS, TRANSISTOR-DIODE, EXPERIMENTERS, SCIENCE PROJECTS. Assortments range from five to twenty-five pounds. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free folder. Leslie's Electronics, P.O. Box 814, Iowa Park, Texas 76367.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco Industries, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TELEPHONE Voice Switch: (LS-500). Actuates automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial installation instructions included, \$23.75. Postpaid USA, WJS Electronics, 1525 No. Hudson, Hollywood, Calif.

110VAC 60cy from car generator. Powers lights, refrigerator, transmitter, receiver, etc. Simple, easy to convert. Plans, \$2.00. Tedco, P.O. Box 12098, Houston, Texas 77017.

INVESTIGATORS, keep in step with advancements in the art of electronics for the professional. Send \$1.00 for equipment brochure. WJS Electronics, 1525 North Hudson, Hollywood, California 90028.

TV CAMERA Under \$40.00—Completely Transistorized Space Age Flying Spot Scanner—Schematics, Photographs, Plans For \$3.00—Beck, 777 Ruth Drive, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320.

1965 QSL Catalogue—samples 10¢. New Designs. Longbrook, Box 393-Y, Quakertown, N.J.

400:1 **TRANSISTOR** Ignition Coils \$6.97 each. 10 or more \$6.50 each. Free parts list, Alton Ignition, 2241 N.W. 33rd St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. High Quality, Fast Delivery. Catalog and Sample, 10¢. Leighton Electronics, Box 281, Leighton, Penna., 18235.

SAFEGUARD PRIVACY! We sell equipment designed to detect electronic "bugs," wire-tapping and snooping devices. We do not sell "bugging" devices. Free Information. Dee-Equipment, Box 7263, Houston 8, Texas.

10 DISTANCE Crystal set plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢. Includes Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, Calif.

75 SCHEMATICS plus chapter on how to design your own circuits easily. Also theory of digital ohmmeters. \$1.00. Tattershall, Hamilton, Mo.

CBer's—ALL new CB LOGBOOK. Your own call letters in gold on vinyl cover. 1000 entries. (ten code in plastic window for easy reference). \$3. Ronco, Box 8701, Kansas City, Mo. 64114.

PRINTED Circuit Boards—Parts Kits for "Poptronics" projects. Free catalog. DEMCO, Box 16041 San Antonio, Texas 78216.

MERCURY Wetted Relays SPDT, 5 amp Contacts 2/5.5. List 10¢. Fertik's, 9th Tioga, Phila., Pa. 19140.

PRE-WAR Radio Collection \$75. List Available. Innis, 110 N. Norwinden, Springfield, Pa. 19064.

TONE GENERATOR modules, tremolo to treble. Organ, piano, guitar, chime. Transistorized, instructions, \$6.95. Arnold Kendall, Box 412, San Carlos, Calif.

FREE catalog: Wholesale Electronic parts and equipment. Western Components, Box 2581, El Cajon, Calif.

\$1.00 DELIVERS Plastic Packets for 60 QSL's. TEPABCO, Brown Blvd. Gallatin, Tennessee.

TUBE lists free. Components bonanza, \$.79; 3 for \$2.00. Steinmetz, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana.

WHO NEEDS THREE HANDS FOR SOLDERING? No one who uses the BLIXT Soldering Iron with patented solder feed contained in the handle—the tool everyone's been waiting for! The ideal iron for soldering while "heat sinking" a transistor lead with pliers, holding a component in place, or working in tight corners. Only \$10.95 postpaid. Send for free brochure. Curin Electronics International, P.O. Box 243, Cicero, Ill. 60650.

SHORTWAVE LISTENING

SW LISTENERS GUIDE, easy to use, English programming. **DOUBLES LISTENING PLEASURE**. \$2.00. SWL Guide, 218 Gifford, Syracuse 2, N.Y.

HIGH FIDELITY

"**LOW**, Low quotes: all components and recorders. HiFi, Roslyn 9, Penna."

Hi-Fi Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797 (P) 1st Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10028.

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog #P2E and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder, or system requirements. Electronic Values, Inc., 200 W. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

MC GEE Radio Company. Big 1965 176 Page Catalog Sent Free. America's Best Values. HiFi—Amplifiers—Speakers—Electronic Parts. 1901 McGee Street, Dept. PE, Kansas City 8, Missouri.

HAM EQUIPMENT

BARGAINS! Used transmitters, receivers offered in "Ham Trader". Interesting copy 10¢ Brands, Sycamore, Ill.

CBER'S, HAMS, SWL'S! Clipper-filter kit, \$10.99, wired \$14.99. GW-10, GW-11, GW-12 Preselector kits \$8.99, wired \$11.99. Free catalog. **HOLSTROM ASSOCIATES**, P. O. Box 8640-E, Sacramento, Calif. 95822.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Unused tubes, electronic equipment. Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

RADIO TRANSCRIPTIONS, ALL SIZES. ALL LABELS. THE SAURUS, WORLD, ASSOCIATED, MUZAK, STANDARD, LANGWORTH, MACGREGOR, CAPITOL. WILL BUY ANY QUANTITY. ADVISE. Ken Crawford, Jr., 215 West Steuben Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. 15205.

TUBES

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hifi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand new Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at Biggest Discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-E Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

TUBE Headquarters of the World! Free Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) write! Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—33¢ each. Send for free list. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, California 92105.

PLANS AND KITS

BUILD Yourself! Fantastic 200 MPG Carburetor! V-8, Six, Etc! Patent Drawings, Description, \$5.00. FraDor, Lakeville 5, Indiana 46536.

EXPERIMENTERS! Hobbyists! Low Price Kits. We supply parts of any project in PE. Send 25¢ for interchangeability guide listing 3000 transistors. Special 30 Watt Stereo Kit only \$36.50. Brandwein Co., 306 W. 100 St., N.Y.C.

TELEPHONE EXTENSION IN YOUR CAR. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$3.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

RECORD TV Programs at home. Easy to construct. Watch your favorite TV Shows whenever you wish. Complete Construction Details \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

POLICE RADAR DETECTOR plus legal Jammer. Stop before Radar Speed Traps. Build for less than \$10; used with Car Radio. Complete Construction Details \$3.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

COLOR TV. Convert your black and white TV to color. Completely Electronic. No Mechanical Gadgets. Costs about \$35. Construction Details \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood Calif. 90046.

WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS: \$50 TV Camera, \$40 Automatic Telephone Answering Machine, \$50 Ultrasonic Dishwasher, \$15 Bell System Type Speakerphone, inexpensive Phonevision, Private Eye Tail Transmitter, \$75 Electron Microscope, \$10 Legal Telephone Connector, Electronic Tranquilizer, Transistorized Teletype; Plans \$4.75 each. Free Super Hobby Catalog. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

AUTOMATIC Telephone Dialer. Remembers Thousands of Numbers. Fits on Telephone. Build for less than \$30.00. Plans \$4.75. Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

SHIRT POCKET VHF POLICE RECEIVER, PROXIMITY DETECTOR, SENSITIVE VOICE OPERATED SWITCH. Plans \$2.00 each. All easily assembled. Ottawa Sales Company, Box 627, Holland, Michigan 49424.

TRANSISTORIZED Intercom Kit. with diagram includes two—three by five inch speakers. switch, nine volt battery, fifty feet cable-misc. hook up wire. solder, and one transistorized amplifier board, that can also be used for Audio Gain on radios and Hi-Fi work—\$4.95 for complete Kit Include postage—General Surplus Sales, 10 Alice Street, Binghamton, New York 13901.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 11, N. Y.

BEFORE Renting Stereo Tapes try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla 33012.

TAPE DECK MOTORS. Convert common motors to synchronous and torque motors, cheaply. Complete theory, methods \$3.85. Pepke Laboratories, 309-B West 19 St., N.Y.C., N.Y. 10011.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo—Parti, 1616-PE Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

TAPE-MATES MAKES AVAILABLE TO YOU—ALL 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—ALL LABELS—POSTPAID TO YOUR DOOR—AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS. FOR FREE BROCHURE WRITE TAPE-MATES CLUB, 5280—P. W. PICO BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90019.

STEREO TAPE. Save up to 60% (no membership fees). We discount recorders, batteries, accessories. We mail prerecorded tape, prepaid, anywhere that United States rates prevail. Free 60 page catalog. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C. 20009.

RENT 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—Narrow it down, it has to be TRIMOR—Goodbye to partial satisfaction—Service and Dependability our keynote—ALL LABELS and TITLES—No Deposit—Postpaid both ways. (48 states)—FREE BROCHURE and TAPE CATALOG. TRIMOR Company P. O. Box 748, Flushing, N.Y. 11352.

TAPE RECORDER BARGAINS. Brand new, latest models, \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 22-03 Riverside Ave., Medford, Mass. 02155.

TAPE transport. Recording studio quality. Build yourself for fraction of cost. Detailed plans \$5.00. Pepke Laboratories, 309-B West 19 Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10011.

TOP Quality Sarkes Tarzian's Galaxie tensilized Mylar tapes: 1800'/\$1.69, 2400'/\$2.79, 3600'/\$3.89. Free price list, handbook: "Fun with your tape recorder." Pofe Electronics, 1716-PE Northfield, Muncie, Indiana.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

TRANSISTOR radio repair. \$4.50 each. Guaranteed 90 days. Returned COD. TRANSERVICO, Box 1022P, Bloomington, Indiana 47402.

METERS—Multimeters Repaired and Calibrated. Free estimates—Catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-E, Bluffton, Ohio.

TRANSISTOR RADIOS Repaired. \$3.50 plus parts and postage. No clunkers. Bill's Transistor Service, 4 S.E. Dolphin Drive, Delray Beach, Fla. 33444.

PATENTS

INVENTIONS; Ideas developed for Cash/Royalty sales. Raymond Lee, 1606G Bush Building, New York City 36.

EQUIPMENT

WALKIE-TALKIES—Communicate with friends, business associates, up to 5 miles. Service, construction, business, boating, hunting, Fire Dept., Police. Free Details. Sheirr Electronics Lab, Dept. G, 1182 Kenniston Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90019.

SIGNAL Generators Hughes P/N468124 Acquisition \$8000.00, Surplus \$25.00. Electronics, Box 3661, El Paso, Tex. 79923.

FREE Electronics Catalog. Tremendous bargains. Electronics, Department C-635D, Hewlett, N. Y. 11557.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Wash.

HIGHLY-EFFECTIVE Home study review for FCC Commercial phone exams. Free Literature! Cook's School of Electronics, Box 10682, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15235 (Established 1945, Jackson, Miss.)

FCC License in 6 weeks, First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home all makes including transistors. Experimental kit—troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC, Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento 20, Calif.

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. Radio Engineering Institute, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

ELECTRONICS—F.C.C. License Training—Correspondence, or resident classes. Free details. Write: Dept. 3, Grantham Schools, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

TAPED Tektronix Scope course. Write C150, 315 Parkend Dr., Dayton, Ohio 45415.

DRAFTING, Blueprint reading, schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson. Complete home course \$25.00. Prior Inc., 23-09 169 St., Whitestone 57, N. Y.

BE Your Own Television Repairman! Instruction Book, \$1.25. Abrilz, K2BDB, Westhampton Beach, N.Y. 11778.

TRAIN IN ELECTRONICS with a proven course of instruction. For thirty years we have been training men for excellent jobs and their own businesses. Our 100-assignment course has been completely modernized with 70 actual building projects. Write for free information on Residence and Correspondence Courses. College of Automation, 3001 Grand Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS! Don't sell or license your invention for cash or royalties until you receive our offer. Financial assistance available. For free information write, Dept. 71, International Invention Institute, 17 Park Row, New York 38, N.Y.

INVENTORS. We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 41, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INVENTORS! Don't sell your invention, patented or unpatented, until you receive our offer. Eagle Development Company, Dept. P, 79 Wall Street, N.Y. 5, N.Y.

COMPREHENSIVE assistance including financial, development, manufacturing and marketing services for worthwhile new or existing products or processes, patented or otherwise. Our facilities and resources are available on a participation, purchase or other basis. Call, write or visit us—at no obligation. Universal Business Technology Corporation Limited, 133 Richmond St. W., Toronto, Canada. (416) 366-3951.

SUMMER CAMPS

ELECTRONICS and SCIENCES, FCC licenses. All Land and Water Sports. Co-ed 7-17. **CAMP MINNOWBROOK,** Lake Placid, N.Y. Established 1949. Brochure: 440 West End Ave., New York, N.Y. 10024.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$64.50 . . . Boats \$6.18 . . . Typewriters \$4.15 . . . Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, 100,000 Bargains Typically Like These Direct From Government in Your Area. For Complete Directory and Surplus Catalog Send Only \$1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Michigan.

"GOVERNMENT SELLS"—Surplus Electronics; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircrafts; Misc.—Send For—"U.S. Depot Directory-Procedure"—\$1.00—Service, Box 425 (ZE), Nanuet, N.Y.

GOVERNMENT Surplus. Complete Sales Directory \$1.00. Surplus Publications, Box 45781E, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

JEEPS—\$62.50, Transmitters—\$6.18, Typewriters—\$4.15, Walkie-Talkies, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters. Typical Surplus Prices. Exciting Details Free. Enterprises, Box 402-B9, Jamaica 30, N.Y.

BOOKS

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. **FREE** booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

FREE Book. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ. Wonderful Bible Evidence. PE Megiddo Mission, Rochester 19, N.Y.

FREE 48 Page Catalog of Electronic And Aerospace Books. Aero Publishers, Inc., 329 Aviation Road (PE), Fallbrook, Calif. 92028.

INVENTOR'S Guide Book. How to develop, sell, and patent your invention. \$5.00. Louise Tennell, 14129 Hillford, Compton, Calif.

HOW TO Succeed in Broadcasting \$1.00. Radio Advertising Communications. Box 3364, Anaheim, Calif.

PUBLISH your book! Join our successful authors: publicity advertising promotion, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press, Dept. ZDN, 84 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C. 11.

MAGAZINES

ELECTRON is A Brand New Electronics Hobbyist Magazine. Free Sample Copy. Electron, Box 796, Montreal, Canada.

MAGAZINES Back Issues Electronics, Television, Science. Others. New List 25¢. Kelley, 65 California Avenue, Hempstead, New York 11550.

ELECTRONIC Magazines—Back issues. Alexander, 45-7th Avenue, Roxboro, Quebec, Canada.

RECORDS

DISCOUNT Records, All Labels—Free List. Write Cliff House, Box 42-P, Utica, N.Y.

MUSIC

ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, BAND INSTRUMENTS! Save ½. Famous makes, free home trial. Easy terms. Trades. Free Discount catalogs. Mention instrument. International Music Mart, Dept. PE, 5535 Belmont, Chicago 41.

POEMS wanted for songs and records. Send poems, Crown Music, 49-RB West 32, New York 1.

SWISS Musical Movements. Electrical, Mechanical. Spielman, 131 West 42nd St., New York 10036.

REAL ESTATE

FLORIDA Water Wonderland—Homesites, Cottagesites, Mobilesites, Established area. \$390 full price, \$5.00 month. Swimming, fishing, boating. Write, Lake Weir, 38bf, Silver Springs, Fla. Ad 6-1070 (F-1)

FREE! Big Illustrated Spring catalog! Top values coast to coast! Farms, Ranches, Homes, Businesses, Water-front, Recreation, Retirement properties. United Farm Agency, 612-B West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112. PLaza 3-4212.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

HYPNOTIZE UNNOTICED! PATENTED new hand device makes you a Hypnotist first day or refund! Hypnotist's Handbook included! \$2.00. Hypnosis Foundation, Box 487, La Mesa 9, California.

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors, Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25¢ for two handbooks, "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Earn Extra Money at Home." Castolite, Dept. 108-B, Woodstock, Illinois.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL Film—Adults Only—"Childbirth"—1 reel 8mm. \$7.50—16mm \$14.95. International-E, Greenvale, L.I., New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

MOVIE FILMS

BE A BETTER BOWLER—Learn from Buzz Fazio (Hall of Fame Bowler), Marion Ladewig (both 4-step method) and Steve Nagy (5-step method)—LIKE ADDING 10 PINS TO YOUR AVERAGE. 8mm Films with sub-titles—each 50' Continuous Action. \$2.99 each postpaid—all 3, \$7.99. SPORTLITE FILMS, 20-PE North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep. Remarkable, Scientific, 92% Effective. Details Free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

MONEY Back Guarantee—C.I.S.T.—The World Wide Institute of Home Study—34 Global centres—260 courses—Engineering, Electronic, Academic and Commercial—send for your Free 100 page copy of 'Career Opportunities' today—No salesman will call. C.I.S.T., 627 Garden City Building, 263 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, Canada.

FREE EDUCATION! Greater Success! Learn how to get it. Information Free! Cameo, Carrolltown 10, Pa.

PRINTING

1965 **DESK** Calendars, your name, call, address, three \$1.00—Morgan Printing, 443 Euclid, Akron, Ohio 44307-4.

BOOK Printing. Lowest cost. Paperbacks or hard covers. Catalog free. Addams Printers, 30 West Washington, Chicago, Ill. 60602.

PHOTOGRAPHS

PHOTOGRAPHERS ATTENTION! Photographs and transparencies wanted—To \$500.00 each. Valuable information—Free. Write Intraphoto-PE, Box 74607, Hollywood 90004.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,400 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-2, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas 5, Texas.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensor Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

ELECTROPLATING Equipment and supplies. All types for home workshops and industrial. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for equipment guide, formulas, operating data, catalog. HBS Equipment Division 90, 3445 Union Pacific Ave., Los Angeles 23, California.

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

HIGH Weekly Earnings! Address—mail letters featuring real merchandise. Receive \$10 with every order—keep \$8 profit. Supplies furnished. Free particulars. Modern Merchandising, Box 357, Oceanside, New York.

WANT To Make Big Money At Home? \$10.00 profit in an hour possible with Invisible Mending. Make tears, holes disappear from clothing, fabrics. Steady year-round demand from cleaners, laundries, homes. Details Free. Fabricon, 1572 Howard, Chicago 26, Ill.

SENSATIONAL new longer-burning Light Bulb. Amazing Free Replacement Guarantee—never again buy light bulbs. No competition. Multi-million dollar market yours alone. Make small fortune even spare time. Incredibly quick sales. Free sales kit. Merlite (Bulb Div.), 114 E. 32nd, Dept. C-236F, New York 16.

BIG MONEY. Learn Electric Appliance Repairing at home in your spare time. How automatic washer-dryers, refrigerators, and all kinds of appliances work, how to find what's wrong, using the Christy Electronic Trouble Tracer. How to fix them. We show you how to get business, what to charge, how to buy parts wholesale. Make \$5-6 per hour by operating your own fix-it shop in your kitchen or basement. No previous experience or training required. Enroll now—pay later from earnings. Send for FREE BOOK, CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL Inc., 3214 W. Lawrence Ave., Dept. A-2214, Chicago, Ill. 60625.

"MAILORDER—Stop Looking!" Get your own Catalog! Methods, 1401-FD, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

MONEYMAKING mailorder opportunities. Details free. Litton, P.O. Box 332D, Randallstown, Maryland.

BIG Money In 4 Corners of The World: Learn TV and radio repair at home. You receive 19 kits including multimeter, oscilloscope, signal tracer. Send for Free Book, pay-later plan. Christy Trades School, Dept. T-1814, 3214 West Lawrence Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60625.

YOU CAN UNDERSELL all catalog houses in America! Free details! Cam Company, 436-10 Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N.J.

\$50 PER 1000 possible. Addressing 1000 envelopes. Longhand-typewriter. Home-spare time. Free particulars. General Enterprises Box 303, Island Park, New York.

LEARN FUND Raising! Most Rewarding Profession. Details 25¢. National, Box 7112E, Washington, D.C. 20004.

GET INTO CUSTOM UPHOLSTERY. Turn Old Furniture into big \$\$\$ spare time. Reupholster chairs, divans like new. Make custom slip covers, drapes. No experience required. We supply everything. Write for Big FREE Illustrated Book on Easy Home Instruction and how we start you in big \$\$\$ home business. Modern Upholstery Institute, Box 899-KJ, Orange, Calif.

PIANO Tuning learned quickly at home. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. Information free. Empire School of Piano Tuning. Dept. PE, Box 327, Shendoah Station, Miami, Florida 33145. (Founded 1935.)

IF you want sales results, these columns are for you. For details concerning classified ads write Hal Cymes. Popular Electronics, 1 Park Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10016.

HELP WANTED

YOUR Own Business. Sell matchbook advertising—part or full-time. No investment. We tell you how. No experience needed. Earn cash commissions plus free gifts. Sales kit furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-25, Chicago 60632.

LONG NEEDED Invention. Man to contact service stations. Huge profits. Cyclo Mfg., 3816 Dahlia, Dept. 101, Denver 1, Colorado.

STAMPS

TOPS! Mystery lot of over 500 different world-wide only 35¢. Tremendous value! Approvals included. Offer to adults only. Littleton Stamp Co., Littleton Q12, New Hampshire.

STAMPS FREE! New Issues—New Countries—Triangles, Rockets, Olympics, Scouts, Birds, Flowers, Animals, also Old Canadian and U.S. Stamps. Plus complete illustrated Canadian Stamp Catalog. Send 10¢ for mailing. Gray Stamp Co., Dept. PF, Toronto, Canada.

KENNEDY MEMORIAL 1st Day Cover. Valuable Collectors' Item! Official First Day Issue of the John Fitzgerald Kennedy Memorial Postage Stamp mounted on commemorative envelope bearing portrait of famous President. Postmarked with highly-prized first day cancellation! **ALSO INCLUDED,** to introduce you to the World's Most Enjoyable Hobby: (2) Complete set of 36 U.S. Presidents. (3) Big Collector's Catalog. (4) Exciting selection of stamps on approval, and (5) "How to Collect Stamps" book. Send only 25¢. Kenmore, Milford KP-779, New Hamp.

WOW! 110 All Different Germany 10¢! Zeppelins, Semi-Postals, Airmails, High values, etc. Giant Catalog, bargain lists included with beautiful approvals. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A25EG, Jamestown, N.Y.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVE Opportunities. Experience unnecessary. Write, Wazgner, 125 West 86th, New York 10024.

COINS

NOW! Get 3 Real Old Lincoln Cents! Send 10¢ and receive 1919s, 1910 and 1917. (Only one set to a customer.) Other offers on approval. Littleton Coin Co., Littleton H12, N.H.

1955s MINT set \$2.00. Price list free. Cherokee, Auburntown, Tenn.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

FOREIGN Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida.

FOREIGN U.S. employment. Big construction, other work projects. All trades. Salaries up to \$1,600 monthly with travel expenses and extras. Write only: Foreign U.S. Employment Bureau, Dept. D-70, The State Building, Portland, Maine.

EMPLOYMENT Resumes. Get a better job & earn more! Send only \$2.00 for expert, complete Resume Writing Instructions. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica 32, N.Y., Dept. PE.

ESCAPE jobs forever! Unusual plans show how? Ellenco, Virgil 4, Ont. Canada.

FOREIGN—U.S.A. Excellent employment. All-year jobs. Direct placement. Transportation. Family relocation. Fast service. Global, Box 286-W, Oroville, Calif.

MISCELLANEOUS

HYPNOTIZE secretly, cleverly, one glance . . . or money-back. \$2. Elton's, Box 18223-PE2, Indianapolis, Indiana, 46218.

BEERS, PEACH BRANDY, WINES—Strongest Formulas, \$2.00. (Complete Brew Supplies: Hydrometers, Presses, Crushers). Research Enterprises, 29-D Samoset Road, Woburn, Mass.

CIGARETTES—Makes 20 plain or filter-tip for 9¢. Factory-Fresh pipe tobaccos. Mild Tropical flavored Philippine cigars. Facts free. Moberly, Box 804, Owensboro, Kentucky.

WINEMAKERS: Free catalog of equipment. Semplex, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

SELF-HYPNOSIS in one evening or pay nothing. Full instructions only \$2.00. Elton's, Box 18223-PE3, Indianapolis, Indiana 46218.

FREE song 'Hit' copy. Postcard: Nurdyke Publishers. 6000-3 Sunset, Hollywood, Calif. 90028.

"GIANT ARMS" Dr. Young's D.C. Revolutionary discovery. \$2.00. Satisfaction or refund. Gaucho, Box 9309-S8, Chicago 90, Ill.

STAMMER—Stutter—No More. (Dr. Young.) Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

PERSONALS

INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIA-TURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT. ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-K NW 7TH AVE., MIAMI 50, FLA.

ONLY \$35.92 Monthly repays \$800.00 (thirty payments). Borrow \$100-\$1,000 entirely by airmail. Write today. Bankers Investment Company, 92-A, Hutchinson, Kans.

"HYPNOTIZE . . . One word . . . One fingersnap," on stage. Satisfaction—or refund. \$2.00. Hypnomaster, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

*Bye
Bye
Birdie*



Efficient filters and selected injection frequencies make the NEW SR-46 and SR-42 VHF transceivers virtually immune to FM and TV interference.

Interference-free reception is only one of many advantages in the new SR-46. Complete six meter band coverage is another. Or full two meter coverage, if you prefer, in the companion SR-42 unit. Both give you double the usual bandspread, through use of dual tuning ranges. A neutralized nuvistor front end boosts sensitivity, and eleven tuned circuits increase selectivity while suppressing interference. Push to talk, of course.

Thorough field testing, before production, by hundreds of operators, assures you of years of trouble-free performance. It all adds up to your top VHF value. See the SR-46, or the SR-42, at your distributor today.

FEATURES

Frequency Coverage: 50 to 52 Mc and 52 to 54 Mc (144 to 146 Mc and 146 to 148 Mc in the SR-42). **Power Input:** 10-12 watts. **Power Supply:** 115 VAC and 12 VDC (vibrator and line cord optional extra). **Transmitter Crystals:** high frequency type; provision for four (one furnished), plus external VFO, switch-selected from front panel. **Tubes:** 10, plus zener diode oscillator control and four diodes (11 tubes, 2 zeners and four ciodes in the SR-42). **"S" Meter** automatically switches to RFO. **Cabinet:** "snap-off" type for easy access. **Size:** 5½" high, 12½" wide, 8¼" deep. **Shipping Weight:** 17 lbs. **Amateur Net Price:** \$189.95.

New SR-46

SIX METER VHF TRANSCEIVER
and SR-42 for two meters

Export: International Div., Hallicrafters.
Canada: Gould Sales Company, Montreal, P. Q.

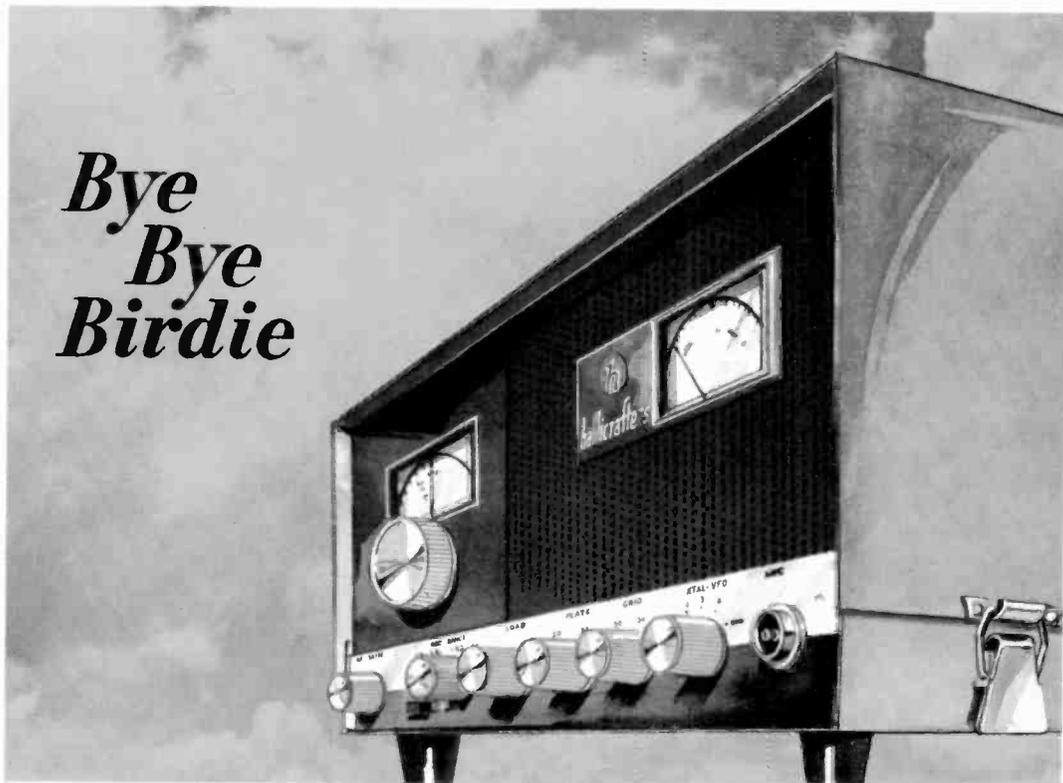
*"Quality through
Craftsmanship"*



hallicrafters

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago, Ill. 60624

*Bye
Bye
Birdie*



Efficient filters and selected injection frequencies make the NEW SR-46 and SR-42 VHF transceivers virtually immune to FM and TV interference.

Interference-free reception is only one of many advantages in the new SR-46. Complete six meter band coverage is another. Or full two meter coverage, if you prefer, in the companion SR-42 unit. Both give you double the usual bandsread, through use of dual tuning ranges. A neutralized nuvistor front end boosts sensitivity, and eleven tuned circuits increase selectivity while suppressing interference. Push to talk, of course.

Thorough field testing, before production, by hundreds of operators, assures you of years of trouble-free performance. It all adds up to your top VHF value. See the SR-46, or the SR-42, at your distributor today.

FEATURES

Frequency Coverage: 50 to 52 Mc and 52 to 54 Mc (144 to 146 Mc and 146 to 148 Mc in the SR-42). Power Input: 10-12 watts. Power Supply: 115 VAC and 12 VDC (vibrator and line cord optional extra). Transmitter Crystals: high frequency type; provision for four (one furnished), plus external VFO, switch-selected from front panel. Tubes: 10, plus zener diode oscillator control and four diodes (11 tubes, 2 zeners and four diodes in the SR-42). "S" Meter automatically switches to RFO. Cabinet: "snap-off" type for easy access. Size: 5½" high, 12¼" wide, 8¼" deep. Shipping Weight: 17 lbs. Amateur Net Price: \$189.95.

New SR-46

SIX METER VHF TRANSCEIVER
and SR-42 for two meters

Export: International Div., Hallicrafters.
Canada: Gould Sales Company, Montreal, P. Q.

*"Quality through
Craftsmanship"*



hallicrafters

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago, Ill. 60624

**Which end of this
popular hand tool is the handle?**



**(Pass this test and you've qualified to build any
of these handsome Electro-Voice Prefinished Kits!)**



Ey Do it yourself? Why not! We guarantee you'll be proud of what you see and hear when you assemble any E-V prefinished kit.

Instructions are clear, and simple as 1, 2, 3. Every panel is pre-cut to fit exactly. And mitered corners are perfect (we give you nylon dowel pins, just to be sure).

Even easier is the finish. It's done. Every visible panel already has a rich oiled walnut finish before you open the carton. No brushes or steel wool

needed—and no "kit look" to any E-V cabinet.

There's no "kit sound" either — not with genuine Electro-Voice component speakers inside these acoustically correct enclosures. No short cuts — no compromise with sound quality (after all, that's what high fidelity is all about)!

And don't overlook our new equipment console. It matches the KD6A and KD9A exactly. Most popular equipment will fit, and it blends handsomely with any decor.

Don't put off better sound another day. Build it yourself with a new E-V *prefinished* kit that fits your budget and listening preference. (And if your answer to our little test above was (B), ask your E-V dealer to help you choose an E-V factory-assembled speaker system. He'll understand.)

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
Dept. 254P, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

Illustrated, left to right: Coronet 8" Speaker Systems \$47 to \$62;
KD9A 12" Enclosure \$69.69; KD10 Equipment Console \$86.95;
KD6A 12" Corner Enclosure \$65;
E-V TWO KD 12" Acoustic Suspension Speaker System \$101.25



Which end of this
popular hand tool is the handle?



(Pass this test and you've qualified to build any of these handsome Electro-Voice Prefinished Kits!)



Ey Do it yourself? Why not! We guarantee you'll be proud of what you see and hear when you assemble any E-V prefinished kit.

Instructions are clear, and simple as 1, 2, 3. Every panel is pre-cut to fit exactly. And mitered corners are perfect (we give you nylon dowel pins, just to be sure).

Even easier is the finish. It's done. Every visible panel already has a rich oiled walnut finish before you open the carton. No brushes or steel wool

needed—and no "kit look" to any E-V cabinet.

There's no "kit sound" either — not with genuine Electro-Voice component speakers inside these acoustically correct enclosures. No short cuts — no compromise with sound quality (after all, that's what high fidelity is all about)!

And don't overlook our new equipment console. It matches the KD6A and KD9A exactly. Most popular equipment will fit, and it blends handsomely with any decor.

Don't put off better sound another day. Build it yourself with a new E-V *prefinished* kit that fits your budget and listening preference. (And if your answer to our little test above was (B), ask your E-V dealer to help you choose an E-V factory-assembled speaker system. He'll understand.)

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
Dept. 254P, Buchanan, Michigan 49107

Illustrated, left to right: Coronet 8" Speaker Systems \$47 to \$62;
KD9A 12" Enclosure \$69.69; KD10 Equipment Console \$86.95;
KD6A 12" Corner Enclosure \$65;
E-V TWO KD 12" Acoustic Suspension Speaker System \$101.25

